

Agenda of Regular Meeting

The Board of Trustees

Marathon ISD

Preparing Each Student for a Successful Future as a Lifelong Learner

A Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Marathon ISD will be held December 16, 2020, beginning at 6:00 PM in the Marathon High School Library.

The subjects to be discussed or considered or upon which any formal action may be taken are listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the same order as shown on this meeting notice. Unless removed from the consent agenda, items identified within the consent agenda will be acted on at one time.

I. Call Meeting to Order	
a. Roll Call	
II. Pledge of Allegiance to the American and Texas Flags	
III. Moment of Silence	
IV. Public Comment	
V. Consideration of MISD Vision and Mission Statements	3
VI. Annual financial report for year ending August 31, 2020	4
VII. Public Meeting: 2019-2020 Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas (2018-2019 Fiscal Data)	70
VIII. Consent Items	
a. Monthly Tax Collection Report	83
b. Budget Amendments	
c. Review and approve previous Board Minutes--November, 2020	84
IX. Consent Items - Board Information Only	
a. Financial Reports - As of November 2020	86
b. Check Payments for November 2020	110
X. Tax Collection Agreement	116
XI. Superintendent Report	
a. Response to Covid-19--county numbers, quarantine changes, vaccine	
1. Rapid tests protocol--Covid symptoms vs. other symptoms	121
2. Consideration of Board resolution regarding extension of staff leave	122
b. Consideration of employee handbook, student handbook, and student code of conduct	123
c. District Goals Updates	
1. Student Performance	
a. District ratings "paused" for 2020-21	
b. Benchmark and interim assessments	
c. Fall attendance	
d. UIL Literary Contests	

- 2. Graduation Rate
- 3. Staff Quality
- 4. Safe and Healthy School Climate
- 5. Fiscal Responsibility and Facilities Management
- 6. Board/Parent/Community Engagement
- d. Appreciation and Gratitude
- XII. Closed Session
- In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act (Subchapter D and F of Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code), the board will now enter into a closed meeting to deliberate subjects listed on this agenda authorized by Subchapter D. Any final action, decision, or vote on a subject deliberated in the closed meeting will be taken in an open meeting held in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act.
- Tex. Gov't Code 551.071, 551.129,551.074
- a. Update on Guardian program
- XIII. Open Meeting
- a. Consideration of Guardian program update
- XIV. Upcoming Events
- a. Dec. 18--no school (staff development)
- b. Dec. 21-Jan. 1--Christmas Break
- c. January 27--Board meeting
- XV. Adjourn

The Marathon ISD seven-member Board of Trustees is focused on student achievement and the overall success of the school district.

Vision/Mission/Core Beliefs/Motto of MISD--DRAFT

Working draft from 12.7.20 and 12.10.20 discussions with Cheyenne Marta, Jayne Gallo, Evalice Aguello, Juan Saldana, and Pete Price:

Vision

Marathon ISD will educate all students to their highest levels of academic achievement and personal growth, preparing productive, responsible, innovative, and compassionate life-long learners.

Mission

All teachers and staff will provide a safe and nurturing environment, empowering students to expand and reach their individual potential, while holding them accountable through diverse, rigorous learning experiences.

Core Values

Motivate

Unwavering belief in all students' unique abilities and interests

Unlimited potential

All students and staff can learn and grow

Safety

Ensuring all students and staff feel safe and secure

Teamwork

All stakeholders are critical in the education process

Academic Achievement

Focused on college, career, and military readiness

Nurture

Commitment to social and emotional development

Growth

Continuous improvement

Strive to Succeed

In pursuit of excellence in all areas

Motto

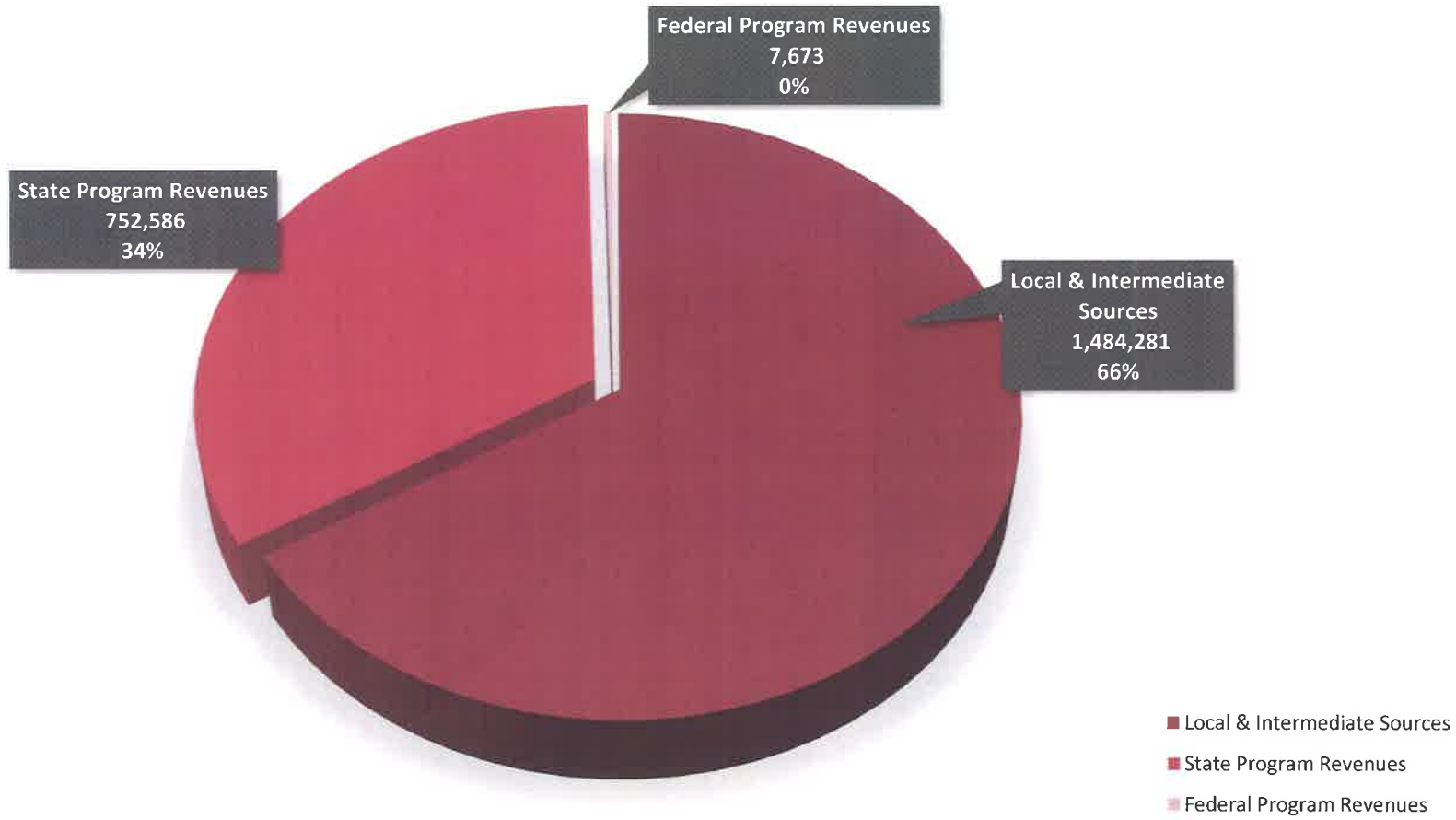
Every student matters.



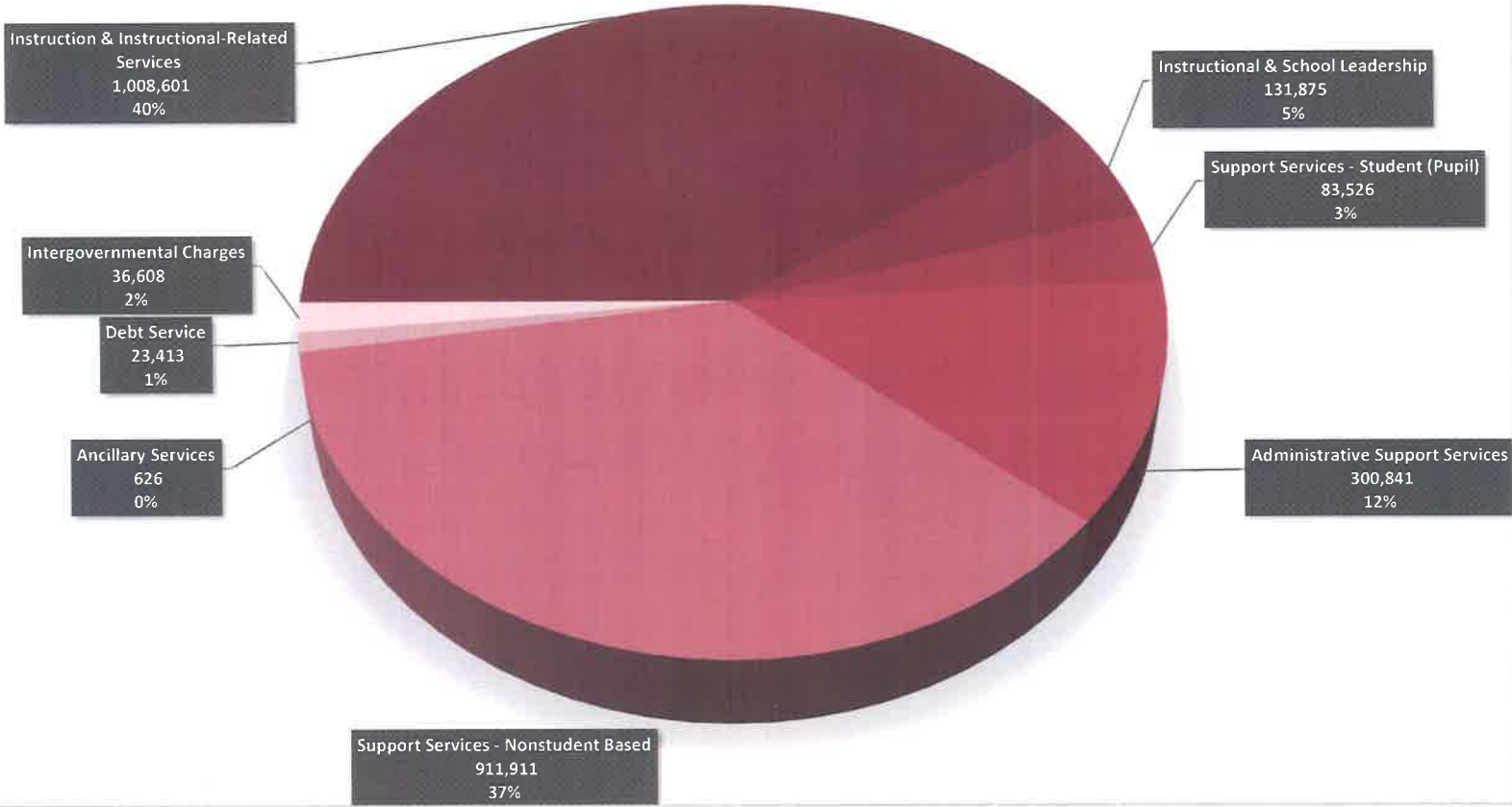
Marathon ISD Fund Balance History - General Fund



Marathon ISD General Fund Revenues

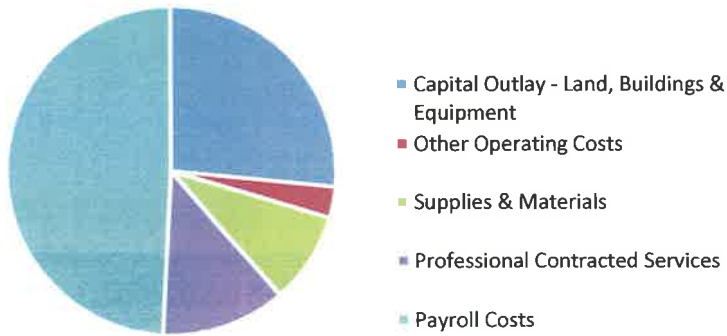
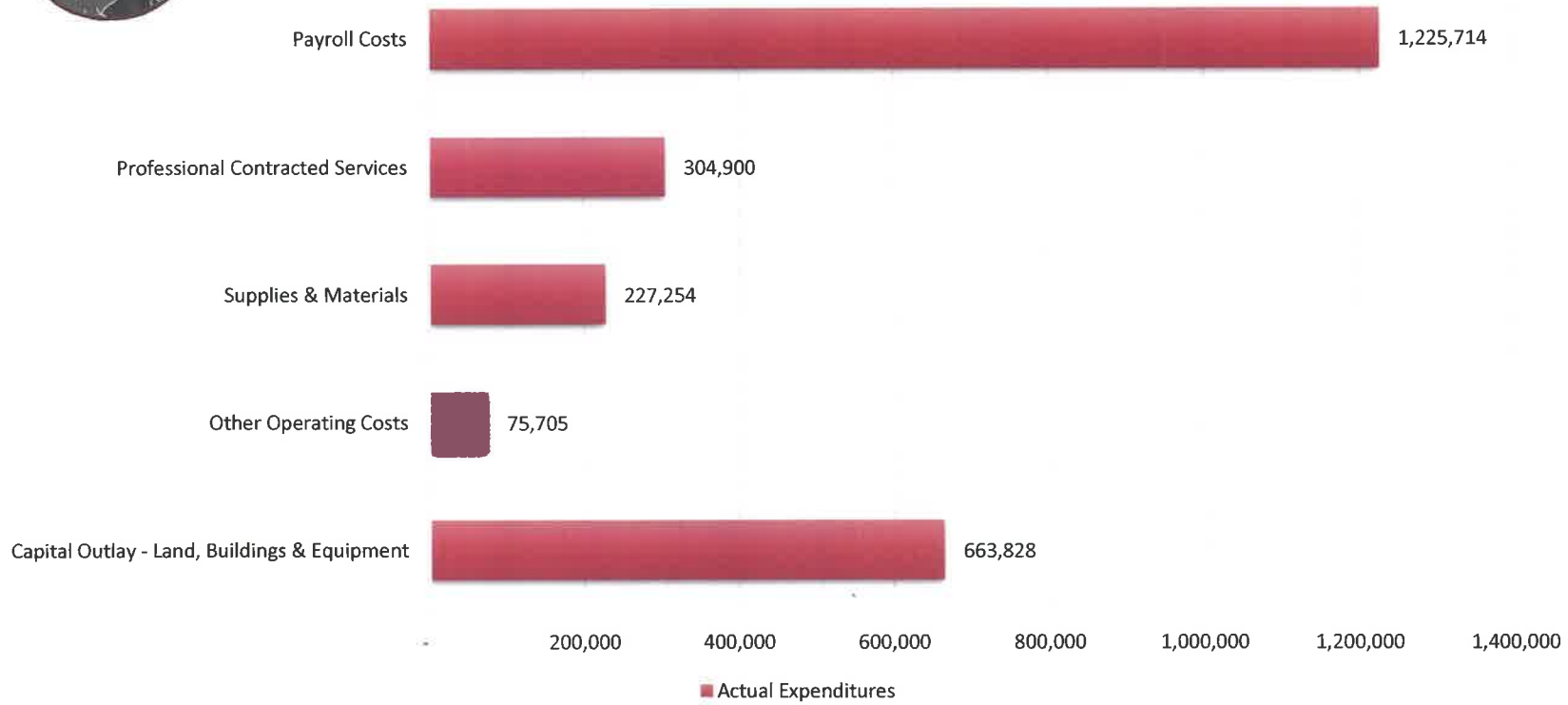


Marathon ISD General Fund Expenses by Category





Marathon ISD General Fund Expenditures by Object



MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Annual Financial Report
Year Ended August 31, 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Exhibit</u>
CERTIFICATE OF THE BOARD	1	
FINANCIAL SECTION		
Independent Auditor’s Report	2-3	
Management’s Discussion and Analysis	4-8	
<u>Basic Financial Statements</u>		
Government-Wide Financial Statements		
Statement of Net Position	9	A-1
Statement of Activities	10	B-1
Fund Financial Statements		
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds.....	11	C-1
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position.....	12	C-2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.....	13	C-3
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	14	C-4
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds.....	15	D-1
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Fund Net Position - Fiduciary Funds.....	16	D-2
Notes to the Financial Statements.....	17-40	
<u>Required Supplementary Information</u>		
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund	41	E-1
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - Teacher Retirement System of Texas	42-43	E-2
Schedule of District’s Contributions for Pensions- Teacher Retirement System of Texas	44-45	E-3
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability - Teacher Retirement System of Texas	46	E-4
Schedule of District’s Contributions for Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) - Teacher Retirement System of Texas	47	E-5
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information.....	48	
<u>Other Supplementary Information</u>		
Required TEA Schedules		
Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable	49-50	F-1
COMPLIANCE AND INTERNAL CONTROLS SECTION		
Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	51-52	
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	53	

CERTIFICATE OF THE BOARD

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Name of School District

BREWSTER
County

022-902
County -
District
Number

We, the undersigned, certify that the attached annual financial report of the above-named School District was reviewed and

X approved ___ disapproved for the year ended August 31, 2020, at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of such School District
(Check One)

on the _____ day of _____, 20__.

Cheyenne Marta
Signature of Board Secretary

Judy Briones
Signature of Board President

If the Board of Trustees disapproved the annual financial report, the reason(s) for disapproving it is (are) (attach list as necessary):

FINANCIAL SECTION



A Limited Liability Partnership

Michael E. Oliphant, CPA
Wayne Barr, CPA
Cathryn A. Pitcock, CPA
Megan Solsbery, CPA

(325) 944-3571
FAX: (325) 942-1093
www.eckertcpa.com

Members of
American Institute of CPAs
Texas Society of CPAs

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board of Trustees
Marathon Independent School District
P.O. Box 416
Marathon, TX 79842-0416

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Marathon Independent School District as of and for the year ended August 31, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risk of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Marathon Independent School District as of August 31, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management’s discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and net pension liability and contributions information and net OPEB liability and contributions information for the Teacher Retirement System of Texas on pages 4 through 8, 41, and 42 through 47, respectively, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management’s responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Marathon Independent School District’s basic financial statements. The other supplementary information listed in the table of contents is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The other supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 13, 2020, on our consideration of the Marathon Independent School District’s internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Marathon Independent School District’s internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Marathon Independent School District’s internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Eckert & Company, LLP

November 13, 2020



Marathon ISD
"Home of the Mustangs"

P.O. Box 416
109 N. 5th Street
Marathon, Texas 79842

Dr. Peter Price, Superintendent

Phone 432-386-4431 ext. 102
Fax 432-386-4395

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Our discussion and analysis of the Marathon Independent School District's financial performance provides an overview of the District's financial activities for the year ended August 31, 2020. It should be read in conjunction with the District's basic financial statements and independent auditor's report.

Financial Highlights

The District's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the end of the current year by \$2,780,455 (net position). Of this amount, \$1,150,996 (unrestricted) may be used to meet the District's ongoing obligations.

The District's total net position increased by \$347,795 or 14%. This amount consists of a \$312,419 increase attributable to current year operations and a \$35,376 increase attributable to prior period adjustments described in Note IV., K. to the financial statements. The District's statement of activities shows total revenues of \$2,300,605 and total expenses of \$1,988,186.

The total fund balance of the General Fund is \$1,862,213 which is a decrease of \$217,485 or 10% compared to the prior year.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements consist of government-wide financial statements, fund financial statements, and notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

Government-Wide Financial Statements - The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the District's assets/deferred outflows of resources and liabilities/deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the District's net position changed during the current year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future years.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS - Continued

Overview of the Financial Statements - Continued

The governmental activities of the District include all activities related to public elementary and secondary education within the jurisdiction of the District.

The District has no component units.

Fund Financial Statements - A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the District can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds - Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the current year.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the District's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund which is a major fund. Data from other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation.

The District adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for this fund to demonstrate compliance with the budget.

Fiduciary Funds - Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the District. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the District's own programs.

Notes to the Financial Statements - The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS - Continued

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

Net Position - A summary of the District’s net position is presented below:

	NET POSITION	
	Governmental Activities	
	August 31,	
	2020	2019
Current and Other Assets	\$ 2,058,179	\$ 2,179,383
Capital Assets	<u>1,674,289</u>	<u>1,076,486</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 3,732,468</u>	<u>\$ 3,255,869</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 346,438</u>	<u>\$ 226,795</u>
Long-Term Liabilities Outstanding	\$ 768,495	\$ 693,110
Other Liabilities	<u>166,899</u>	<u>66,356</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 935,394</u>	<u>\$ 759,466</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$ 363,057</u>	<u>\$ 290,538</u>
Net Position		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 1,629,459	\$ 1,010,198
Unrestricted	<u>1,150,996</u>	<u>1,422,462</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 2,780,455</u>	<u>\$ 2,432,660</u>

A large portion of the District's net position (\$1,629,459) reflects the District's investment in capital assets. These capital assets, less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. These capital assets are used to provide public elementary and secondary education within the jurisdiction of the District; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position (\$1,150,996) may be used to meet the District’s ongoing obligations.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS - Continued

Government-Wide Financial Analysis - Continued

Governmental Activities - Governmental activities increased the District's net position by \$312,419 and \$107,938 for the fiscal years ended August 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Key elements of these increases are as follows:

CHANGES IN NET POSITION

	Governmental Activities	
	Year Ended August 31,	
	2020	2019
Revenues		
Program Revenues		
Charges for Services	\$ 5,780	\$ 6,264
Operating Grants and Contributions	146,276	124,795
General Revenues		
Maintenance and Operations Taxes	984,876	1,088,238
State Aid - Formula Grants	673,859	455,736
Other	489,814	159,346
Total Revenues	\$ 2,300,605	\$ 1,834,379
Expenses		
Instruction and Instructional-Related Services	\$ 1,125,408	\$ 877,125
Instructional and School Leadership	149,755	96,157
Support Services - Student (Pupil)	91,021	115,868
Administrative Support Services	327,620	321,833
Support Services - Nonstudent Based	255,726	270,256
Ancillary Services	626	382
Debt Service	1,422	2,054
Intergovernmental Charges	36,608	42,766
Total Expenses	1,988,186	1,726,441
Change in Net Position	\$ 312,419	\$ 107,938
Net Position - Beginning	2,432,660	2,268,772
Prior Period Adjustments	35,376	55,950
Net Position - Ending	\$ 2,780,455	\$ 2,432,660

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS - Continued

Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

The District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds - The focus of the District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. The unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the District's net resources available for spending at the end of the current year.

The District's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$1,863,481, a decrease of \$217,366 or 10% in comparison with the prior year. This fund balance is reported as follows:

General Fund \$1,862,213. Of this balance \$364 is nonspendable representing inventories, \$419,205 is committed for future construction, \$150,000 is committed for furniture and equipment, \$250,000 is committed for technology, and \$100,000 is committed for security.

Special Revenue Funds \$1,268. The balance is committed for use by the Campus Activity Funds of the District.

General Fund Budget

The original budget for the General Fund was \$2,629,653 and the final amended budget was \$2,707,491 which represents a \$77,838 increase in appropriations. Variances between the original budget and the final amended budget are reflected in Exhibit E-1 in the required supplementary information section of the audit report.

The District has adopted a budget for the General Fund in the amount of \$1,816,926 for the fiscal year 2021, which is a decrease of \$890,565 from the fiscal year 2020.

Capital Assets and Debt

Capital Assets - Financial statement footnote III., D. discloses the District's capital asset activity for the year ended August 31, 2020.

Long-Term Debt - Financial statement footnote III., H. discloses the District's debt activity for the year ended August 31, 2020.

Requests for Information

The financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the District's finances for all those with an interest in the District's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to: Dr. Peter H. Price, Superintendent, Marathon Independent School District, P.O. Box 416, Marathon, TX 79842-0416.

Basic Financial Statements

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
AUGUST 31, 2020

EXHIBIT A-1

Data Control Codes	Primary Government Governmental Activities
ASSETS	
1110 Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,963,292
1220 Property Taxes - Delinquent	49,690
1230 Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes	(20,778)
1240 Due from Other Governments	65,314
1250 Accrued Interest	66
1290 Other Receivables, Net	231
1300 Inventories	364
Capital Assets:	
1510 Land	25,000
1520 Buildings, Net	1,447,370
1530 Furniture and Equipment, Net	123,816
1550 Leased Property Under Capital Leases, Net	78,103
1000 Total Assets	3,732,468
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
1705 Deferred Outflow Related to TRS Pension	219,087
1706 Deferred Outflow Related to TRS OPEB	127,351
1700 Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	346,438
LIABILITIES	
2110 Accounts Payable	97,654
2140 Interest Payable	1,113
2160 Accrued Wages Payable	42,038
2180 Due to Other Governments	1,516
2200 Accrued Expenses	958
2300 Unearned Revenue	23,620
Noncurrent Liabilities:	
2501 Due Within One Year	22,089
2502 Due in More Than One Year	22,741
2540 Net Pension Liability (District's Share)	308,472
2545 Net OPEB Liability (District's Share)	415,193
2000 Total Liabilities	935,394
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
2605 Deferred Inflow Related to TRS Pension	117,039
2606 Deferred Inflow Related to TRS OPEB	246,018
2600 Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	363,057
NET POSITION	
3200 Net Investment in Capital Assets	1,629,459
3900 Unrestricted	1,150,996
3000 Total Net Position	\$ 2,780,455

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2020

EXHIBIT B-1

Data Control Codes	1	Program Revenues		6
	Expenses	3	4	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Primary Gov. Governmental Activities

Primary Government:

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:

11 Instruction	\$ 1,101,825	\$ -	\$ 96,480	\$ (1,005,345)
12 Instructional Resources and Media Services	11,117	-	199	(10,918)
13 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	12,466	-	3,400	(9,066)
23 School Leadership	149,755	-	11,670	(138,085)
31 Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services	5,561	-	303	(5,258)
33 Health Services	6,069	-	221	(5,848)
34 Student (Pupil) Transportation	19,109	-	-	(19,109)
35 Food Services	21,031	-	7,452	(13,579)
36 Extracurricular Activities	39,251	-	1,511	(37,740)
41 General Administration	327,620	-	18,483	(309,137)
51 Facilities Maintenance and Operations	160,594	5,780	6,347	(148,467)
52 Security and Monitoring Services	15,241	-	-	(15,241)
53 Data Processing Services	79,891	-	210	(79,681)
61 Community Services	626	-	-	(626)
72 Debt Service - Interest on Long-Term Debt	1,422	-	-	(1,422)
93 Payments Related to Shared Services Arrangements	6,252	-	-	(6,252)
99 Other Intergovernmental Charges	30,356	-	-	(30,356)
[TP] TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:	\$ 1,988,186	\$ 5,780	\$ 146,276	(1,836,130)

Data Control Codes	General Revenues:	
	Taxes:	
MT	Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes	984,876
SF	State Aid - Formula Grants	673,859
IE	Investment Earnings	25,253
MI	Miscellaneous Local and Intermediate Revenue	464,561
TR	Total General Revenues	2,148,549
CN	Change in Net Position	312,419
NB	Net Position - Beginning	2,432,660
PA	Prior Period Adjustments	35,376
NE	Net Position - Ending	\$ 2,780,455

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
AUGUST 31, 2020

Data Control Codes	10 General Fund	Other Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS			
1110 Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,962,499	\$ 793	\$ 1,963,292
1220 Property Taxes - Delinquent	49,690	-	49,690
1230 Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes	(20,778)	-	(20,778)
1240 Due from Other Governments	64,839	475	65,314
1250 Accrued Interest	66	-	66
1290 Other Receivables	231	-	231
1300 Inventories	364	-	364
1000 Total Assets	<u>\$ 2,056,911</u>	<u>\$ 1,268</u>	<u>\$ 2,058,179</u>
LIABILITIES			
2110 Accounts Payable	\$ 97,654	\$ -	\$ 97,654
2160 Accrued Wages Payable	42,038	-	42,038
2180 Due to Other Governments	1,516	-	1,516
2200 Accrued Expenditures	958	-	958
2300 Unearned Revenue	23,620	-	23,620
2000 Total Liabilities	<u>165,786</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>165,786</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
2601 Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	28,912	-	28,912
2600 Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>28,912</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28,912</u>
FUND BALANCES			
Nonspendable Fund Balance:			
3410 Inventories	364	-	364
Committed Fund Balance:			
3510 Construction	419,205	-	419,205
3530 Capital Expenditures for Equipment	150,000	-	150,000
3545 Other Committed Fund Balance	350,000	1,268	351,268
3600 Unassigned Fund Balance	942,644	-	942,644
3000 Total Fund Balances	<u>1,862,213</u>	<u>1,268</u>	<u>1,863,481</u>
4000 Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances	<u>\$ 2,056,911</u>	<u>\$ 1,268</u>	<u>\$ 2,058,179</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE
 STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 AUGUST 31, 2020

EXHIBIT C-2

Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	\$	1,863,481
1 Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in governmental funds. In addition, long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds. The net effect of including the beginning balances of capital assets (net of depreciation) and long-term debt in the governmental activities is to increase net position.		1,010,198
2 Current year capital outlays and long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they are shown as increases in capital assets and reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of including capital outlays and debt principal payments is to increase net position.		685,286
3 Depreciation expense increases accumulated depreciation. The net effect of the current year's depreciation is to decrease net position.		(66,025)
4 Included in the items related to debt are the recognition of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability required by GASB 68 and related deferred resources outflows and deferred resources inflows. The net effect of these adjustments is to decrease net position.		(206,424)
5 Included in the items related to debt are the recognition of the District's proportionate share of the net other postemployment benefits liability required by GASB 75 and related deferred resources outflows and deferred resources inflows. The net effect of these adjustments is to decrease net position.		(533,860)
6 Various other reclassifications and eliminations are necessary to convert from the modified accrual basis of accounting to the accrual basis of accounting. These include recognizing unavailable revenue from property taxes as revenue, eliminating interfund transactions, and reclassifying debt proceeds as an increase in debt payable. The net effect of these reclassifications and recognitions is to increase net position.		27,799
19 Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$	<u>2,780,455</u>

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2020

Data Control Codes	10 General Fund	Other Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES:			
5700 Total Local and Intermediate Sources	\$ 1,484,281	\$ 1,103	\$ 1,485,384
5800 State Program Revenues	752,586	6,240	758,826
5900 Federal Program Revenues	7,673	9,105	16,778
5020 Total Revenues	<u>2,244,540</u>	<u>16,448</u>	<u>2,260,988</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
0011 Instruction	988,770	11,945	1,000,715
0012 Instructional Resources and Media Services	10,766	-	10,766
0013 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	9,066	3,400	12,466
0023 School Leadership	131,875	-	131,875
0031 Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services	4,994	-	4,994
0033 Health Services	6,069	-	6,069
0034 Student (Pupil) Transportation	19,109	-	19,109
0035 Food Services	18,210	-	18,210
0036 Extracurricular Activities	35,143	984	36,127
0041 General Administration	300,841	-	300,841
0051 Facilities Maintenance and Operations	817,287	-	817,287
0052 Security and Monitoring Services	15,241	-	15,241
0053 Data Processing Services	79,383	-	79,383
0061 Community Services	626	-	626
Debt Service:			
0071 Principal on Long-Term Debt	21,458	-	21,458
0072 Interest on Long-Term Debt	1,955	-	1,955
Intergovernmental:			
0093 Payments to Fiscal Agent/Member Districts of SSA	6,252	-	6,252
0099 Other Intergovernmental Charges	30,356	-	30,356
6030 Total Expenditures	<u>2,497,401</u>	<u>16,329</u>	<u>2,513,730</u>
1100 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(252,861)</u>	<u>119</u>	<u>(252,742)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
7915 Transfers In	10,758	-	10,758
8911 Transfers Out (Use)	(10,758)	-	(10,758)
7080 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
1200 Net Change in Fund Balances	(252,861)	119	(252,742)
0100 Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning)	2,079,698	1,149	2,080,847
1300 Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance	35,376	-	35,376
3000 Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending)	<u>\$ 1,862,213</u>	<u>\$ 1,268</u>	<u>\$ 1,863,481</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2020

EXHIBIT C-4

Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	\$	(252,742)
Current year capital outlays and long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they are shown as increases in capital assets and reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of including capital outlays and debt principal payments is to increase net position.		685,286
Depreciation is not recognized as an expense in governmental funds since it does not require the use of current financial resources. The net effect of the current year's depreciation is to decrease net position.		(66,025)
Current year changes due to GASB 68 include adjustments to net pension liability, deferred resources outflows, deferred resources inflows, and the corresponding effect on pension expense. The net effect of these adjustments is to decrease net position.		(45,595)
Current year changes due to GASB 75 include adjustments to the net other postemployment benefits liability, deferred resources outflows, deferred resources inflows, and the corresponding effect on other postemployment benefits expense. The net effect of these adjustments is to decrease net position.		(4,124)
Various other reclassifications and eliminations are necessary to convert from the modified accrual basis of accounting to the accrual basis of accounting. These include recognizing unavailable revenue from property taxes as revenue, adjusting current year revenue to show the revenue earned from the current year's tax levy, eliminating interfund transactions, and reclassifying debt proceeds as an increase in debt payable. The net effect of these reclassifications and recognitions is to decrease net position.		(4,381)
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u>\$</u>	<u>312,419</u>

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
AUGUST 31, 2020

	Private Purpose Trust Fund	Agency Fund
ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ -	\$ 2,702
Restricted Assets	38,951	-
Total Assets	<u>38,951</u>	<u>\$ 2,702</u>
LIABILITIES		
Due to Student Groups	-	\$ 2,702
Total Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 2,702</u>
NET POSITION		
Restricted for Scholarships	<u>38,951</u>	
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 38,951</u>	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY FUND NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2020

	Private Purpose Trust Fund
ADDITIONS:	
Earnings from Temporary Deposits	\$ 337
Contributions and Donations	6,000
Total Additions	6,337
DEDUCTIONS:	
Scholarships Paid	8,166
Total Deductions	8,166
Change in Fiduciary Net Position	(1,829)
Total Net Position - September 1 (Beginning)	40,780
Total Net Position - August 31 (Ending)	\$ 38,951

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements
August 31, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Marathon Independent School District is a public educational agency operating under the applicable laws and regulations of the State of Texas. The District prepares its basic financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to state and local governments. Additionally, the District complies with the requirements of the Texas Education Agency's *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide* (the *Resource Guide*) and the requirements of contracts and grants of agencies from which it receives funds.

A. Reporting Entity

The District is governed by the Board of Trustees, a seven-member group, which is elected by the public and has governance responsibilities, including fiscal accountability, over all activities related to public elementary and secondary education within the jurisdiction of the Marathon Independent School District (the primary government). There are no component units included within the reporting entity.

B. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities include programs supported primarily by taxes, State foundation funds, grants, and other intergovernmental revenues.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include: (1) charges for services - payments from parties that purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment of the District and (2) grants and contributions - payments from organizations outside the District that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment of the District. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

All interfund transactions between governmental funds are eliminated in the government-wide financial statements. Interfund activities between governmental funds and fiduciary funds remain as due to/due froms on the government-wide statement of net position.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as other funds.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recognized when they are earned and become measurable, and expenses are recognized when they become measurable and a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenues as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. With this measurement focus, only current assets, current liabilities, and fund balances are included in the balance sheet. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation - Continued

liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, revenues received from the state, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

Grant funds are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant. Accordingly, when such funds are received they are recorded as unearned revenue until related and authorized expenditures have been made.

The government reports the following major governmental fund:

The General Fund is the government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Additionally, the government reports the following fund types:

The Private Purpose Trust Fund accounts for resources used to provide scholarships for former students.

Agency Funds account for the activities of funds which are the property of student groups.

D. Interfund Receivables and Payables

Activity between individual funds may result in amounts owed between funds which are classified as Due To and From Other Funds. Other than amounts due to or from fiduciary funds these balances are eliminated in the statement of net position.

E. Receivables and Payables

Receivables are stated at their gross value and, where appropriate, are reduced by the estimated portion that is expected to be uncollectible.

The District believes that sufficient detail of receivable and payable balances is provided in the financial statements to avoid the obscuring of significant components by aggregation. Therefore, no disclosure is provided which disaggregates those balances.

There are no significant receivables which are not scheduled for collection within one year.

F. Capital Assets

Capital assets are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

F. Capital Assets - Continued

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings and Improvements	30-50
Vehicles	10
Furniture and Equipment	7-10

G. Restricted Assets

Restricted assets consist of cash held to provide scholarships for former students.

H. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the statement of net position

In the fund financial statements, the face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources.

I. Pensions

In accordance with accounting guidance prescribed by GASB Statement No. 68, the fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities, and additions to/deductions from TRS's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

J. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

In accordance with accounting guidance prescribed by GASB Statement No. 75, the fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) TRS-Care Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities, and additions to/deductions from TRS-Care's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. There are no investments as this is a pay-as-you-go plan, and all cash is held in a cash account.

K. Compensated Absences

The District's policy does not permit employees to accumulate unused vacation and sick leave to be paid to the employees upon separation from service.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

L. Net Position on the Statement of Net Position

Net position on the statement of net position includes the following:

Net Investment in Capital Assets - This component of net position represents the difference between capital assets net of accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balance of debt, excluding any unspent debt proceeds, which is directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Unrestricted - This is the difference between assets/deferred outflows of resources and liabilities/deferred inflows of resources that is not reported as Net Investment in Capital Assets.

M. Fund Balances

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report the following classifications of fund balance:

Nonspendable - Amounts that cannot be spent either because they are not in a spendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Committed - Amounts that can be used only for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the Board of Trustees, the District's highest level of decision-making authority. Commitments may be modified or rescinded only through formal action by the Board of Trustees.

Unassigned - Amounts that have not been assigned to other funds or restricted, committed, or assigned to a specific purpose within the General Fund.

The details of the fund balances are included in the governmental funds balance sheet.

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balances are available, the District considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the District considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds, as needed, unless the Board of Trustees has provided otherwise in its commitment or assignment actions.

N. Property Tax Revenues

Property taxes are levied by October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all property located in the District in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Tax Code. Taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed.

The District recognizes as tax revenues those taxes that are measurable and available. Measurable means the amount can be determined, and available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. The District considers property taxes as available if they are collected within the current period.

Allowances for uncollectibles are based upon historical experience. Uncollectible personal property taxes are periodically reviewed and written off, but the District is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific statutory authority from the Texas Legislature.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

O. Interfund Transfers

Permanent relocations of resources between funds of the reporting entity are classified as interfund transfers. For purposes of the statement of activities, all interfund transfers between individual governmental funds have been eliminated.

II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Budget

Formal budgetary accounting is employed for all required governmental fund types and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

The official school budget is prepared for adoption for required governmental fund types prior to August 20 of the preceding fiscal year for the subsequent fiscal year beginning September 1. The budget is formally adopted by the Board of Trustees at a public meeting held at least ten days after public notice has been given.

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for the General Fund. The remaining Special Revenue Funds adopt project-length budgets which do not correspond to the District's fiscal year. Each annual budget is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting which is consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. The budget was amended throughout the year by the Board of Trustees. Such amendments are before the fact and are reflected in the official minutes of the Board.

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL ACTIVITIES AND FUNDS

A. Deposits and Investments

The Public Funds Investment Act (Government Code Chapter 2256) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports, and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the District to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, and (9) bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit. Statutes authorize the District to invest in (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas, (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) money market savings accounts, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) bankers' acceptances, (7) mutual funds, (8) investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, and (10) common trust funds. The Act also requires the District to have independent auditors perform test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act. The District is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

In compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act, the District has adopted a deposit and investment policy.

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits: In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits and investments in certificates of deposit may not be returned to it. The District's policy does not contain legal or policy requirements that would limit the exposure to custodial credit risk for deposits and investments, other than the following: The State of Texas requires that a financial institution secure deposits and investments made by state and local governments by pledging securities in excess of the highest cash balance of the government. The District is not exposed to custodial credit risk for its deposits since they are covered by depository insurance and pledged securities held by a third party in the District's name.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL ACTIVITIES AND FUNDS - Continued

A. Deposits and Investments - Continued

Concentration of Credit Risk: The investment policy of the District contains no limitations on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer. Investments in any one issuer (other than U.S. Treasury securities, mutual funds, and external investment pools) that represent five percent or more of the total entity investments represent a concentration risk. The District is not exposed to this risk as described in the preceding paragraph.

Credit Risk: Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The ratings of securities by nationally recognized rating agencies are designed to give an indication of credit risk. At August 31, 2020, the District was not significantly exposed to credit risk.

Interest Rate Risk: Not applicable

Foreign Currency Risk: Not applicable

At August 31, 2020, the District's investments with respective maturities and credit ratings consisted of the following:

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Weighted Average Maturity</u>	<u>Credit Rating</u>
<u>Public Funds Investment Pools</u>				
Lone Star				
Corporate Overnight Fund	\$ 664,569	40%	54 Days	AAAm
Government Overnight Fund	<u>998,829</u>	<u>60%</u>	24 Days	AAAm
Total Public Funds Investment Pools	<u>\$ 1,663,398</u>	<u>100%</u>		

Public Funds Investment Pools

Public funds investment pools in Texas ("Pools") are established under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and are subject to the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. In addition to other provisions of the Act designed to promote liquidity and safety of principal, the Act requires Pools to: 1) have an advisory board composed of participants in the Pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the Pool and are qualified to advise the Pool; 2) maintain a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or AAAM or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service; and 3) maintain the market value of its underlying investment portfolio within one half of one percent of the value of its shares.

The District's investment in Pools is reported at an amount determined by the fair value per share of the Pool's underlying portfolio, unless the Pool is 2a7-like, in which case they are reported at share value. A 2a7-like pool is one which is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission as an investment company, but nevertheless has a policy that it will, and does, operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL ACTIVITIES AND FUNDS - Continued

B. Due from Other Governments

The District participates in a variety of federal and state programs from which it receives grants to partially or fully finance certain activities. In addition, the District receives entitlements from the State through the School Foundation and Per Capita Programs. Amounts due from other governments are summarized as follows:

	<u>State Entitlements</u>	<u>Federal Grants</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>
General Fund	\$ 64,576	\$ 0	\$ 263	\$ 64,839
Special Revenue Funds	<u>0</u>	<u>475</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>475</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 64,576</u>	<u>\$ 475</u>	<u>\$ 263</u>	<u>\$ 65,314</u>

C. Interfund Transfers

Interfund transfers consist of the following:

<u>Transfers From</u>	<u>Transfers To</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
General Fund	General Fund - Child Nutrition	<u>\$ 10,758</u>	Subsidize Food Services

D. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended August 31, 2020, was as follows:

<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Capital Assets				
Land	\$ 25,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 25,000
Buildings and Improvements	1,849,222	655,968	0	2,505,190
Furniture and Equipment	294,046	7,860	0	301,906
Property Under Capital Leases	<u>110,265</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>110,265</u>
Total Capital Assets	<u>\$ 2,278,533</u>	<u>\$ 663,828</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 2,942,361</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation				
Buildings and Improvements	\$ (1,020,911)	\$ (36,909)	\$ 0	\$ (1,057,820)
Furniture and Equipment	(160,001)	(18,089)	0	(178,090)
Property Under Capital Leases	<u>(21,135)</u>	<u>(11,027)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(32,162)</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>\$ (1,202,047)</u>	<u>\$ (66,025)</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ (1,268,072)</u>
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 1,076,486</u>	<u>\$ 597,803</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,674,289</u>

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL ACTIVITIES AND FUNDS - Continued

D. Capital Assets - Continued

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental activities functions as follows:

Instruction	\$ 43,126
Instructional Resources and Media Services	124
School Leadership	6,802
Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services	160
Food Services	647
Extracurricular Activities	965
General Administration	10,602
Facilities Maintenance and Operations	3,448
Data Processing Services	<u>151</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 66,025</u></u>

E. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

A deferred outflow of resources is a consumption of a government's net position (a decrease in assets in excess of any related decrease in liabilities or an increase in liabilities in excess of any related increase in assets) by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period.

A deferred inflow of resources is an acquisition of a government's net position (an increase in assets in excess of any related increase in liabilities or a decrease in liabilities in excess of any related decrease in assets) by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period.

Deferred outflows and inflows of resources are reported as described below:

Deferred Outflows (Statement of Net Position)

District's proportionate share of Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) pension plan deferred outflows as detailed in financial statement footnote IV., A.

District's proportionate share of Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) OPEB plan deferred outflows as detailed in financial statement footnote IV., B.

Deferred Inflows (Statement of Net Position)

District's proportionate share of Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) pension plan deferred inflows as detailed in financial statement footnote IV., A.

District's proportionate share of Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) OPEB plan deferred inflows as detailed in financial statement footnote IV., B.

Deferred Inflows (Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds)

Unavailable revenue - property taxes.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL ACTIVITIES AND FUNDS - Continued

F. Due to Other Governments

Amounts due to other governments are summarized as follows:

	General Fund
Due to Brewster County Tax Assessor-Collector	\$ 1,516

G. Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue at year end consisted of the following:

	General Fund
Grant Funds	\$ 23,620

H. Long-Term Debt

The District's long-term liabilities consist of a capital lease, net pension liability, and net other postemployment benefits liability. The current requirements for the capital lease principal and interest are accounted for in the General Fund. The current requirements for the net pension liability and net other postemployment benefits liability are accounted for in the General and Special Revenue Funds.

The following is a summary of changes in long-term debt for the year ended August 31, 2020:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
<u>Governmental Activities</u>					
Capital Lease (Direct Borrowing)	\$ 66,288	\$ 0	\$ 21,458	\$ 44,830	\$ 22,089
Subtotals	\$ 66,288	\$ 0	\$ 21,458	\$ 44,830	\$ 22,089
Net Pension Liability	257,619	113,673	62,820	308,472	-
Net OPEB Liability	369,203	114,337	68,347	415,193	-
Totals	\$ 693,110	\$ 228,010	\$ 152,625	\$ 768,495	\$ 22,089

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL ACTIVITIES AND FUNDS - Continued

H. Long-Term Debt - Continued

The District's outstanding capital lease, which is payable from the General Fund, is as follows:

Capital lease (Direct Borrowing) to finance the acquisition of a bus as authorized by the Texas Education Code, Section 34.009. This lease qualifies as a capital lease for accounting purposes and is payable from the General Fund with an interest rate of 2.95%.¹ \$ 44,830

¹ The lease is secured by a lien on a 2018 Blue Bird bus. In case of default by the District in the payment of principal of and/or interest on the lease, the Lender shall have all the rights of a secured party under the Texas Uniform Commercial Code and may exercise any one or more of the rights and remedies as provided in the commercial security agreement.

The annual debt service requirements are as follows:

<u>Year Ending August 31,</u>	Capital Lease (Direct Borrowing)		<u>Total</u>
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	
2021	\$ 22,089	\$ 1,323	\$ 23,412
2022	22,741	670	23,411
Totals	\$ 44,830	\$ 1,993	\$ 46,823

I. Outstanding Encumbrances

There were no outstanding encumbrances that were provided for in the subsequent year's budget.

J. Revenues from Local and Intermediate Sources

Local and intermediate source revenues consist of the following:

	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Total
Property Taxes	\$ 995,824	\$ 0	\$ 995,824
Other Local Sources	488,457	1,103	489,560
Totals	\$ 1,484,281	\$ 1,103	\$ 1,485,384

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL ACTIVITIES AND FUNDS - Continued

K. General Fund Federal Source Revenues

<u>Program or Source</u>	<u>CFDA Number</u>	<u>Amount</u>
School Breakfast Program	10.553	\$ 7,452
Medicaid Administrative Claiming Program (MAC)	93.778	<u>221</u>
Total		<u>\$ 7,673</u>

IV. OTHER INFORMATION

A. Defined Benefit Pension Plan

Plan Description - The Marathon Independent School District participates in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). It is a defined benefit pension plan established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The Pension Trust Fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution.

All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard workload and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information about the Teacher Retirement System's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at <http://www.trs.texas.gov>; by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, Texas 78701-2698; or by calling (512)542-6592.

Benefits Provided - TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension benefits are established or amended under the authority of the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and by the Legislature in the Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefits. State law requires the plan to be actuarially sound in order for the Legislature to consider a benefit enhancement, such as supplemental payment to the retirees. In May 2019, the 86th Texas Legislature approved the TRS Pension Reform Bill (Senate Bill 12) that provides for gradual contribution increases from the state, participating employers, and active employees to make the pension fund actuarially sound. These increases immediately made the pension fund actuarially sound and the Legislature approved funding for a 13th check. All eligible members retired as of December 31, 2018, received an extra annuity check in September 2019 in either the matching amount of their monthly annuity payment or \$2,000, whichever was less.

Contributions - Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article 16, Section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas Legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the system during the fiscal year. Texas Government Code Section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements, if as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS' unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

IV. OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

A. Defined Benefit Pension Plan - Continued

Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. Senate Bill 1458 of the 83rd Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and established employee contribution rates for fiscal years 2014 through 2017. The 85th Texas Legislature, General Appropriations Act (GAA) affirmed that the employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2018 and 2019 would remain the same. Senate Bill 12 in the 86th Legislature set higher contribution rates for fiscal year 2020 and fiscal year 2021. Beginning September 1, 2019, all employers are required to pay the Public Education Employer contribution of 1.5%. This “surcharge” was previously only charged to employers not participating in social security.

	Contribution Rates	
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Member	7.7%	7.7%
Non-Employer Contributing Entity (State)	6.8%	7.5%
Employers	6.8%	7.5%
District's 2020 Employer Contributions	\$	22,282
District's 2020 Member Contributions		72,443
District's 2019 NECE On-Behalf Contributions		102,146

Contributors to the plan include members, employers, and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State contributes to the plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act (GAA).

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the Pension Trust Fund during that fiscal year reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers. Employers including public schools are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member's first 90 days of employment.
- When any part or all of an employee's salary is paid by federal funding sources or a privately sponsored source.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there are two additional surcharges an employer is subject to:

- When employing a retiree of the Teacher Retirement System the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment after retirement surcharge.
- Employers must contribute 1.5% of the member’s salary (“the Public Education Employer Surcharge”).

Actuarial Assumptions -

Roll Forward - A change was made in the measurement date of the total pension liability for the 2019 measurement year. The actuarial valuation was performed as of August 31, 2018. Update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability to August 31, 2019.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

IV. OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

A. Defined Benefit Pension Plan - Continued

The total pension liability is determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The actuarial methods and assumptions were selected by the Board of Trustees based upon analysis and recommendations by the System's actuary. The Board of Trustees has sole authority to determine the actuarial assumptions used for the Plan. The actuarial methods and assumptions were primarily based on a study of actual experience for the three-year period ending August 31, 2018, and were adopted in July 2018.

The active mortality rates were based on 90% of the RP 2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females. The post-retirement mortality rates were based on the 2018 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables.

The following table discloses the assumptions that were applied to this measurement period:

Valuation Date	August 31, 2018 Rolled Forward to August 31, 2019
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Market Value
Single Discount Rate	7.25%
Long-Term Expected Rate	7.25%
Municipal Bond Rate as of August 2019	2.63%. Source for the rate is the Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/Data Municipal Bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index.
Last Year Ending August 31 in Projection Period (100 Years)	2116
Inflation	2.30%
Salary Increases	3.05% to 9.05% Including Inflation
Ad hoc Postemployment Benefit Changes	None

The actuarial methods and assumptions used in the determination of the total pension liability are the same assumptions used in the actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2018. For a full description of these assumptions please see the TRS actuarial valuation report dated November 9, 2018.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

IV. OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

A. Defined Benefit Pension Plan - Continued

Discount Rate - The single discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25%. The single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from active members, employers, and the non-employer contributing entity will be made at the statutorily required rates set by the Legislature during the 2019 legislative session. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members.

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>FY 2019 Target Allocation¹</u>	<u>New Target Allocation²</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return³</u>
Global Equity			
USA	18.00%	18.00%	6.40%
Non-U.S. Developed	13.00%	13.00%	6.30%
Emerging Markets	9.00%	9.00%	7.30%
Directional Hedge Funds	4.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Private Equity	13.00%	14.00%	8.40%
Stable Value			
U.S. Treasuries ⁴	11.00%	16.00%	3.10%
Stable Value Hedge Funds	4.00%	5.00%	4.50%
Absolute Return (Including Credit Sensitive Investments)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Real Return			
Global Inflation-Linked Bonds ⁴	3.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Real Estate	14.00%	15.00%	8.50%
Energy, Natural Resources, and Infrastructure	5.00%	6.00%	7.30%
Commodities	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Risk Parity			
Risk Parity	5.00%	8.00%	5.8/6.5% ⁵
Asset Allocation Leverage Cash	1.00%	2.00%	2.50%
Asset Allocation Leverage	0.00%	-6.00%	2.70%
Expected Return		7.23%	

¹ FY 2019 Target Allocation based on the Strategic Asset Allocation dated October 1, 2018.

² New Target Allocation based on the Strategic Asset Allocation dated October 1, 2019.

³ 10-year annualized geometric nominal returns include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.1%.

⁴ New Target Allocation groups Government Bonds within the Stable Value Allocation. This includes global sovereign nominal and inflation-linked bonds.

⁵ 5.8% (6.5%) return expectation corresponds to Risk Parity with a 10% (12%) target volatility.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

IV. OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

A. Defined Benefit Pension Plan - Continued

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis - The following schedule shows the impact of the net pension liability if the discount rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (7.25%) in measuring the 2019 net pension liability:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (6.25%)	Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (8.25%)
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	<u>\$ 474,166</u>	<u>\$ 308,472</u>	<u>\$ 174,228</u>

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions - At August 31, 2020, the Marathon Independent School District reported a net pension liability of \$308,472 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net pension liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State pension support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability	\$ 308,472
State's Proportionate Share that is Associated with the District	<u>650,256</u>
Total	<u>\$ 958,728</u>

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2018 and rolled forward to August 31, 2019, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2018 rolled forward to August 31, 2019. The employer's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the employer's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2018 through August 31, 2019.

At August 31, 2019, the employer's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.0005934081% which was an increase of 0.0001253706% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2018.

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation - Assumptions, methods, and plan changes which are specific to the Pension Trust Fund were updated from the prior year's report. The net pension liability increased significantly since the prior measurement date due to a change in the following actuarial assumptions:

- The total pension liability as of August 31, 2019, was developed using a roll-forward method from the August 31, 2018 valuation.
- The single discount rate as of August 31, 2018, was a blended rate of 6.907%, and that has changed to the long-term rate of return of 7.25% as of August 31, 2019.
- With the enactment of Senate Bill 3 by the 2019 Texas Legislature, an assumption has been made about how this would impact future salaries. It is assumed that eligible active members will each receive a \$2,700 increase in fiscal year 2020. This is in addition to the salary increase expected based on the actuarial assumptions.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

IV. OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

A. Defined Benefit Pension Plan - Continued

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

For the year ended August 31, 2020, the Marathon Independent School District recognized pension expense of \$102,146 and revenue of \$102,146 for support provided by the State in the government-wide statement of activities.

At August 31, 2020, the Marathon Independent School District reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences Between Expected and Actual Actuarial Experience	\$ 1,296	\$ 10,711
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions	95,703	39,549
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings	3,097	-
Changes in Proportion and Difference Between the Employer's Contributions and the Proportionate Share of Contributions	96,709	66,779
Contributions Paid to TRS Subsequent to the Measurement Date	<u>22,282</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 219,087</u>	<u>\$ 117,039</u>

The net amounts of the employer's balances of deferred outflows and inflows (not including the deferred contribution paid subsequent to the measurement date) of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Year Ending August 31,</u>	<u>Pension Expense Amount</u>
2021	\$ 22,404
2022	18,800
2023	18,593
2024	9,607
2025	10,501
Thereafter	(139)

B. Defined Other Postemployment Benefit Plans

Plan Description - The Marathon Independent School District participates in the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care). It is a multiple-employer, cost-sharing defined other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered through a trust by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) Board of Trustees. It is established and administered in accordance with the Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1575.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

IV. OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

B. Defined Other Postemployment Benefit Plans - Continued

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information about the TRS-Care’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately-issued TRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at <http://www.trs.texas.gov>; by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

Benefits Provided - TRS-Care provides health insurance coverage to retirees from public schools, charter schools, regional education service centers, and other educational districts who are members of the TRS pension plan. Eligible non-Medicare retirees and their dependents may pay premiums to participate in the high-deductible health plans. Eligible non-Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in TRS-Care Standard, a high-deductible health plans. Eligible Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in TRS-Care Medicare Advantage medical plan and the TRS-Care Medicare Rx prescription drug plan. To qualify for TRS-Care coverage, a retiree must have at least 10 years of service credit in the TRS pension system.

The General Appropriations Act passed by the 86th Legislature included funding to maintain TRS-Care premiums at their current level through 2021. The 86th Legislature also passed Senate Bill 1682 which requires TRS to establish a contingency reserve in the TRS-Care fund equal to 60 days of expenditures.

The premium rates for retirees are presented in the following table:

TRS-Care Monthly Premium Rates

	<u>Medicare</u>	<u>Non-Medicare</u>
Retiree or Surviving Spouse	\$ 135	\$ 200
Retiree and Spouse	529	689
Retiree or Surviving Spouse and Children	468	408
Retiree and Family	1,020	999

Contributions - Contribution rates for the TRS-Care plan are established in state statute by the Texas Legislature, and there is no continuing obligation to provide benefits beyond each fiscal year. The TRS-Care plan is currently funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and is subject to change based on available funding. Funding for TRS-Care is provided by retiree premium contributions and contributions from the State, active employees, and participating employers based on active employee compensation. The TRS Board of Trustees does not have the authority to set or amend contribution rates.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

IV. OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

B. Defined Other Postemployment Benefit Plans - Continued

Texas Insurance Code, Section 1575.202 establishes the state’s contribution rate which is 1.25% of the employee’s salary. Section 1575.203 establishes the active employee’s rate which is 0.65% of salary. Section 1575.204 establishes a public school contribution rate of not less than 0.25% or not more than 0.75% of the salary of each active employee of the employer. The actual public school contribution rate is prescribed by the Legislature in the General Appropriations Act which is 0.75% of each active employee’s pay for fiscal year 2019. The following table shows contributions to the TRS-Care plan by type of contributor:

Contribution Rates		
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Active Employee	0.65%	0.65%
Non-Employer Contributing Entity (State)	1.25%	1.25%
Employers	0.75%	0.75%
Federal/Private Funding Remitted by Employers	1.25%	1.25%
District's 2020 Employer Contributions		\$ 7,221
District's 2020 Member Contributions		6,115
District's 2019 NECE On-Behalf Contributions		14,540

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge all TRS employers are subject to (regardless of whether or not they participate in the TRS-Care OPEB program). When hiring a TRS retiree, employers are required to pay to TRS-Care a monthly surcharge of \$535 per retiree.

TRS-Care received supplemental appropriations from the State of Texas as the Non-Employer Contributing Entity in the amount of \$73.6 million in fiscal year 2019.

Actuarial Assumptions - The total OPEB liability in the August 31, 2018 actuarial valuation was rolled forward to August 31, 2019. The actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions.

The following assumptions and other inputs used for members of TRS-Care are identical to the assumptions used in the August 31, 2018 TRS pension actuarial valuation that was rolled forward to August 31, 2019:

Rates of Mortality	General Inflation
Rates of Retirement	Wage Inflation
Rates of Termination	Expected Payroll Growth
Rates of Disability Incidence	

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

IV. OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

B. Defined Other Postemployment Benefit Plans - Continued

Additional Actuarial Methods and Assumptions:

Valuation Date	August 31, 2018 Rolled Forward to August 31, 2019
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Inflation	2.30%
Single Discount Rate	2.63% as of August 31, 2019
Aging Factors	Based on Plan Specific Experience
Election Rates	Normal Retirement: 65% participation prior to age 65 and 50% after age 65. 25% of pre-65 retirees are assumed to discontinue coverage at age 65.
Expenses	Third-party administrative expenses related to the delivery of health care benefits are included in the age-adjusted claims costs.
Projected Salary Increases	3.05% to 9.05% Including Inflation
Ad hoc Postemployment Benefit Changes	None

The impact of the Cadillac Tax that is returning in fiscal year 2023 has been calculated as a portion of the trend assumption. Assumptions and methods used to determine the impact of the Cadillac Tax include:

- 2018 thresholds of \$850/\$2,292 were indexed annually by 2.3%.
- Premium data submitted was not adjusted for permissible exclusions to the Cadillac Tax.
- There were no special adjustments to the dollar limit other than those permissible for non-Medicare retirees over 55.

Results indicate that the value of the excise tax would be reasonably represented by a 25-basis point addition to the long-term trend rate assumption.

Discount Rate - A single discount rate of 2.63% was used to measure the total OPEB liability. There was a decrease of 1.06% in the discount rate since the previous year. Because the plan is essentially a “pay-as-you-go” plan, the single discount rate is equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from active members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to not be able to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the municipal bond rate was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

IV. OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

B. Defined Other Postemployment Benefit Plans - Continued

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis - The following schedule shows the impact of the net OPEB liability if the discount rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (3.69%) in measuring the net OPEB liability:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (1.63%)	Discount Rate (2.63%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (3.63%)
District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$ 501,270	\$ 415,193	\$ 347,853

Healthcare Cost Trend Rates Sensitivity Analysis - The following presents the net OPEB liability of the plan using the assumed healthcare cost trend rate, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is 1% lower or 1% higher than the assumed healthcare cost trend rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	1% Increase
District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$ 338,699	\$ 415,193	\$ 517,658

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs - At August 31, 2020, the Marathon Independent School District reported a liability of \$415,193 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net OPEB liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State OPEB support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability	\$ 415,193
State's Proportionate Share that is Associated with the District	551,698
Total	\$ 966,891

The net OPEB liability was measured as of August 31, 2019, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The employer's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the employer's contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2018 through August 31, 2019.

At August 31, 2019, the employer's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability was 0.0008779479% which was an increase of 0.0001385194% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2018.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

IV. OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

B. Defined Other Postemployment Benefit Plans - Continued

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation - The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement period:

- The discount rate changed from 3.69% as August 31, 2018, to 2.63% as of August 31, 2019. This change increased the total OPEB liability.
- The trend rates were reset to better reflect the plan’s anticipated experience. This change increased the total OPEB liability.
- The participation rate for pre-65 retirees was lowered from 70% to 65%. The participation rate for post-65 retirees was lowered from 75% to 50%. 25% of pre-65 retirees are assumed to discontinue their coverage at age 65. There was no lapse assumption in the prior valuation. These changes decreased the total OPEB liability.
- The percentage of retirees who are assumed to have two-person coverage was lowered from 20% to 15%. In addition, the participation assumption for the surviving spouses of employees that die while actively employed was lowered from 20% to 10%. These changes decreased the total OPEB liability.

Changes of Benefit Terms - There were no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.

For the year ended August 31, 2020, the Marathon Independent School District recognized OPEB expense of \$14,540 and revenue of \$14,540 for support provided by the State.

At August 31, 2020, the Marathon Independent School District reported its proportionate share of the TRS’s deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences Between Expected and Actual Actuarial Experience	\$ 20,369	\$ 67,942
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions	23,061	111,677
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings	45	-
Changes in Proportion and Difference Between the Employer's Contributions and the Proportionate Share of Contributions	76,655	66,399
Contributions Paid to TRS Subsequent to the Measurement Date	<u>7,221</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 127,351</u>	<u>\$ 246,018</u>

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

IV. OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

B. Defined Other Postemployment Benefit Plans - Continued

The net amounts of the employer’s balances of deferred outflows and inflows (not including the deferred contribution paid subsequent to the measurement date) of resources related to OPEBs will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

<u>Year Ending August 31,</u>	<u>OPEB Expense Amount</u>
2021	\$ (22,801)
2022	(22,802)
2023	(22,816)
2024	(22,824)
2025	(22,822)
Thereafter	(11,823)

C. Medicare Part D

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 established prescription drug coverage for Medicare beneficiaries known as Medicare Part D. Under Medicare Part D, TRS-Care receives retiree drug subsidy payments from the federal government to offset certain prescription drug expenditures for eligible TRS-Care participants. For the years ended August 31, 2020, August 31, 2019, and August 31, 2018, the subsidy payments received by TRS-Care on behalf of the District were \$4,515, \$2,599, and \$2,523, respectively. These payments are recorded as equal revenues and expenditures in the governmental funds financial statements.

D. Health Care Coverage

The District participates in TRS-Active Care sponsored by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas. TRS-Active Care (the Plan) provides health care coverage to employees (and their dependents) of participating public education entities. Optional life and long-term care insurance are also provided to active members and retirees. Authority for the Plan can be found in the Texas Insurance Code, Title 8, Subtitle H, Chapter 1579 and in the Texas Administrative Code, Title 34, Part 3, Chapter 41. The Plan began operations on September 1, 2002. This is a premium-based plan. Payments are made on a monthly basis for all covered employees.

E. Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters, for which the District participated in a public entity risk pool. There were no significant reductions in coverage in the past fiscal year, and there were no settlements exceeding coverage for each of the past three fiscal years.

F. Property and Liability Programs

During the year ended August 31, 2020, the District participated in the TASB Risk Management Fund’s (the Fund’s) Property and Liability Programs.

The Fund was created and is operated under the provisions of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code. All members participating in the Fund execute Interlocal Agreements that define the responsibilities of the parties.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

IV. OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

F. Property and Liability Programs - Continued

The Fund purchases stop-loss coverage for protection against catastrophic and larger than anticipated claims for the Property and Liability Programs. The terms and limits of the stop-loss program vary by line of coverage. The Fund uses the services of an independent actuary to determine the adequacy of reserves and fully funds those reserves. For the year ended August 31, 2020, the Fund anticipates that the District has no additional liability beyond the contractual obligations for payment of contributions.

The Fund engages the services of an independent auditor to conduct a financial audit after the close of each year on August 31. The audit is accepted by the Fund's Board of Trustees in February of the following year. The Fund's audited financial statements as of August 31, 2019, are available on the TASB Risk Management Fund website.

G. Unemployment Compensation Coverage

During the year ended August 31, 2020, the District provided unemployment compensation coverage to its employees through participation in the TASB Risk Management Fund (the Fund). The Fund was created and is operated under the provisions of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code. The Fund's Unemployment Compensation Program is authorized by Section 22.005 of the Texas Education Code and Chapter 172 of the Texas Local Government Code. All members participating in the Fund execute Interlocal Agreements that define the responsibilities of the parties.

The Fund meets its quarterly obligation to the Texas Workforce Commission. Expenses are accrued monthly until the quarterly payment has been made. Expenses can be reasonably estimated; therefore, there is no need for specific or aggregate stop-loss coverage for the Unemployment Compensation pool. For the year ended August 31, 2020, the Fund anticipates that the District has no additional liability beyond the contractual obligations for payment of contributions.

The Fund engages the services of an independent auditor to conduct a financial audit after the close of each year on August 31. The audit is accepted by the Fund's Board of Trustees in February of the following year. The Fund's audited financial statements as of August 31, 2019, are available on the TASB Risk Management Fund website.

H. Workers' Compensation Insurance

During the year ended August 31, 2020, the District met its statutory workers' compensation obligations through participation in the TASB Risk Management Fund (the Fund). The Fund was created and is operated under the provisions of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code. The Fund's Workers' Compensation Program is authorized by Chapter 504 of the Texas Labor Code. All members participating in the Fund execute Interlocal Agreements that define the responsibilities of the parties. The Fund provides statutory workers' compensation benefits to its members injured employees.

The Fund and its members are protected against higher than expected claims costs through the purchase of stop-loss coverage for any claim in excess of the Fund's self-insured retention of \$2 million. The Fund uses the services of an independent actuary to determine reserve adequacy and fully funds those reserves. As of August 31, 2019, the Fund carries a discounted reserve of \$45,439,534 for future development on reported claims and claims that have been incurred but not yet reported. For the year ended August 31, 2020, the Fund anticipates no additional liability to members beyond their contractual obligations for payment of contributions.

The Fund engages the services of an independent auditor to conduct a financial audit after the close of each year on August 31. The audit is accepted by the Fund's Board of Trustees in February of the following year. The Fund's audited financial statements as of August 31, 2019, are available on the TASB Risk Management Fund website.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Financial Statements - Continued
August 31, 2020

IV. OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

I. Contingencies

The District participates in numerous state and federal grant programs which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the District has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required, and the collectibility of any related receivable may be impaired. In the opinion of the District, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying combined financial statements for such contingencies.

J. Shared Services Arrangement

The District participates in a shared services arrangement for a cooperative education program with several other school districts. The District does not account for revenues or expenditures in this program and does not disclose them in these financial statements. The Alpine Independent School District is the fiscal agent manager and is responsible for all financial activities of the shared services arrangement.

K. Adjustments to Net Position/Fund Balances

The financial statements reflect the following prior period adjustments:

	Net Position <u>Exhibit B-1</u>	Fund Balances <u>Exhibit C-3</u>
General Fund		
Foundation Adjustment	\$ 8,409	\$ 8,409
Prior Year's SHARS Payments	34,703	34,703
Refund Prior Year's IDEA-B MOE	<u>(7,736)</u>	<u>(7,736)</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 35,376</u>	<u>\$ 35,376</u>

L. Subsequent Events

The District's management has evaluated subsequent events through November 13, 2020, the date which the financial statements were available for issue.

Required Supplementary Information

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2020

Data Control Codes	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts (GAAP BASIS)	Variance With Final Budget Positive or (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
5700 Total Local and Intermediate Sources	\$ 1,059,565	\$ 1,514,095	\$ 1,484,281	\$ (29,814)
5800 State Program Revenues	754,253	737,652	752,586	14,934
5900 Federal Program Revenues	32,491	41,191	7,673	(33,518)
5020 Total Revenues	1,846,309	2,292,938	2,244,540	(48,398)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
0011 Instruction	911,719	1,050,513	988,770	61,743
0012 Instructional Resources and Media Services	8,314	14,084	10,766	3,318
0013 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	18,588	18,588	9,066	9,522
0023 School Leadership	110,376	140,649	131,875	8,774
0031 Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services	23,941	10,941	4,994	5,947
0033 Health Services	11,850	11,850	6,069	5,781
0034 Student (Pupil) Transportation	25,321	25,321	19,109	6,212
0035 Food Services	20,441	20,441	18,210	2,231
0036 Extracurricular Activities	64,336	58,515	35,143	23,372
0041 General Administration	337,638	318,268	300,841	17,427
0051 Facilities Maintenance and Operations	898,524	847,119	817,287	29,832
0052 Security and Monitoring Services	39,600	19,100	15,241	3,859
0053 Data Processing Services	68,151	84,248	79,383	4,865
0061 Community Services	1,000	1,000	626	374
Debt Service:				
0071 Principal on Long-Term Debt	21,458	21,458	21,458	-
0072 Interest on Long-Term Debt	1,955	1,955	1,955	-
Intergovernmental:				
0091 Contracted Instructional Services Between Schools	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
0093 Payments to Fiscal Agent/Member Districts of SSA	6,500	6,500	6,252	248
0099 Other Intergovernmental Charges	41,000	38,000	30,356	7,644
6030 Total Expenditures	2,615,712	2,693,550	2,497,401	196,149
1100 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(769,403)	(400,612)	(252,861)	147,751
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
7915 Transfers In	13,941	13,941	10,758	(3,183)
8911 Transfers Out (Use)	(13,941)	(13,941)	(10,758)	3,183
7080 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-
1200 Net Change in Fund Balances	(769,403)	(400,612)	(252,861)	147,751
0100 Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning)	2,079,698	2,079,698	2,079,698	-
1300 Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance	-	-	35,376	35,376
3000 Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending)	\$ 1,310,295	\$ 1,679,086	\$ 1,862,213	\$ 183,127

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2020

	FY 2020 Plan Year 2019	FY 2019 Plan Year 2018	FY 2018 Plan Year 2017
District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	0.000593408%	0.000468037%	0.000527123%
District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 308,472	\$ 257,619	\$ 168,545
State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) Associated with the District	650,256	616,817	475,544
Total	<u>\$ 958,728</u>	<u>\$ 874,436</u>	<u>\$ 644,089</u>
District's Covered Payroll	\$ 816,750	\$ 671,379	\$ 806,399
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	37.77%	38.37%	20.90%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	75.24%	73.74%	82.17%

Note: GASB Codification, Vol. 2, P20.183 requires that the information on this schedule be data from the period corresponding with the periods covered as of the measurement dates of August 31, 2019 for year 2020, August 31, 2018 for year 2019, August 31, 2017 for year 2018, August 31, 2016 for year 2017, August 31, 2015 for year 2016 and August 31, 2014 for year 2015.

This schedule shows only the years for which this information is available. Additional information will be added until 10 years of data are available and reported.

<u>FY 2017</u> <u>Plan Year 2016</u>	<u>FY 2016</u> <u>Plan Year 2015</u>	<u>FY 2015</u> <u>Plan Year 2014</u>
0.000795624%	0.00051222%	0.0003192%
\$ 300,655	\$ 181,056	\$ 85,263
503,557	453,139	357,478
<u>\$ 804,212</u>	<u>\$ 634,195</u>	<u>\$ 442,741</u>
\$ 732,231	\$ 634,145	\$ 611,766
41.06%	28.55%	13.94%
78.00%	78.43%	83.25%

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS FOR PENSIONS
TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020

	2020	2019	2018
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 22,282	\$ 20,770	\$ 15,436
Contribution in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(22,282)	(20,770)	(15,436)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
District's Covered Payroll	\$ 940,818	\$ 816,750	\$ 671,379
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	2.37%	2.54%	2.30%

Note: GASB Codification, Vol. 2, P20.183 requires that the data in this schedule be presented as of the District's respective fiscal years as opposed to the time periods covered by the measurement dates ending August 31 of the preceding year.

This schedule shows only the years for which this information is available. Additional information will be added until 10 years of data are available and reported.

	2017	2016	2015
\$	17,276	\$ 25,149	\$ 15,166
	(17,276)	(25,149)	(15,166)
\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
\$	806,399	\$ 732,231	\$ 634,145
	2.14%	3.43%	2.39%

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY
 TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2020

	FY 2020 Plan Year 2019	FY 2019 Plan Year 2018	FY 2018 Plan Year 2017
District's Proportion of the Net Liability (Asset) for Other Postemployment Benefits	0.000877948%	0.000739429%	0.000877667%
District's Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability (Asset)	\$ 415,193	\$ 369,203	\$ 381,664
State's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) Associated with the District	551,698	603,962	660,251
Total	<u>\$ 966,891</u>	<u>\$ 973,165</u>	<u>\$ 1,041,915</u>
District's Covered Payroll	\$ 816,750	\$ 671,379	\$ 803,699
District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	50.83%	54.99%	47.49%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability	2.66%	1.57%	0.91%

Note: GASB Codification, Vol. 2, P50.238 states that the information on this schedule should be determined as of the measurement date. Therefore the amounts reported for FY 2020 are for the measurement date of August 31, 2019. The amounts for FY 2019 are for the measurement date August 31, 2018. The amounts for FY 2018 are based on the August 31, 2017 measurement date.

This schedule shows only the years for which this information is available. Additional information will be added until 10 years of data are available and reported.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS FOR OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)
TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020

	2020	2019	2018
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 7,221	\$ 6,231	\$ 5,091
Contribution in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(7,221)	(6,231)	(5,091)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
District's Covered Payroll	\$ 940,818	\$ 816,750	\$ 671,379
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	0.77%	0.76%	0.76%

Note: GASB Codification, Vol. 2, P50.238 requires that the data in this schedule be presented as of the District's respective fiscal years as opposed to the time periods covered by the measurement dates ending August 31 of the preceding year.

Information in this schedule should be provided only for the years where data is available. Eventually 10 years of data should be presented.

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information
August 31, 2020

Note A - TRS Pension Plan

Changes of Benefit Terms

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

Changes of Assumptions

There were no changes in the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

The single discount rate as of August 31, 2018, was a blended rate of 6.907%, and that has changed to the long-term rate of return of 7.25% as of August 31, 2019.

With the enactment of Senate Bill 3 by the 2019 Texas Legislature, an assumption has been made about how this would impact future salaries.

Note B - TRS OPEB Plan

Changes of Benefit Terms

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability during the measurement period.

Changes of Assumptions

The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement period:

- The discount rate changed from 3.69% as August 31, 2018, to 2.63% as of August 31, 2019. This change increased the total OPEB liability.
- The trend rates were reset to better reflect the plan's anticipated experience. This change increased the total OPEB liability.
- The participation rate for pre-65 retirees was lowered from 70% to 65%. The participation rate for post-65 retirees was lowered from 75% to 50%. 25% of pre-65 retirees are assumed to discontinue their coverage at age 65. There was no lapse assumption in the prior valuation. These changes decreased the total OPEB liability.
- The percentage of retirees who are assumed to have two-person coverage was lowered from 20% to 15%. In addition, the participation assumption for the surviving spouses of employees that die while actively employed was lowered from 20% to 10%. These changes decreased the total OPEB liability.

Other Supplementary Information

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 SCHEDULE OF DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE
 FISCAL YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2020

Last 10 Years Ended August 31	(1)	(2)	(3)
	Tax Rates		Assessed/Appraised Value for School Tax Purposes
	Maintenance	Debt Service	
2011 and prior years	Various	Various	\$ Various
2012	1.170000	0.000000	63,549,400
2013	1.170000	0.000000	65,240,400
2014	1.170000	0.000000	66,986,000
2015	1.140000	0.000000	74,316,735
2016	1.170000	0.000000	83,958,794
2017	1.170000	0.000000	88,838,601
2018	1.170000	0.000000	91,688,586
2019	1.170000	0.000000	96,658,236
2020 (School year under audit)	1.068300	0.000000	96,457,868
1000 TOTALS			

(10) Beginning Balance 9/1/2019	(20) Current Year's Total Levy	(31) Maintenance Collections	(32) Debt Service Collections	(40) Entire Year's Adjustments	(50) Ending Balance 8/31/2020
\$ 14,876	\$ -	\$ 65	\$ -	\$ (1,543)	\$ 13,268
1,509	-	27	-	-	1,482
1,705	-	88	-	-	1,617
1,889	-	228	-	-	1,661
2,126	-	227	-	-	1,899
3,506	-	315	-	(475)	2,716
5,854	-	469	-	(545)	4,840
7,351	-	1,294	-	(958)	5,099
15,695	-	6,101	-	(1,835)	7,759
-	990,325	980,976	-	-	9,349
<u>\$ 54,511</u>	<u>\$ 990,325</u>	<u>\$ 989,790</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (5,356)</u>	<u>\$ 49,690</u>

COMPLIANCE AND INTERNAL CONTROLS SECTION



A Limited Liability Partnership

Michael E. Oliphant, CPA
Wayne Barr, CPA
Cathryn A. Pitcock, CPA
Megan Solsbery, CPA

(325) 944-3571
FAX: (325) 942-1093
www.eckertcpa.com

Members of
American Institute of CPAs
Texas Society of CPAs

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND
ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Board of Trustees
Marathon Independent School District
P.O. Box 416
Marathon, TX 79842-0416

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Marathon Independent School District as of and for the year ended August 31, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 13, 2020.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Marathon Independent School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Marathon Independent School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Marathon Independent School District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during the audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Marathon Independent School District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Eckert & Company, LLP

November 13, 2020

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
 Year Ended August 31, 2020

A. Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued

Unmodified

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Material weaknesses identified?

 Yes X No

Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?

 Yes X None Reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?

 Yes X No

B. Findings - Financial Statements Audit

None

C. Findings - State Compliance

None

SCHOOLS FIRST QUESTIONNAIRE

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Fiscal Year 2020

SF1	Was there an unmodified opinion in the Annual Financial Report on the financial statements as a whole?	Yes
SF2	Were there any disclosures in the Annual Financial Report and/or other sources of information concerning nonpayment of any terms of any debt agreement?	No
SF3	Did the school district make timely payments to the Teachers Retirement System (TRS), Texas Workforce Commission (TWC), Internal Revenue Service (IRS), and other government agencies? (If there was a warrant hold not cleared in 30 days, then not timely.)	Yes
SF4	Was the school district issued a warrant hold? (Yes even if cleared within 30 days.)	No
SF5	Did the Annual Financial Report disclose any instances of material weaknesses in internal controls over financial reporting and compliance for local, state or federal funds?	No
SF6	Was there any disclosure in the Annual Financial Report of material noncompliance for grants, contracts, and laws related to local, state, or federal funds?	No
SF7	Did the school district post the required financial information on its website in accordance with Government Code, Local Government Code, Texas Education Code, Texas Administrative Code and other statutes, laws and rules in effect at the fiscal year end?	Yes
SF8	Did the school board members discuss the school district's property values at a board meeting within 120 days before the school district adopted its budget?	Yes
SF9	Total accumulated accretion on CABs included in government-wide financial statements at fiscal year end.	

Eckert & Company

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

A Limited Liability Partnership

Michael E. Oliphant, CPA
Wayne Barr, CPA
Cathryn A. Pitcock, CPA
Megan Solsbery, CPA

(325) 944-3571
FAX: (325) 942-1093
www.eckertcpa.com

Members of
American Institute of CPAs
Texas Society of CPAs

November 13, 2020

Board of Trustees
Marathon Independent School District
P.O. Box 416
Marathon, TX 79842-0416

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Marathon Independent School District for the year ended August 31, 2020, and have issued our report thereon dated November 13, 2020. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our letter to you dated January 24, 2020. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following information related to our audit.

Significant Audit Findings

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by the District are described in Section I. of the notes to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted, and the application of existing policies was not changed during the year ended August 31, 2020. We noted no transactions entered into by the District during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimates affecting the District's financial statements were:

The allowance for uncollectible taxes, which is based on historical experience, and the estimated useful lives of depreciable assets, which are based on projections of the productive lives of the assets. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop these estimates in determining that they are reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Corrected and Uncorrected Misstatements

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Management has corrected all such misstatements.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, a disagreement with management is a disagreement on a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated November 13, 2020.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the District's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

Other Audit Findings or Issues

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to retention as the District's auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention.

Other Matters

We applied certain limited procedures to the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and net pension liability and contributions information and net OPEB liability and contributions information for the Teacher Retirement System of Texas, which are required supplementary information (RSI) that supplements the basic financial statements. Our procedures consisted of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We did not audit the RSI, and we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the RSI.

We were engaged to report on the required TEA schedules, which accompany the financial statements but are not RSI. With respect to this supplementary information, we made certain inquiries of management and evaluated the form, content, and methods of preparing the information to determine that the information complies with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the method of preparing it has not changed from the prior period, and the information is appropriate and complete in relation to our audit of the financial statements. We compared and reconciled the supplementary information to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves.

Restriction on Use

This information is intended solely for the information and use of management and the Board of Trustees of the Marathon Independent School District and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Eckert & Company, LLP

MARATHON ISD

022-902

Schools

FIRST

Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

2019-2020 Rating

Based on 2018-2019 School Year Data

PASSED: SUPERIOR RATING 96 OUT OF 100 POINTS

Comparison Report by Indicator

2011-2012 Standard 56/70	2012-2013 Above Standard 59/70	2013-2014 Pass 24/30	2014-2015 Superior 90/100	2015-2016 Above Standard 88/100	2016-2017 Superior 90/100	2017-2018 Superior 96/100	2018-2019 Superior 96/100	Notes
Indicator No. 1 - Compliance - Submission of Annual Financial Report within Established Timelines								
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Indicator No. 2A - Unmodified Opinion in the Annual Financial Report on the financial statements as a whole.								
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Indicator No. 2B - Free of instances of <u>Material Weakness in internal controls</u> over financial reporting and compliance over local, state or federal funds.								
Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Indicator No. 3 - Payment compliance for all debt requirements.								
NA	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Indicator No. 4 - Timely payments to TRS, TWC and IRS.								
NA	NA	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Indicator No. 5 - Unrestricted net balance in governmental activities greater than zero.								
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	Indicator not being scored as per TEA changes
Indicator No. 6 - Cash on hand and current investments in the general fund sufficient to cover operating expenditures.								
5/5	5/5	NA	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	
Indicator No. 7 - Current assets to current liabilities ratio for district to cover short term debt.								
NA	NA	NA	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	
Indicator No. 8 - Long term liabilities to total assets sufficient to support long-term solvency.								
NA	NA	NA	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	
Indicator No. 9 - Did general fund revenues equal or exceed expenditures? If not, was cash on hand greater than 60 days?								
5/5	5/5	NA	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	
Indicator No. 10 - Debt service ratio sufficient to meet debt service.								
NA	NA	NA	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	No debt service fund (bonds, long term-debt)
Indicator No. 11 - Was the school district's administrative ratio equal or less than the threshold ratio?								
5/5 .3523/.3364	0/5 .42/.3614	4/10 .3925/.3364	10/10 .2979/.3364	8/10 .3464/.3364	10/10 .2658/.3364	6/10 .3675/.3364	6/10 .3779/.3364	District's administrative ratio exceeded the threshold ratio by .0415
Indicator No. 12 - Did the district not have a 15% decline in the students to staff ratio over 3 years.								
NA	NA	NA	0/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	
Indicator No. 13 - PEIMS data variance to AFR was less than 3% of all expenditures by function.								
5/5	5/5	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	
Indicator No. 14 - Was AFR free of any instances of <u>material noncompliance</u> for grants, contracts, and laws related to local, state and federal funds?								
0/5	0/5	10/10	10/10	0/10	0/10	10/10	10/10	Compliant
Indicator No. 15 - Financial hardship - did not receive an adjusted repayment schedule for more than one fiscal year.								
NA	NA	NA	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/10	

User: Victoria Sanchez
 User Role: District

RATING YEAR DISTRICT NUMBER



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

2019-2020 RATINGS BASED ON SCHOOL YEAR 2018-2019 DATA - DISTRICT STATUS DETAIL

Name: MARATHON ISD(022902)	Publication Level 1: 8/6/2020 9:26:37 AM
Status: Passed	Publication Level 2: 8/6/2020 11:17:34 AM
Rating: A = Superior	Last Updated: 8/6/2020 11:17:34 AM
District Score: 96	Passing Score: 60

#	Indicator Description	Updated	Score
1	<u>Was the complete annual financial report (AFR) and data submitted to the TEA within 30 days of the November 27 or January 28 deadline depending on the school district's fiscal year end date of June 30 or August 31, respectively?</u>	3/30/2020 12:38:19 PM	Yes
2	Review the AFR for an unmodified opinion and material weaknesses. The school district must pass 2.A to pass this indicator. The school district fails indicator number 2 if it responds "No" to indicator 2.A. or to both indicators 2.A and 2.B.		
2.A	<u>Was there an unmodified opinion in the AFR on the financial statements as a whole? (The American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) defines unmodified opinion. The external independent auditor determines if there was an unmodified opinion.)</u>	3/30/2020 12:38:19 PM	Yes
2.B	<u>Did the external independent auditor report that the AFR was free of any instance(s) of material weaknesses in internal controls over financial reporting and compliance for local, state, or federal funds? (The AICPA defines material weakness.)</u>	3/30/2020 12:38:19 PM	Yes
3	<u>Was the school district in compliance with the payment terms of all debt agreements at fiscal year end? (If the school district was in default in a prior fiscal year, an exemption applies in following years if the school district is current on its forbearance or payment plan with the lender and the payments are made on schedule for the fiscal year being rated. Also exempted are technical defaults that are not related to monetary defaults. A technical default is a failure to uphold the terms of a debt covenant, contract, or master promissory note even though payments to the lender, trust, or sinking fund are current. A debt agreement is a legal agreement between a debtor (= person, company, etc. that owes money) and their creditors, which includes a plan for paying back the debt.)</u>	3/30/2020 12:38:20 PM	Yes
4	<u>Did the school district make timely payments to the Teachers Retirement System (TRS), Texas Workforce Commission (TWC), Internal Revenue Service (IRS), and other government agencies?</u>	3/30/2020 12:38:20 PM	Yes
5	This indicator is not being scored.		
			1 Multiplier Sum
6	<u>Was the number of days of cash on hand and current investments in the general fund for the school district sufficient to cover operating expenditures (excluding facilities acquisition and construction)? (See ranges below.)</u>	3/30/2020 12:38:20 PM	10
7	<u>Was the measure of current assets to current liabilities ratio for the school district sufficient to cover short-term debt? (See ranges below.)</u>	3/30/2020 12:38:21 PM	10
8	<u>Was the ratio of long-term liabilities to total assets for the school district sufficient to support long-term solvency? If the school district's increase of students in membership over 5 years was 7 percent or more, then the school district passes this indicator. See ranges below.</u>	3/30/2020 12:38:21 PM	10

9	<u>Did the school district's general fund revenues equal or exceed expenditures (excluding facilities acquisition and construction)? If not, was the school district's number of days of cash on hand greater than or equal to 60 days?</u>	3/30/2020 12:38:21 PM	10
10	<u>Was the debt service coverage ratio sufficient to meet the required debt service? (See ranges below.)</u>	3/30/2020 12:38:23 PM	10
11	<u>Was the school district's administrative cost ratio equal to or less than the threshold ratio? (See ranges below.)</u>	3/30/2020 12:38:23 PM	6
12	<u>Did the school district not have a 15 percent decline in the students to staff ratio over 3 years (total enrollment to total staff)? (If the student enrollment did not decrease, the school district will automatically pass this indicator.)</u>	3/30/2020 12:38:24 PM	10
13	<u>Did the comparison of Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS) data to like information in the school district's AFR result in a total variance of less than 3 percent of all expenditures by function?</u>	3/30/2020 12:38:26 PM	10
14	<u>Did the external independent auditor indicate the AFR was free of any instance(s) of material noncompliance for grants, contracts, and laws related to local, state, or federal funds? (The AICPA defines material noncompliance.)</u>	3/30/2020 12:38:27 PM	10
15	<u>Did the school district not receive an adjusted repayment schedule for more than one fiscal year for an over allocation of Foundation School Program (FSP) funds as a result of a financial hardship?</u>	3/30/2020 12:38:27 PM	10
			96 Weighted Sum
			1 Multiplier Sum
			96 Score

DETERMINATION OF RATING

A.	Did the district answer 'No' to Indicators 1, 3, 4, or 2.A? If so, the school district's rating is F for Substandard Achievement regardless of points earned.	
B.	Determine the rating by the applicable number of points. (Indicators 6-15)	
	A = Superior	90-100
	B = Above Standard	80-89
	C = Meets Standard	60-79
	F = Substandard Achievement	<60
<p>No Rating = A school district receiving territory that annexes with a school district ordered by the commissioner under TEC 13.054, or consolidation under Subchapter H, Chapter 41. No rating will be issued for the school district receiving territory until the third year after the annexation/consolidation.</p>		

Home Page: [Financial Accountability](#) | Send comments or suggestions to FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov

THE TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY
1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE · AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 · (512) 463-9734

FIRST 5.9.1.0

Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

The state's school financial accountability rating system, known as the School Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas (FIRST), ensures that Texas public schools are held accountable for the quality of their financial management practices and that they improve those practices. The system is designed to encourage Texas public schools to better manage their financial resources to provide the maximum allocation possible for direct instructional purposes.

School FIRST Annual Financial Management Report

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Title 19 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 109, Budgeting, Accounting, and Auditing Subchapter AA, Commissioner's Rules Concerning Financial Accountability Rating System, Section 109.1001(o). Effective 8/6/2015.

Superintendent's Current Employment Contract

A copy of the superintendent's current employment contract is available at:

www.marathonisd.net/financial-transparency-1

Reimbursements Received by the Superintendent and Board Members

For the Twelve-Month Period Ended August 31, 2019

Description of Reimbursements	Superintendent	Aguilar	Cavness	West	Briones	Marta	Grano	Carter
		Board Place 1	Board Place 2	Board Place 3	Board Place 4	Board Place 5	Board Place 6	Board Place 7
Meals, Registration Fee, Fuel	\$ 1,733.31	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 514.92	\$ 596.09	\$ 626.81		
Lodging	\$ 1,801.98	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 933.70	\$ 989.36	\$ 796.11	\$ -	\$ -
Transportation								
Motor Fuel (included above)								
Other/NxtBoard	\$ 375.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 375.00
Total	\$3,910.29	\$375.00	\$375.00	\$1,823.62	\$1,960.45	\$1,797.92	\$375.00	\$375.00

All "reimbursements" expenses, regardless of the manner of payment, including direct pay, credit card, cash, and purchase order are to be reported. Items to be reported per category include:

Meals – Meals consumed out of town, and in-district meals at area restaurants (outside of board meetings, excludes catered board meeting meals), registration fees and fuel

Lodging - Hotel charges.

Transportation - Airfare, car rental (can include fuel on rental, taxis, mileage reimbursements, leased cars, parking and tolls).

Motor fuel – Gasoline.

Other: - Telephone/cell phone, internet service, fax machine, and other reimbursements (Dish Network) (or on-behalf of) to the superintendent and board member not defined above.

Outside Compensation and/or Fees Received by the Superintendent for Professional Consulting and/or Other Personal Services

For the Twelve-Month Period Ended August 31, 2019

Name(s) of Entity(ies)	None	Amount Received
		\$0.00

Compensation does not include business revenues generated from a family business (farming, ranching, etc.) that has no relation to school district business.

**Gifts Received by Executive Officers and Board Members (and First Degree Relatives, if any)
(gifts that had an economic value of \$250 or more in the aggregate in the fiscal year)**

For the Twelve-Month Period
Ended August 31, 2019

	Superintendent	Board Place 1	Board Place 2	Board Place 3	None Board Place 4	Board Place 5	Board Place 6	Board Place 7
Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

Note – An executive officer is defined as the superintendent, unless the board of trustees or the district administration names additional staff under this classification for local officials.

Business Transactions Between School District and Board Members

For the Twelve-Month Period
Ended August 31, 2019

	Board Place 1	Board Place 2	Board Place 3	Board Place 4	None Board Place 5	Board Place 6	Board Place 7
Amounts	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

Note - The summary amounts reported under this disclosure are not to duplicate the items disclosed in the summary schedule of reimbursements received by board members.



GLOSSARY

Accounting: A standard school fiscal accounting system must be adopted and installed by the board of trustees of each school district. The accounting system must conform to generally accepted accounting principles. This accounting system must also meet at least the minimum requirements prescribed by the state board of education, subject to review and comment by the state auditor.

Ad Valorem Property Tax: Literally the term means "according to value." Ad valorem taxes are based on a fixed proportion of the value of the property with respect to which the tax is assessed. They require an appraisal of the taxable subject matter's worth. General property taxes are almost invariably of this type. Ad valorem property taxes are based on ownership of the property, and are payable regardless of whether the property is used or not and whether it generates income for the owner (although these factors may affect the assessed value).

Adopted Tax Rate: The tax rate set by the school district to meet its legally adopted budget for a specific calendar year.

All Funds: A school district's accounting system is organized and operated on a fund basis where each fund is a separate fiscal entity in the school district much the same as various corporate subsidiaries are fiscally separate in private enterprise. All Funds refers to the combined total of all the funds listed below:

- The General Fund
- Special Revenue Funds (Federal Programs, Federally Funded Shared Services, State Programs, Shared State/Local Services, Local Programs)
- Debt Service Funds
- Capital Projects Funds
- Enterprise Funds for the National School Breakfast and Lunch Program

Assessed Valuation: A valuation set upon real estate or other property by a government as a basis for levying taxes.

Assigned Fund Balance: The assigned fund balance represents tentative plans for the future

use of financial resources. Assignments require executive management (per board policy to assign this responsibility to executive management prior to end of fiscal year) action to earmark fund balance for bona fide purposes that will be fulfilled within a reasonable period of time. The assignment and dollar amount for the assignment may be determined after the end of the fiscal year when final fund balance is known.

Auditing: Accounting documents and records must be audited annually by an independent auditor. Texas Education Agency (TEA) is charged with review of the independent audit of the local education agencies.

Beginning Fund Balance: The General Fund balance on the first day of a new school year. For most school districts this is equivalent to the fund balance at the end of the previous school year.

Budget: The projected financial data for the current school year. Budget data are collected for the general fund, food service fund, and debt service fund.

Budgeting: Not later than August 20 of each year, the superintendent (or designee) must prepare a budget for the school district if the fiscal year begins on September 1. (For those districts with fiscal years beginning July 1, this date would be June 20.) The legal requirements for funds to be budgeted are included in the Budgeting module of the TEA Resource Guide. The budget must be adopted before expenditures can be made, and this adoption must be prior to the setting of the tax rate for the budget year. The budget must be itemized in detail according to classification and purpose of expenditure, and must be prepared according to the rules and regulations established by the state board of education. The adopted budget, as necessarily amended, shall be filed with TEA through the Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS) as of the date prescribed by TEA.

Capital Outlay: This term is used as both a Function and an Object. Expenditures for land, buildings, and equipment are covered under Object 6600. The amount spent on acquisitions, construction, or major renovation of school



GLOSSARY

district facilities are reported under Function 80.

Capital Project Funds: Fund type used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds.)

Cash: The term, as used in connection with cash flows reporting, includes not only currency on hand, but also demand deposits with banks or other financial institutions. Cash also includes deposits in other kinds of accounts or cash management pools that have the general characteristics of demand deposit accounts in that the governmental enterprise may deposit additional cash at any time and also effectively may withdraw cash at any time without prior notice or penalty.

Chapter 41: A key "equity" chapter in the Texas Education Code (TEC) is Chapter 41. This chapter is devoted to wealth equalization through the mechanism of recapture, the recovery of financial resources from districts defined by the state as high property wealth. Resources are recovered for the purpose of sharing them with low-wealth districts. Districts that are subject to the provisions of Chapter 41 must make a choice among several options in order to reduce their property wealth and share financial resources.

Committed Fund Balance: The committed fund balance represents constraints made by the board of trustees for planned future use of financial resources through a resolution by the board, for various specified purposes including commitments of fund balance earned through campus activity fund activities. Commitments are to be made as to purpose prior to the end of the fiscal year. The dollar amount for the commitment may be determined after the end of the fiscal year when final fund balance is known.

Comptroller Certified Property Value: The district's total taxable property value as certified by the Comptroller's Property Tax Division (Comptroller Valuation).

Days of Cash on Hand: The number of days the school district can disburse funds for its

operating expenditures without receiving any new revenues.

Debt Service Fund: Governmental fund type used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

Debt Services: Two function areas (70 and 71) and one Object (6500) are identified using this terminology "debt services." Function 70 is a major functional area that is used for expenditures that are used for the payment of debt principal and interest including Function 71. Expenditures that are for the retirement of recurring bond, capital lease principal, and other debt, related debt service fees, and for all debt interest fall under Function 71. Object 6500 covers all expenditures for debt service.

Debt Service Coverage Ratio: This ratio measures an organization's ability to make debt principal and interest payments that will become due during the year.

Deferred Revenue: Resource inflows that do not yet meet the criteria for revenue recognition. Unearned amounts are always reported as deferred revenue. In governmental funds, earned amounts also are reported as deferred revenue until they are available to liquidate liabilities of the current period.

Effective Tax Rate: Provides the unit with approximately the same amount of revenue it had the year before on properties taxes in both years. A comparison of the effective tax rate to the taxing unit's proposed tax rate shows if there will be a tax increase.

Ending Fund Balance: The amount of unencumbered surplus fund balance reported by the district at the end of the specified school year. For most school districts this will be equivalent to the fund balance at the beginning of the next school year.

Excess (Deficiency): Represents receivables due (excess) or owed (deficiency) at the end of the school year. This amount is recorded as Asset Object 1200.



GLOSSARY

Existing Debt Allotment (EDA): Is the amount of state funds to be allocated to the district for assistance with existing debt.

Federal Revenues: Revenues paid either directly to the district or indirectly through a local or state government entity for Federally-subsidized programs including the School Breakfast Program, National School Lunch Program, and School Health and Related Services Program. This amount is recorded as Revenue Object 5900.

Fiscal Year: A period of 12 consecutive months legislatively selected as a basis for annual financial reporting, planning, and budgeting. The fiscal year may run September 1 through August 31 or July 1 through June 30.

Foundation School Program (FSP) Status: The Foundation School Program (FSP) is the shared financial arrangement between the state and the school district, where property taxes are blended with revenues from the state to cover the cost of basic and mandated programs. The nature of this arrangement falls in one of the following status categories: Regular, Special Statutory, State Administered, Education Service Center, or Open Enrollment Charter School District.

FTE: Full-Time Equivalent measures the extent to which one individual or student occupies a full-time position or provides instruction, e.g., a person who works four hours a day or a student that attends a half of a day represents a .5 FTE.

Function: Function codes identify the expenditures of an operational area or a group of related activities. For example, in order to provide the appropriate atmosphere for learning, school districts transport students to school, teach students, feed students and provide health services. Each of these activities is a function. The major functional areas are:

- Instruction and Instructional-Related Services
- Instructional and School Leadership
- Support Services - Student
- Administrative Support Services
- Support Services; Non-Student Based

- Ancillary Services
- Debt Service
- Capital Outlay
- 90 Intergovernmental Charges

Fund Balance: The difference between assets and liabilities reported in a governmental fund.

General Administration: The amount spent on managing or governing the school district as an overall entity. Expenditures associated with this functional area are reported under Function 41.

General Fund: This fund finances the fundamental operations of the district in partnership with the community. All revenues and expenditures not accounted for by other funds are included. This is a budgeted fund and any fund balances are considered resources available for current operations.

I&S Tax Rate: The tax rate calculated to provide the revenues needed to cover Interest and Sinking (I&S) (also referred to as Debt Service). I&S includes the interest and principal on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenues.

Incremental Costs: The amount spent by a school district with excess wealth per WADA on the purchase of attendance credits either from the state or from other school district(s). Expenditures associated with this functional area are reported under Function 92.

Instruction: The amount spent on direct classroom instruction and other activities that deliver, enhance or direct the delivery of learning situations to students regardless of location or medium. Expenditures associated with this functional area are reported under Function 11.

Instructional Facilities Allotment (IFA): (State Aid) Provides assistance to school districts in making debt service payments on qualifying bonds and lease-purchase agreements. Proceeds must be used for the construction or renovation of an instructional facility.

Intergovernmental Charges: "Intergovernmental" is a classification used



GLOSSARY

when one governmental unit transfers resources to another. In particular, when a Revenue Sharing District purchases WADA or where one school district pays another school district to educate transfer students. Expenditures associated with this functional area are reported under Function 90.

Investments in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt: One of three components of Net Position that must be reported in both government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. Related debt, for this purpose, includes the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of capital assets of the government.

Local & Intermediate Revenues: All revenues from local taxes and other local and intermediate revenues. For specifics, see the definitions for Local Tax and Other Local & Intermediate Revenues. This amount is recorded under Object 5700.

Local Tax: This is all revenues from local real and personal property taxes, including recaptured funds from 1) Contracted Instructional Services Between Public Schools (Function 91) and 2) Incremental Costs associated with Chapter 41 of the Texas Education Code (Function 92).

M&O Tax Rate: The tax rate calculated to provide the revenues needed to cover Maintenance & Operations (M&O). M&O includes such things as salaries, utilities, and day-to-day operations.

Modified Opinion: Term used in connection with financial auditing. A modification of the independent auditor's report means there exists one or more specific exceptions to the auditor's general assertion that the district's financial statements present fairly the financial information contained therein according to generally accepted accounting principles.

Nonspendable Fund Balance: The portion of fund balance that is in non-liquid form, including

inventories, prepaid items, deferred expenditures, long-term receivables and encumbrances (if significant). Nonspendable fund balance may also be in the form of an endowment fund balance that is required to remain intact.

Object: An object is the highest level of accounting classification used to identify either the transaction posted or the source to which the associated monies are related. Each object is assigned a code that identifies in which of the following eight major object groupings it belongs:

- 1000 Assets
- 2000 Liabilities
- 3000 Fund Balances
- 5000 Revenue
- 6000 Expenditures/Expenses
- 7000 Other Resources/NonOperating Revenue/Residual Equity Transfers In
- 8000 Other Uses/NonOperating Revenue/Residual Equity Transfers Out

Operating Expenditures: A wide variety of expenditures necessary to a district's operations fall into this category with the largest portion going to payroll and related employee benefits and the purchase of goods and services.

Operating Expenditures/Student: Total Operating Expenditures divided by the total number of enrolled students.

Operating Revenues and Expenses: Term used in connection with the proprietary fund statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in Net Position. The term is not defined as such in the authoritative accounting and financial reporting standards, although financial statement preparers are advised to consider the definition of operating activities for cash flows reporting in establishing their own definition.

Other Local & Intermediate Revenues: All local and intermediate revenues NOT from local real and personal property taxes including:

- Revenues Realized as a Result of Services Rendered to Other School Districts
- Tuition and Fees
- Rental payments, interest, investment income



GLOSSARY

- Sale of food and revenues from athletic and extra/co-curricular activities
- Revenues from counties, municipalities, utility districts, etc.

Other Operating Costs: Expenditures necessary for the operation of the school district that are NOT covered by Payroll Costs, Professional and Contracted Services, Supplies and Materials, Debt Services, and Capital Outlay fall into this category and include travel, Insurance and bonding costs, election costs, and depreciation. This amount is recorded as Expenditure/Expense Object 6400.

Other Resources: This amount is credited to total actual other resources or non-operating revenues received or residual equity transfers in. This amount is recorded under Object 7020.

Payments for Shared Services

Arrangements: Payments made either from a member district to a fiscal agent or payments from a fiscal agent to a member district as part of a Shared Services Arrangement (SSA). The most common types of SSAs relate to special education services, adult education services, and activities funded by the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA). Expenditures associated with this functional area are reported under Function 93.

Payroll: Payroll costs include the gross salaries or wages and benefit costs for services or tasks performed by employees at the general direction of the school district. This amount is recorded as Expenditure/Expense Object 6100. *(NOTE: Payroll amounts do not include salaries for contract workers, e.g., for food service and maintenance. Therefore, this figure will vary significantly between districts and campuses that use contract workers and those that do not.)*

PEIMS: A state-wide data management system for public education information in the State of Texas. One of the basic goals of PEIMS, as adopted by the State Board of Education in 1986, is to improve education practices of local school districts. PEIMS is a major improvement over previous information

sources gathered from aggregated data available on paper reports. School districts submit their data via standardized computer files. These are defined in a yearly publication, the [PEIMS Data Standards](#).

Plant Maintenance & Operations: The amount spent on the maintenance and operation of the physical plant and grounds and for warehousing and receiving services. Expenditures associated with this functional area are reported under Function 51.

Property /Refined ADA: The district's Comptroller Certified Property Value divided by its total Refined ADA.

Property/WADA: The district's Comptroller Certified Property Value divided by its total WADA.

Refined ADA: Refined Average Daily Attendance (also called RADA) is based on the number of days of instruction in the school year. The aggregate eligible days attendance is divided by the number of days of instruction to compute the refined average daily attendance.

Restricted Fund Balance: This is the portion of fund balance that has externally enforceable constraints made by outside parties.

Revenues: Any increase in a school district's financial resources from property taxes, foundation fund entitlements, user charges, grants, and other sources. Revenues fall into the three broad sources of revenues: Local & Intermediate; State; and Federal.

Robin Hood Funds: See Wealth Equalization Transfer.

Rollback Tax Rate: Provides governments other than school districts with approximately the same amount of tax revenue it spent the previous year for day-to-day operations plus an extra 8 percent cushion, and sufficient funds to pay its debts in the coming year. For school districts, the M&O portion of the rollback tax rate allows school districts to add four cents (\$0.04)



GLOSSARY

to the lesser of the prior tax year compressed operating tax rate or the effective M&O rate to generate operating funds. School districts will get to add to the compressed operating rate any additional cents approved by voters at a 2006 or subsequent rollback election, not 8 percent. The rollback rate is the highest rate that the taxing unit may adopt before voters can petition for an election to roll back the adopted rate to the rollback rate. For school districts, no petition is required; it's an automatic election if the adopted rate exceeds the rollback rate.

School Year: The twelve months beginning September 1 of one year and ending August 31 of the following year or beginning July 1 and ending June 30. Districts now have two options.

Special Revenue Fund: A governmental fund type used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than for major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

State Revenues: Revenues realized from the Texas Education Agency, other state agencies, shared services arrangements, or allocated on the basis of state laws relating to the Foundation School Program Act. This amount is recorded as Revenue Object 5800.

Unassigned Fund Balances: Available expendable financial resources in a governmental fund that are not the object of tentative management plans (i.e., committed or assigned). One primary criterion of rating agencies for school bonds is the relative amount of unassigned fund balance. Bond rating agencies view unassigned fund balances as a reflection of the financial strength of school districts and show concern when district fund balances decrease.

Unmodified Opinion: Term used in connection with financial auditing. An unmodified independent auditor's opinion means there are no stated exceptions to the auditor's general assertion that the district's financial statements present fairly the financial information contained according to generally accepted accounting principles.

Unrestricted Net Position Balance: The term Net Position refers to the amount of total assets less total liabilities. Unrestricted Net Position balance refers to the portion of total Net Position that is neither invested in capital assets nor restricted.

WADA: A Weighted Average Daily Attendance (WADA) is used to measure the extent students are participating in special programs. The concept of WADA in effect converts all of a school district's students with their different weights to a calculated number of regular students required to raise the same amount of revenue. The greater the number of students eligible for special entitlements, the greater a school district's WADA will be.

Wealth Equalization Transfer: The amount budgeted by districts for the cost of reducing their property wealth to the required equalized wealth level (Function 91). Sometimes referred to as Robin Hood Funds.

DISCLAIMER

All of the information provided is believed to be accurate and reliable; however, TASBO and TSPRA assume no responsibility for any errors, appearing in this information or otherwise. Further, TASBO and TSPRA assume no responsibility for the use of the information provided.

Marathon ISD

Nov-20

Total Monthly Collected:	100,919.78
Total Paid Taxes	
Current Base (M&O)	99,975.78
Penalty	0.00
Interest	0.00
Atty Fees	0.00
Current Base (I&S)	
Penalty	
Interest	
Delinquent Base (M&O)	703.67
Penalty	84.44
Interest	154.39
Atty Fees	188.50
Delinquent Base (I&S)	
Penalty	
Interest	
Atty Fees	
Current BPP	1.50
Penalty	0.00
Interest	0.00
Atty Fees	0.00
Delinquent BPP	0.00
Penalty	0.00
Interest	0.00
Atty Fees	0.00
CED Base	0.00
Penalty	0.00
Interest	0.00
Atty Fees	0.00
Refunds	0.00

Total Yearly Collected:	\$110,977.33
Total Paid Taxes	10/01/19 to 11/30/2020
Current Base (M&O)	108,410.59
Penalty	0.00
Interest	0.00
Atty Fees	0.00
Current Base (I&S)	
Penalty	
Interest	
Delinquent Base (M&O)	1,901.95
Penalty	233.59
Interest	429.70
Atty Fees	536.33
Delinquent Base (I&S)	0.00
Penalty	
Interest	
Atty Fees	
Current BPP	1.50
Penalty	0.00
Interest	0.00
Atty Fees	0.00
Delinquent BPP	0.00
Penalty	0.00
Interest	0.00
Atty Fees	0.00
CED Base	0.00
Penalty	0.00
Interest	0.00
Atty Fees	0.00
Refunds	0.00
Percentage	10.46%

MARATHON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR SCHOOL BOARD MEETING
OCTOBER 21, 2020

Regular Board Meeting: The of Trustees of the Marathon Independent School District met on November 17, 2020 in the High School Library and was offered through Zoom.

Present Board Members: Judy Briones, Steven Aguilar – New Board Member Sworn In during the Board Meeting.

Zoom – in Board Members: Marina Aguilar, Dara Cavness, Cheyenne Marta

Absent Board Members: Craig Carter, Hayes West

Staff: Dr. Peter Price, Mr. Juan Saldana, Victoria Sanchez, Coy Gonzalez

Audience of Individuals: Jayne Gallo

Audience Zoom -In: Micaela Aguilar, Cynthia Price, Wayne Price

- I. Call Meeting to Order: Board President, Judy Briones called the meeting to order at 6:04 p.m.
- II. Recited the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag
- III. Recited the Pledge to the Texas Flag
- IV. Moment of Silence
- V. Roll Call by Board President Judy Briones – Present Board Members – Judy Briones, Steven Aguilar New Board Member Sworn in during the Board Meeting, by Zoom - Marina Aguilar, Dara Cavness, Absent Board Members – Craig Carter, Hayes West
- VI. Public Comment –
- VII. Canvass Board Election Results – Judy Briones, Board President canvassed and certified the November 3, 2020 School Board Election on November 17, 2020. A motion was made by Dara Cavness and second by Cheyenne Marta to accept the Canvass of Board Election for the November 3, 2020 Election. Motion Carried.
- VIII. Swearing in of Board Members: At this time Board President, Judy Briones will swear in New Board Member elected Steven Aguilar.
- IX. Discussion and possible action on MISD Vision and Mission Statements – After much discussion on MISD Vision and Mission Statements a motion was made by Dara Cavness and second by Cheyenne Marta to get a committee together and share ideas on a new MISD Vision and Mission Statement and to also email Dr. Price board new ideas. Motion Carried.
- X. Public Hearing: 2019-2020 Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas (2018-2019 Fiscal Data) NO PUBLIC HEARING will schedule for next board meeting.
- XI. Consent Items
 - a. Monthly Tax Collection Report
 - b. Budget Amendments – None
 - c. Review and approve previous Board Minutes – October 2020 – A motion was made by Dara Cavness and second by Judy Briones to approve the Revised Board Minutes taken by Cheyenne Marta. Motion Carried.
- XII. Consent Items – Board Information Only – Reports prepared by Business Manager, Victoria Sanchez
 - a. Financial Reports – As of October 2020
 - b. Check Payments for October 2020

- XIII. Consideration of Brewster County Appraisal Representative – A motion was made by Cheyenne Marta and second by Dara Cavness to retain Kay Houston as the Brewster County Appraisal Representative. Motion Carried.
- XIV. Superintendent Report
 - a. Response to COVID – 19- Dr. Price reported all staff and students are wearing masks and are social distancing
 - b. Activities /Events/Meetings/Facilities/CCMR/Trainings – Dr. Price gave the board a list of activities for the items above.
 - c. Consideration of 2020-21 Board Goals – Dr. Price reported only few edits on the 2020-21 MISD Board Goals all is good. A motion was made by Dara Cavness and second by Cheyenne Marta to approve the 2020-21 MISD Board Goals as is. Motion Carried.
 - d. Consideration of Superintendent Evaluation 2020-21 tool – A motion was made by Dara Cavness and second by Cheyenne Marta to use the Superintendent Evaluation 2020-21 Tool in place. Motion Carried.
 - e. Consideration of District Improvement Plan – A motion as made by Dara Cavness and second by Cheyenne Marta to accept the District Improvement Plan, this is a working document and can be modified if needed. Motion Carried.
 - f. Safety and Security – Dr. Price reported the purchase of 26 2-way radios with the \$25,000 Federal Grant received, the 2-way communication system is in the works. The Federal Grant will not cover the 2-way communication system or New Push Handles for Elem and High School Doors.
 - g. Teacher Incentive Allotment (TIA) – Dr. Price discussed the TIA and gave a report on how the program works. Dr. Price asked the board approval to move forward and research the TIA for MISD. A motion was made by Judy Briones and second by Dara Cavness to allow Dr. Peter Price to pursue and move forward and explore the TIA program. Motion Carried.
 - h. Consideration of Board 2020-22 Board Calendar – working on Board Calendar
- XV. Consideration of Summer Food Service Program – A motion was made by Dara Cavness and second by Judy Briones to apply for the Summer Food Waiver Service Program for the 2020-2021 school year. Motion Carried
- XVI. Upcoming Events – Thanksgiving Break November 23-27, 2020
 - a. Dec. 16 – Brown Santa
 - b. Dec. 16 – Regular School Board Meeting
- XVII. Adjourn – A motion was made by Dara Cavness and second by Cheyenne Marta to adjourn board meeting at 7:19 p.m.. Motion Carried.

Board President _____

Board Secretary _____

Board Report
Detail Comparison of Revenue to Budget
Marathon ISD
As of November

Fund 101 / 1 Food Service Fund

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Estimated Revenue (Budget)</u>	<u>Revenue Realized Current</u>	<u>Revenue Realized To Date</u>	<u>Revenue Balance</u>	<u>Percent Realized</u>
5000 - Revenue Control Accounts						
5900 - Federal Program Revenues						
5920 - Federal Revenues Dist by TEA						
5921-00.000-1-00000 School Breakfast Program		7,500.00	-841.77	-1,694.16	5,805.84	22.59%
Sub Total 5920		7,500.00	-841.77	-1,694.16	5,805.84	22.59%
Total Federal Program Revenues		7,500.00	-841.77	-1,694.16	5,805.84	22.59%

Fund 101 / 1 Food Service Fund

	Budget	Estimated Revenue (Budget)	Revenue Realized Current	Revenue Realized To Date	Revenue Balance	Percent Realized
7000 - Other Resources/NonOperating R						
7900 - Other Resources/NonOperating R						
7910 - Other Resources/NonOperating R						
7915-00.000-1-00000 Transfer In/199		13,027.00	.00	.00	13,027.00	.00%
Sub Total 7910		13,027.00	.00	.00	13,027.00	.00%
Total Other Resources/NonOperating R		13,027.00	.00	.00	13,027.00	.00%
Total Revenue Local-State-Federal		20,527.00	-841.77	-1,694.16	18,832.84	8.25%
Total for 000	.00	20,527.00	-841.77	-1,694.16	18,832.84	8.25%

Fund 101 / 1 Food Service Fund

As of November

	Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current Expenditure	Balance	Percent Realized
6000 - Expenditures/Expense Object Co						
35 - Food Services						
6100 - Payroll Costs						
6129-00.001-1-99000 Salary/Food Service	-8,537.00	.00	2,591.46	863.82	-5,945.54	30.36%
6141-00.001-1-99000 Social Security/Medicare	-124.00	.00	37.59	12.53	-86.41	30.31%
6142-00.001-1-99000 Group Health & Life	-3,276.00	.00	994.50	331.50	-2,281.50	30.36%
6143-00.001-1-99000 Workers' Compensation	-42.00	.00	15.15	5.05	-26.85	36.07%
6145-00.001-1-99000 Unemployment	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6146-00.001-1-99000 TRS/TRS Care	-948.00	.00	287.67	95.89	-660.33	30.34%
Sub Total 6100	-12,927.00	.00	3,926.37	1,308.79	-9,000.63	30.37%
6300 - Supplies & Materials						
6341-00.001-1-99000 Food	-5,400.00	2,597.00	1,403.00	478.91	-1,400.00	25.98%
6342-00.001-1-99000 Non-Food	-400.00	371.97	28.03	28.03	.00	7.01%
Sub Total 6300	-5,800.00	2,968.97	1,431.03	506.94	-1,400.00	24.67%
6400 - Other Operating Costs						
6411-00.001-1-99000 Employee Travel/Prof Dev	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6499-00.001-1-99000 Misc Costs	-1,000.00	460.00	140.00	70.00	-400.00	14.00%
6499-01.001-1-99000 TDSHS Fees	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
Sub Total 6400	-1,800.00	460.00	140.00	70.00	-1,200.00	7.78%
Total Function 35 Food Services	-20,527.00	3,428.97	5,497.40	1,885.73	-11,600.63	26.78%
Total Expenditures	-20,527.00	3,428.97	5,497.40	1,885.73	-11,600.63	26.78%
Total for 001 - Marathon Schools	-20,527.00	3,428.97	5,497.40	1,885.73	-11,600.63	26.78%

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Encumbrance YTD</u>	<u>Expenditure YTD</u>	<u>Current Expenditure</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Percent Realized</u>
6000 - Expenditures/Expense Object Co						
11 - Instruction						
6300 - Supplies & Materials						
6396-01.001-1-11000 Epson DC-21 Doc Cameras	-5,890.00	5,890.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6397-02.001-1-11000 HP 450 ProBookG& i7 (20)	-1,986.00	.00	1,986.00	1,986.00	.00	100.00%
6397-03.001-1-11000 HP Chromebooks 11G8 (40)	-10,280.00	10,280.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6398-07.001-1-11000 DJI Mavic 2 Prone Drone	-488.00	13.93	474.07	.00	.00	97.15%
6399-05.001-1-11000 Other Tech	-1,860.00	772.00	848.00	348.00	-240.00	45.59%
Sub Total 6300	-20,504.00	16,955.93	3,308.07	2,334.00	-240.00	16.13%
Total Function 11 Instruction	-20,504.00	16,955.93	3,308.07	2,334.00	-240.00	16.13%
12 - Inst. Resources/Media Services						
6300 - Supplies & Materials						
6329-00.001-1-11000 Reading Materials/Books	-2,116.00	.00	.00	.00	-2,116.00	.00%
6329-01.001-1-11000 STEM/Library Books/MES	-1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,000.00	.00%
Sub Total 6300	-3,116.00	.00	.00	.00	-3,116.00	.00%
Total Function 12 Inst. Resources/Media Services	-3,116.00	.00	.00	.00	-3,116.00	.00%
Total Expenditures	-23,620.00	16,955.93	3,308.07	2,334.00	-3,356.00	14.01%
Total for 001 - Marathon Schools	-23,620.00	16,955.93	3,308.07	2,334.00	-3,356.00	14.01%

Fund 198 / 1 Committed Fund Balance Project

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Encumbrance YTD</u>	<u>Expenditure YTD</u>	<u>Current Expenditure</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Percent Realized</u>
6000 - Expenditures/Expense Object Co						
52 - Security & Monitoring Services						
6600 - Capital Outlay/Land/Bldgs/Equi						
6639-00.001-1-99000 Security/Audio Alert/Paging	-6,000.00	5,168.10	.00	.00	-831.90	.00%
Sub Total 6600	-6,000.00	5,168.10	.00	.00	-831.90	.00%
Total Function 52 Security & Monitoring Services	-6,000.00	5,168.10	.00	.00	-831.90	.00%
Total Expenditures	-6,000.00	5,168.10	.00	.00	-831.90	.00%
Total for 001 - Marathon Schools	-6,000.00	5,168.10	.00	.00	-831.90	.00%

Fund 199 / 1 General Operating Fund

As of November

	Budget	Estimated Revenue (Budget)	Revenue Realized Current	Revenue Realized To Date	Revenue Balance	Percent Realized
5000 - Revenue Control Accounts						
5700 - Revenues, Local & Intermediate						
5710 - Revenues, Local Property Taxes						
5711-00.000-1-00000 Taxes-Current Year Levy		1,022,287.00	-99,977.28	-108,938.27	913,348.73	10.66%
5712-00.000-1-00000 Taxes-Prior Years		10,000.00	-703.67	-1,060.89	8,939.11	10.61%
5712-01.000-1-00000 Sale Proceeds		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
5719-00.000-1-00000 Taxes-Penalty & Interest		7,500.00	-238.83	-446.75	7,053.25	5.96%
Sub Total 5710		1,039,787.00	-100,919.78	-110,445.91	929,341.09	10.62%
5740 - Revenues from Local Sources						
5742-00.000-1-00000 Interest Earnings/WTNB		500.00	-32.09	-90.59	409.41	18.12%
5742-01.000-1-00000 Interest Earnings/TPB		75.00	.00	.00	75.00	.00%
5742-04.000-1-00000 Interest Earnings/LSIP		7,000.00	-188.89	-555.51	6,444.49	7.94%
5743-00.000-1-00000 Rent - Teacherage		6,000.00	.00	.00	6,000.00	.00%
5744-00.000-1-00000 Donations/Telescope Repairs		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
5744-01.000-1-00000 Donation/Voc Ag Program		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
5744-02.000-1-00000 Donations/Musical		.00	-209.00	-209.00	-209.00	.00%
5749-00.000-1-00000 Misc Revenues		1,000.00	-600.00	-625.04	374.96	62.50%
5749-01.000-1-00000 M2M/MF Grant		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
5749-02.000-1-00000 Misc Rev/CTE Tables		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
5749-03.000-1-00000 USAC/ERate Reimb		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Sub Total 5740		14,575.00	-1,029.98	-1,480.14	13,094.86	10.16%
5750 - Cocurricular/Enterprising/Acti						
5752-00.000-1-00000 Athletic Gate Proceeds		.00	.00	-126.00	-126.00	.00%
Sub Total 5750		.00	.00	-126.00	-126.00	.00%
Total Revenues, Local & Intermediate		1,054,362.00	-101,949.76	-112,052.05	942,309.95	10.63%
5800 - State Program Revenues						
5810 - Per Capita & FSP Revenues						
5811-00.000-1-00000 State Available School		23,903.00	-2,423.00	-4,960.00	18,943.00	20.75%
5812-00.000-1-00000 State Foundation School		616,663.00	.00	-1,181,635.00	-564,972.00	191.62%
5812-01.000-1-00000 2017-2018 Foundation/Tax		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Sub Total 5810		640,566.00	-2,423.00	-1,186,595.00	-546,029.00	185.24%
5830 - State Revenues/Tx Gov Agencies						
5831-00.000-1-00000 TRS On Behalf		81,471.00	-11,631.22	-17,367.54	64,103.46	21.32%
5831-01.000-1-00000 GASB 24/Medicare Pt.D		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
5831-02.000-1-00000 GASB75/Proportionate Share		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Sub Total 5830		81,471.00	-11,631.22	-17,367.54	64,103.46	21.32%
Total State Program Revenues		722,037.00	-14,054.22	-1,203,962.54	-481,925.54	166.75%
5900 - Federal Program Revenues						
5930 - Other Federal Revenues						
5931-00.000-1-00000 School Health/SHARS		20,000.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	.00%
5932-00.000-1-00000 MAC Reimb		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Sub Total 5930		20,000.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	.00%
Total Federal Program Revenues		20,000.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	.00%
Total Revenue Local-State-Federal		1,796,399.00	-116,003.98	-1,316,014.59	480,384.41	73.26%
Total for 000	.00	1,796,399.00	-116,003.98	-1,316,014.59	480,384.41	73.26%

Board Report
Detail Comparison of Expenditures and Encumbrances to Budget
Marathon ISD
As of November

Fund 199 / 1 General Operating Fund

		Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current Expenditure	Balance	Percent Realized
6000 - Expenditures/Expense Object Co							
11 - Instruction							
6100 - Payroll Costs							
6112-00.001-1-11000	Substitute Teacher	-8,000.00	.00	1,076.50	468.75	-6,923.50	13.46%
6112-00.001-1-23000	Substitute/Special Ed	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6112-00.001-1-32000	Substitute Teacher/PK	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
6112-01.001-1-11000	Substitute/LT/MV	-6,772.00	.00	3,690.00	.00	-3,082.00	54.49%
6118-00.001-1-30000	Salaries/SatSch/Credit Rec	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6118-00.699-1-30000	Salaries/Summer School	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6118-00.699-1-38000	Summer School/ECHS	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6118-01.001-1-30000	Salaries/Tutorials/RTI	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6118-02.001-1-38000	Salaries/Tutorials/ECHS/DC	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6118-02.699-1-30000	Salaries/Credit Recovery	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6118-03.001-1-11000	Stipend/Masters (7)	-13,671.00	.00	3,303.76	1,151.87	-10,367.24	24.17%
6118-03.001-1-30000	Salaries/SatSch/Acclns	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6119-00.001-1-11000	Salaries/Teacher/Reg	-410,689.00	.00	100,402.39	34,506.02	-310,286.61	24.45%
6119-00.001-1-21000	Salary/TeacherGT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6119-00.001-1-22000	Salaries/Teacher/CTE	-18,988.00	.00	4,747.05	1,582.35	-14,240.95	25.00%
6119-00.001-1-23000	Salaries/Teacher/SpEd	-79,164.00	.00	19,791.03	6,597.01	-59,372.97	25.00%
6119-00.001-1-30000	Salaries/Teacher/SCE	-39,543.00	.00	9,885.78	3,295.26	-29,657.22	25.00%
6119-00.001-1-32000	Salaries/Teacher/PreK	-39,480.00	.00	9,869.20	3,290.00	-29,610.80	25.00%
6119-00.001-1-34000	Salaries/PK/SCE	-4,935.00	.00	1,233.75	411.25	-3,701.25	25.00%
6119-00.001-1-36000	PK/Early Education	-4,935.00	.00	1,234.55	411.25	-3,700.45	25.02%
6119-00.001-1-37000	Salary/Tchr/Dyslexia	-1,612.00	.00	134.33	134.33	-1,477.67	8.33%
6119-00.001-1-38000	Salary/ECHS/DC	-10,889.00	.00	2,165.12	969.34	-8,723.88	19.88%
6128-00.001-1-11000	Salary Driver/Field Trip	-300.00	.00	52.50	52.50	-247.50	17.50%
6128-00.001-1-38000	Salary/Driver/ECHS/DC	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
6129-00.001-1-11000	Teacher Aide/Reg	-1,372.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,372.00	.00%
6129-00.001-1-23000	Salary/SpEd Aide	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6129-00.001-1-32000	Salary/Aide/PK	-17,989.00	.00	.00	.00	-17,989.00	.00%
6129-00.001-1-34000	Salaries/PK/SCE	-20,123.00	.00	5,030.70	1,676.90	-15,092.30	25.00%
6141-00.001-1-11000	Social Security/Medicare	-5,455.00	.00	1,542.82	521.24	-3,912.18	28.28%
6141-00.001-1-21000	Social Security/Medicare	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6141-00.001-1-22000	Social Security/Medicare	-317.00	.00	68.82	22.94	-248.18	21.71%
6141-00.001-1-23000	Social Security/Medicare	-1,030.00	.00	285.90	95.30	-744.10	27.76%
6141-00.001-1-30000	Social Security/Medicare	-276.00	.00	133.62	44.54	-142.38	48.41%
6141-00.001-1-32000	Social Security/Medicare	-540.00	.00	141.70	47.24	-398.30	26.24%
6141-00.001-1-34000	Social Security/Medicare	-363.00	.00	90.64	30.22	-272.36	24.97%
6141-00.001-1-36000	Social Security/Medicare	-72.00	.00	17.73	5.91	-54.27	24.62%
6141-00.001-1-37000	Social Security/Medicare	-22.00	.00	1.95	1.95	-20.05	8.86%
6141-00.001-1-38000	Social Security/Medicare	-366.00	.00	31.26	13.99	-334.74	8.54%
6141-00.999-1-99000	Social	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6141-01.001-1-11000	Social Security/Medicare	-170.00	.00	.00	.00	-170.00	.00%
6141-20.001-1-11000	Social Security/Medicare	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6142-00.001-1-11000	Group Health & Life	-57,922.00	.00	12,504.75	4,178.63	-45,417.25	21.59%
6142-00.001-1-21000	Group Health & Life	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6142-00.001-1-22000	Group Health & Life	-4,446.00	.00	965.28	321.76	-3,480.72	21.71%
6142-00.001-1-23000	Group Health & Life	-11,457.00	.00	3,342.84	1,114.28	-8,114.16	29.18%
6142-00.001-1-30000	Group Health & Life	-3,035.00	92	1,385.85	461.95	-1,649.15	45.66%
6142-00.001-1-32000	Group Health & Life	-5,299.00	.00	1,324.74	441.62	-3,974.26	25.00%
6142-00.001-1-34000	Group Health & Life	-8,385.00	.00	2,096.16	698.72	-6,288.84	25.00%

Fund 199 / 1 General Operating Fund

		Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current Expenditure	Balance	Percent Realized
6000 - Expenditures/Expense Object Co							
11 - Instruction							
6100 - Payroll Costs							
6142-00.001-1-36000	Group Health & Life	-663.00	.00	165.72	55.20	-497.28	25.00%
6142-00.001-1-37000	Group Health & Life	-5.00	.00	.02	.02	-4.98	.40%
6142-00.001-1-38000	Group Health & Life	-4,150.00	.00	125.73	44.19	-4,024.27	3.03%
6143-00.001-1-11000	Workers' Compensation	-1,961.00	.00	619.56	207.80	-1,341.44	31.59%
6143-00.001-1-21000	Workers' Compensation	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6143-00.001-1-22000	Workers' Compensation	-107.00	.00	27.75	9.25	-79.25	25.93%
6143-00.001-1-23000	Workers' Compensation	-348.00	.00	115.74	38.58	-232.26	33.26%
6143-00.001-1-30000	Workers' Compensation	-102.00	.00	57.75	19.25	-44.25	56.62%
6143-00.001-1-32000	Workers' Compensation	-183.00	.00	57.73	19.25	-125.27	31.55%
6143-00.001-1-34000	Workers' Compensation	-147.00	.00	36.63	12.21	-110.37	24.92%
6143-00.001-1-36000	Workers' Compensation	-14.00	.00	7.22	2.40	-6.78	51.57%
6143-00.001-1-37000	Workers' Compensation	-8.00	.00	.79	.79	-7.21	9.88%
6143-00.001-1-38000	Workers' Compensation	-125.00	.00	11.92	5.30	-113.08	9.54%
6143-01.001-1-11000	Workers' Compensation	-72.00	.00	.00	.00	-72.00	.00%
6144-00.001-1-11000	TRS On-Behalf	-35,510.00	.00	7,321.28	4,864.02	-28,188.72	20.62%
6144-00.001-1-21000	TRS On Behalf	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6144-00.001-1-22000	TRS On-Behalf	-1,735.00	.00	385.47	256.98	-1,349.53	22.22%
6144-00.001-1-23000	TRS On-Behalf	-6,345.00	.00	1,671.32	1,105.81	-4,673.68	26.34%
6144-00.001-1-30000	TRS On-Behalf	-1,716.00	.00	734.61	488.61	-981.39	42.81%
6144-00.001-1-32000	TRS On-Behalf	-2,501.00	.00	800.46	497.17	-1,700.54	32.01%
6144-00.001-1-34000	TRS ON-BEHALF BENEFIT	-2,165.00	.00	540.23	359.81	-1,624.77	24.95%
6144-00.001-1-36000	TRS ON-BEHALF BENEFIT	-1,334.00	.00	100.13	100.13	-1,233.87	7.51%
6144-00.001-1-37000	TRS ON-BEHALF BENEFIT	-110.00	.00	1.68	1.68	-108.32	1.53%
6144-00.001-1-38000	TRS On-Behalf	-2,035.00	.00	66.08	49.67	-1,968.92	3.25%
6144-01.001-1-11000	On Behalf/Medicare Pt D	-224.00	.00	.00	.00	-224.00	.00%
6144-01.001-1-22000	On Behalf/Medicare Pt D	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6144-01.001-1-23000	On Behalf/Medicare Pt D	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6144-01.001-1-30000	On Behalf/Medicare Pt D	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6144-01.001-1-32000	On Behalf/Medicare Pt D	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6144-01.001-1-36000	On Behalf/Medicare Pt D	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6144-01.001-1-38000	On Behalf/Medicare Pt D	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6144-02.001-1-11000	On Behalf/Proportinate	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6144-02.001-1-22000	On Behalf/Proportinate Share	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6144-02.001-1-23000	On Behalf/Proportinate Share	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6144-02.001-1-30000	On Behalf/Proportinate Share	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6144-02.001-1-32000	On Behalf/Proportinate Share	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6144-02.001-1-36000	On Behalf/Proportinate Share	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6144-02.001-1-38000	On Behalf/Proportinate Share	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6145-00.001-1-11000	Unemployment	-2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-2,000.00	.00%
6145-00.001-1-23000	Unemployment	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6145-00.001-1-30000	Unemployment	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6145-00.001-1-32000	Unemployment	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6145-00.001-1-36000	Unemployment	-14.00	.00	.00	.00	-14.00	.00%
6145-00.001-1-37000	Unemployment	-5.00	.00	.00	.00	-5.00	.00%
6145-00.001-1-38000	Unemployment	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6146-00.001-1-11000	Teacher Retirement/TRS	-12,063.00	93	4,490.30	1,517.41	-7,572.70	37.22%
6146-00.001-1-21000	Teacher Retirement/TRS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6146-00.001-1-22000	Teacher Retirement/TRS	-654.00	.00	135.09	45.03	-518.91	20.66%

Fund 199 / 1 General Operating Fund

As of November

		Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current Expenditure	Balance	Percent Realized
6000 - Expenditures/Expense Object Co							
11 - Instruction							
6100 - Payroll Costs							
6146-00.001-1-23000	Teacher Retirement/TRS	-1,868.00	.00	514.34	185.82	-1,353.66	27.53%
6146-00.001-1-30000	Teacher Retirement/TRS	-592.00	.00	352.63	119.49	-239.37	59.57%
6146-00.001-1-32000	Teacher Retirement/TRS	-1,039.00	.00	298.35	98.19	-740.65	28.72%
6146-00.001-1-34000	Teacher Retirement/TRS	-611.00	.00	153.42	51.68	-457.58	25.11%
6146-00.001-1-36000	Teacher Retirement/TRS	-178.00	.00	18.45	12.27	-159.55	10.37%
6146-00.001-1-37000	Teacher Retirement/TRS	-72.00	.00	13.07	13.07	-58.93	18.15%
6146-00.001-1-38000	Teacher Retirement/TRS	-789.00	.00	171.98	82.40	-617.02	21.80%
6146-01.001-1-11000	Teacher Retirement/TRS	-233.00	.00	.00	.00	-233.00	.00%
Sub Total 6100		-863,345.00	.00	205,546.17	72,810.60	-657,798.83	23.81%
6200 - Professional & Contracted Serv							
6223-00.001-1-11000	Tuition TxVSN	-8,000.00	5,680.00	.00	.00	-2,320.00	.00%
6223-00.001-1-38000	Tuition/ECHS/DC	-5,000.00	.00	5,070.00	780.00	70.00	101.40%
6223-00.699-1-11000	Tuition Summer/TxVSN	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6239-04.001-1-30000	R.18 DMAC	-2,043.00	.00	2,042.75	.00	-.25	99.99%
6268-00.001-1-22015	NN/Rental/Cylinders	-1,800.00	1,772.00	28.00	28.00	.00	1.56%
6269-00.001-1-11001	Rental/Copier/HS	-2,500.00	1,892.62	607.38	202.46	.00	24.30%
6269-00.001-1-11101	Rental/Copier/MES	-2,600.00	1,958.18	641.82	213.94	.00	24.69%
6299-00.001-1-38000	ACT/SAT Enhanced Prep.	-1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,000.00	.00%
6299-33.001-1-11000	CPR Certification/SVS	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
Sub Total 6200		-23,743.00	11,302.80	8,389.95	1,224.40	-4,050.25	35.34%
6300 - Supplies & Materials							
6321-00.001-1-11000	Textbooks/Regular	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6321-00.001-1-11014	Sec Math/Textbooks	-560.00	34.41	458.80	.00	-66.79	81.93%
6321-00.001-1-11020	History/Textbooks	-280.00	.00	239.91	.00	-40.09	85.68%
6321-01.001-1-38000	College Textbooks/ECHS/DC	-500.00	.00	93.29	.00	-406.71	18.66%
6395-00.001-1-11006	History Fair Materials	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
6395-00.001-1-11008	Science Fair Materials	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
6395-00.001-1-11012	TJ/Instructional Materials	-2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-2,000.00	.00%
6395-00.001-1-11013	JG/Instructional Materials	-2,000.00	.00	154.00	.00	-1,846.00	7.70%
6395-00.001-1-11014	Sec Math/Instructional	-1,440.00	.00	35.99	35.99	-1,404.01	2.50%
6395-00.001-1-11016	JS/Instructional Materials	-1,000.00	.00	882.93	.00	-117.07	88.29%
6395-00.001-1-11020	History Instructional Material	-1,720.00	.00	168.10	168.10	-1,551.90	9.77%
6395-00.001-1-11024	JR/PE Instructional Materials	-1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,000.00	.00%
6395-00.001-1-11033	MB/K Instructional Materials	-2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-2,000.00	.00%
6395-00.001-1-11034	MP/1-2 Instructional Materials	-2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-2,000.00	.00%
6395-00.001-1-11035	EA/3-5 Instructional Materials	-697.00	.00	.00	.00	-697.00	.00%
6395-00.001-1-11036	AH/3-5 Instructional Materials	-1,730.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,730.00	.00%
6395-00.001-1-23018	JNG/SpEd Inst. Materials	-1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,000.00	.00%
6395-00.001-1-30035	EA/Great Minds/4-5/SCE	-1,075.00	.00	985.94	874.82	-89.06	91.72%
6395-00.001-1-30036	AH/Vocabulary/Spelling	-70.00	.00	69.95	69.95	-.05	99.93%
6395-00.001-1-32032	PH/Instructional Materials	-2,000.00	613.51	.00	.00	-1,386.49	.00%
6395-00.001-1-36035	EA/Great Minds/3/EE	-228.00	.00	227.70	227.70	-.30	99.87%
6395-00.001-1-38000	Tech Materials/ECHS/DC	-200.00	.00	.00	.00	-200.00	.00%
6395-01.001-1-11012	TJ/Science Lab Materials	-1,000.00	.00	154.44	154.44	-845.56	15.44%
6395-02.001-1-11215	NN/Wood Work Materials	-2,000.00	94 124.00	161.00	161.00	-1,715.00	8.05%
6395-02.001-1-11024	JR/PE Field Day	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
6395-02.001-1-11035	EA/3-5 Science Lab Materials	-1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,000.00	.00%

Fund 199 / 1 General Operating Fund

	Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current Expenditure	Balance	Percent Realized
6000 - Expenditures/Expense Object Co						
11 - Instruction						
6300 - Supplies & Materials						
6395-03.001-1-11215 NN/Feed/Poultry	-500.00	682.46	475.50	217.54	657.96	95.10%
6395-04.001-1-11015 NN/Garden Materials	-200.00	.00	.00	.00	-200.00	.00%
6395-04.001-1-11215 NN/Exploring Careers	-200.00	.00	.00	.00	-200.00	.00%
6395-05.001-1-11015 NN/Instructional Materials	-200.00	.00	.00	.00	-200.00	.00%
6395-09.001-1-11018 JNG/PE Inst. Materials	-1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,000.00	.00%
6397-00.001-1-11007 Technology Materials	-2,000.00	870.24	174.93	68.37	-954.83	8.75%
6397-01.001-1-11000 Printer Cartridges	-3,000.00	1,007.95	.00	.00	-1,992.05	.00%
6397-02.001-1-11000 Laminator Film	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6398-02.001-1-11000 Aquarium Materials/MES	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
6398-05.001-1-11000 Telescope Mat/Donations	-324.00	.00	96.00	.00	-228.00	29.63%
6399-00.001-1-11019 Inst Materials/COVID-19	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6399-00.001-1-21033 MB/GT Instructional Materials	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6399-00.001-1-22015 NN/Welding I Materials	-2,000.00	.00	1,000.00	600.00	-1,000.00	50.00%
6399-00.001-1-23011 LR/SpEd Inst. Materials	-1,000.00	378.64	376.93	376.93	-244.43	37.69%
6399-00.001-1-30000 Inst. Materials/SCE	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6399-00.001-1-36000 PK-3/Reading/Math	-1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,500.00	.00%
6399-00.001-1-37000 Dyslexia Materials	-200.00	.00	.00	.00	-200.00	.00%
6399-01.001-1-21033 NNAT3 (GT)	-300.00	252.00	.00	.00	-48.00	.00%
6399-01.001-1-22015 NN/Welding II Materials	-2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-2,000.00	.00%
6399-01.001-1-30000 Lexia	-3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-3,000.00	.00%
6399-10.001-1-30000 Istation/Reading/SCE	-3,000.00	.00	1,149.50	.00	-1,850.50	38.32%
6399-11.001-1-30000 Renaissance Learning/SCE	-4,450.00	.00	4,450.00	.00	.00	100.00%
6399-13.001-1-30000 Mentoring Minds/SCE	-2,925.00	.00	.00	.00	-2,925.00	.00%
6399-14.001-1-11000 Materials/Green House	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6399-16.001-1-11033 MB/Art Materials	-2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-2,000.00	.00%
6399-30.001-1-11000 Paper/Copy Machine	-1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,000.00	.00%
Sub Total 6300	-59,899.00	3,963.21	11,354.91	2,954.84	-44,580.88	18.96%
6400 - Other Operating Costs						
6412-00.001-1-11000 Meals/Field Trips/Reg	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6412-00.001-1-11006 History Fair Meals/Hotel	-1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,500.00	.00%
6412-00.001-1-11008 Travel/Science Fair	-350.00	.00	.00	.00	-350.00	.00%
6412-00.001-1-23000 Field	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6412-00.001-1-38000 Meals/Hotels/Industry	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6412-01.001-1-38000 Meals/Hotel/UTPB/ECHS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6412-03.001-1-38000 Meals/Hotel/College	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6412-40.001-1-11000 Meals/Hotel/STEAM	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6494-00.001-1-11000 Fuel/Field Trips/Reg	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6494-00.001-1-11008 Science Fair Fuel	-150.00	.00	.00	.00	-150.00	.00%
6494-00.001-1-23000 Fuel/Field Trip/SpEd	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6494-00.001-1-38000 Fuel/ECHS/UTPB/Ind/Colleg	-100.00	.00	.00	.00	-100.00	.00%
6494-01.001-1-11006 History Fair Fuel	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6494-40.001-1-11000 Fuel/STEAM	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6495-00.001-1-11006 History Fair Fees	-550.00	.00	.00	.00	-550.00	.00%
6495-00.001-1-11008 Science Fair Fees	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
6495-00.001-1-11036 AH/Field Trip Fees	-200.00	.00	200.00	.00	.00	100.00%
6495-00.001-1-32032 PH/Field Trip Fees	.00	95	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6499-00.001-1-11000 Misc Costs/Fees/REg	-500.00	.00	85.00	85.00	-415.00	17.00%
6499-00.001-1-11024 JR/PE Misc Exp Family	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%

Fund 199 / 1 General Operating Fund

As of November

	Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current Expenditure	Balance	Percent Realized
6000 - Expenditures/Expense Object Co						
11 - Instruction						
6400 - Other Operating Costs						
6499-00.001-1-22015 NN/Fees/CTE	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6499-00.001-1-38000 Misc Costs/ECHS/DC	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
6499-40.001-1-11000 Fees/STEAM	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Sub Total 6400	-5,750.00	.00	285.00	85.00	-5,465.00	4.96%
Total Function 11 Instruction	-952,737.00	15,266.01	225,576.03	77,074.84	-711,894.96	23.68%
12 - Inst. Resources/Media Services						
6100 - Payroll Costs						
6118-00.001-1-11000 Stipend/Library Services	-1,600.00	.00	160.00	160.00	-1,440.00	10.00%
6141-00.001-1-11000 Social Security/Medicare	-30.00	.00	2.30	2.30	-27.70	7.67%
6143-00.001-1-11000 Workers' Compensation	-13.00	.00	.78	.78	-12.22	6.00%
6144-00.001-1-11000 TRS On Behalf	-184.00	.00	12.71	12.71	-171.29	6.91%
6145-00.001-1-11000 Unemployment	-12.00	.00	.00	.00	-12.00	.00%
6146-00.001-1-11000 TRS/TRS Care	-126.00	.00	4.77	4.77	-121.23	3.79%
Sub Total 6100	-1,965.00	.00	180.56	180.56	-1,784.44	9.19%
6300 - Supplies & Materials						
6329-01.001-1-11000 Library Books and Media	-1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,000.00	.00%
6399-00.001-1-11000 Library Materials/Supplies	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6399-01.001-1-11000 Automated Book Systems	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
Sub Total 6300	-2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-2,000.00	.00%
Total Function 12 Inst. Resources/Media Services	-3,965.00	.00	180.56	180.56	-3,784.44	4.55%
13 - Curriculum/Instructional PD						
6200 - Professional & Contracted Serv						
6237-00.001-1-11000 R.18 Prof Dev Svs/Reg	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
6237-00.001-1-30000 R.18 Prof Dev Svs/SCE	-2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	-2,500.00	.00%
6237-00.001-1-32000 R.18 Prof Dev/PK	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6237-00.001-1-37000 R.18 Dyslexia/Prof Dev	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
6237-06.001-1-21000 R.18/GT Fees/Training/PD	-750.00	.00	.00	.00	-750.00	.00%
6239-01.001-1-11000 R.18 Required Training	-700.00	.00	700.00	.00	.00	100.00%
6239-01.001-1-30000 R18 Tailor Made	-3,913.00	.00	3,913.00	.00	.00	100.00%
6239-02.001-1-11000 R.18 Prof Dev Record	-75.00	.00	68.00	.00	-7.00	90.67%
Sub Total 6200	-8,988.00	.00	4,681.00	.00	-4,307.00	52.08%
6400 - Other Operating Costs						
6411-00.001-1-23000 Travel/Prof Dev/SpEd	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
6499-01.001-1-11000 Certification Fee	-200.00	.00	.00	.00	-200.00	.00%
Sub Total 6400	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
Total Function 13 Curriculum/Instructional PD	-9,488.00	.00	4,681.00	.00	-4,807.00	49.34%
23 - School Leadership						
6100 - Payroll Costs						
6118-00.001-1-99000 Stipend/Principal	-3,000.00	.00	750.00	250.00	-2,250.00	25.00%
6119-00.001-1-99000 Salary Principal/PT	-51,000.00	.00	12,750.00	4,250.00	-38,250.00	25.00%
6119-01.001-1-99000 Salary/Principal/PT	-20,350.00	.00	5,087.55	1,695.85	-15,262.45	25.00%
6129-00.001-1-99000 Salary/Princ Secretary	-15,010.00	.00	5,434.24	1,254.04	-9,575.76	36.20%
6141-00.001-1-99000 Social Security/Medicare	-740.00	96	341.54	106.00	-398.46	46.15%
6141-01.001-1-99000 Social Security/Medicare	-314.00	.00	.00	.00	-314.00	.00%
6141-02.001-1-99000 Social Security/Medicare	-214.00	.00	.00	.00	-214.00	.00%
6142-00.001-1-99000 Group Health & Life	-3,312.00	.00	2,674.13	761.37	-637.87	80.74%

Fund 199 / 1 General Operating Fund

As of November

		Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current Expenditure	Balance	Percent Realized
6000 - Expenditures/Expense Object Co							
23 - School Leadership							
6100 - Payroll Costs							
6142-01.001-1-99000	Group Health & Life	-2,315.00	.00	.00	.00	-2,315.00	.00%
6142-02.001-1-99000	Group Health & Life	-3,510.00	.00	.00	.00	-3,510.00	.00%
6143-00.001-1-99000	Workers' Compensation	-248.00	.00	103.50	33.42	-144.50	41.73%
6143-01.001-1-99000	Workers' Compensation	-114.00	.00	.00	.00	-114.00	.00%
6143-02.001-1-99000	Workers' Compensation	-27.00	.00	.00	.00	-27.00	.00%
6144-00.001-1-99000	TRS On-Behalf	-4,463.00	.00	1,709.80	1,111.66	-2,753.20	38.31%
6144-01.001-1-99000	On Behalf/Medicare Pt D	-1,880.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,880.00	.00%
6144-02.001-1-99000	On Behalf/Proportinate Share	-1,313.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,313.00	.00%
6145-00.001-1-99000	Unemployment	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6145-01.001-1-99000	Unemployment	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6146-00.001-1-99000	TRS/TRS Care/NonOASDI	-1,199.00	.00	872.98	283.92	-326.02	72.81%
6146-01.001-1-99000	Teacher Retirement/TRS	-677.00	.00	.00	.00	-677.00	.00%
6146-02.001-1-99000	Teacher Retirement/TRS	-353.00	.00	.00	.00	-353.00	.00%
Sub Total 6100		-110,539.00	.00	29,723.74	9,746.26	-80,815.26	26.89%
6200 - Professional & Contracted Serv							
6269-01.001-1-99000	Rental/Postage Meter	-230.00	211.77	18.23	18.23	.00	7.93%
Sub Total 6200		-230.00	211.77	18.23	18.23	.00	7.93%
6300 - Supplies & Materials							
6399-00.001-1-99000	Campus Office Supplies	-1,500.00	869.61	485.57	49.77	-144.82	32.37%
6399-01.001-1-99000	Diplomas/Certificates	-200.00	.00	.00	.00	-200.00	.00%
6399-02.001-1-99000	Postage	-200.00	130.00	70.00	.00	.00	35.00%
6399-30.001-1-99000	Paper/Copy Machine	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
Sub Total 6300		-2,200.00	999.61	555.57	49.77	-644.82	25.25%
6400 - Other Operating Costs							
6411-00.001-1-99000	Hotel/Meals/Reg Fees/Prof	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
Sub Total 6400		-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
Total Function 23 School Leadership		-113,469.00	1,211.38	30,297.54	9,814.26	-81,960.08	26.70%
31 - Guidance/Counseling/Evaluation							
6100 - Payroll Costs							
6118-01.001-1-99000	Testing Coordinator Stipend	-2,000.00	.00	222.22	222.22	-1,777.78	11.11%
6141-00.001-1-99000	Social Security/Medicare	-13.00	.00	3.02	3.02	-9.98	23.23%
6142-00.001-1-99000	Group Health & Life	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6143-00.001-1-99000	Workers' Compensation	-18.00	.00	1.08	1.08	-16.92	6.00%
6144-00.001-1-99000	TRS On-Behalf	.00	.00	16.58	16.58	16.58	.00%
6146-00.001-1-99000	Teacher Retirement/TRS	-51.00	.00	7.48	7.48	-43.52	14.67%
Sub Total 6100		-2,082.00	.00	250.38	250.38	-1,831.62	12.03%
6200 - Professional & Contracted Serv							
6299-00.001-1-99000	Test Scoring	-200.00	.00	.00	.00	-200.00	.00%
Sub Total 6200		-200.00	.00	.00	.00	-200.00	.00%
6300 - Supplies & Materials							
6339-00.001-1-99000	Testing	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
6399-00.001-1-99000	Supplies/Materials	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
6399-02.001-1-99000	Career/Motivational Materials	-150.00	.00	.00	.00	-150.00	.00%
6399-03.001-1-99000	Materials/Red Ribbon Week	-100.00	97	.00	.00	-100.00	.00%
6399-45.001-1-99000	STOP IT License	-600.00	.00	600.00	.00	.00	100.00%

Fund 199 / 1 General Operating Fund

As of November

	Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current Expenditure	Balance	Percent Realized
6000 - Expenditures/Expense Object Co						
31 - Guidance/Counseling/Evaluation						
6300 - Supplies & Materials						
Sub Total 6300	-1,450.00	.00	600.00	.00	-850.00	41.38%
6400 - Other Operating Costs						
6411-00.001-1-99000 Prof Dev Fees/Hotel/Meals	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
6499-00.001-1-21000 GT Testing	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
6499-00.001-1-99000 Testing Fees/ACT/SAT/TSI	-1,000.00	313.50	.00	.00	-686.50	.00%
6499-01.001-1-99000 Testing Fees/CLEP	-150.00	.00	.00	.00	-150.00	.00%
6499-02.001-1-99000 Misc Operating Costs	-100.00	.00	.00	.00	-100.00	.00%
6499-03.001-1-38000 College Transcripts	-100.00	.00	.00	.00	-100.00	.00%
Sub Total 6400	-1,950.00	313.50	.00	.00	-1,636.50	.00%
Total Function 31	-5,682.00	313.50	850.38	250.38	-4,518.12	14.97%
33 - Health Services						
6200 - Professional & Contracted Serv						
6219-00.001-1-99000 Cont Svs-Nurse	-7,500.00	6,126.10	1,373.90	.00	.00	18.32%
6299-00.001-1-99000 CPR Certification	-155.00	.00	.00	.00	-155.00	.00%
6299-01.001-1-99000 AED/Services	-1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,500.00	.00%
Sub Total 6200	-9,155.00	6,126.10	1,373.90	.00	-1,655.00	15.01%
6300 - Supplies & Materials						
6399-00.001-1-99000 Health Services Supplies	-300.00	.00	144.95	.00	-155.05	48.32%
6399-00.001-1-99019 PPE/M2M/COVID 19	-345.00	.00	345.00	345.00	.00	100.00%
6399-01.001-1-99000 AED Supplies	-2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-2,000.00	.00%
6399-01.001-1-99019 PPE Masks/M2M	-350.00	.00	.00	.00	-350.00	.00%
Sub Total 6300	-2,995.00	.00	489.95	345.00	-2,505.05	16.36%
Total Function 33 Health Services	-12,150.00	6,126.10	1,863.85	345.00	-4,160.05	15.34%
34 - Student Transportation						
6200 - Professional & Contracted Serv						
6249-00.999-1-99000 Maintenance/Repairs/Vehicle	-1,500.00	260.00	585.00	.00	-655.00	39.00%
6299-00.999-1-99000 Alcohol/Drug Screening	-1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,000.00	.00%
Sub Total 6200	-2,500.00	260.00	585.00	.00	-1,655.00	23.40%
6300 - Supplies & Materials						
6311-00.999-1-99000 Gasoline/Diesel Fuel	-5,000.00	4,075.10	924.90	.00	.00	18.50%
6319-00.999-1-99000 Tires	-1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,000.00	.00%
6319-01.999-1-99000 Supplies/Vehicles	-500.00	.00	207.46	37.98	-292.54	41.49%
6398-00.999-1-99000 Misc Equipment	-300.00	.00	203.35	.00	-96.65	67.78%
Sub Total 6300	-6,800.00	4,075.10	1,335.71	37.98	-1,389.19	19.64%
6400 - Other Operating Costs						
6411-00.999-1-99000 Travel/Transportation	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
6429-00.999-1-99000 Vehicle Insurance	-1,896.00	.00	1,896.00	.00	.00	100.00%
6499-00.999-1-99000 Private	-1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,500.00	.00%
6499-02.999-1-99000 Driver Training	-1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,000.00	.00%
6499-03.999-1-99000 Driver Physicals	-1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,500.00	.00%
6499-04.999-1-99000 Vehicle Registration	-300.00	40.00	44.00	36.50	-216.00	14.67%
Sub Total 6400	-6,446.00	40.00	1,940.00	36.50	-4,466.00	30.10%
Total Function 34 Student Transportation	-15,746.00	98 4,375.10	3,860.71	74.48	-7,510.19	24.52%

Fund 199 / 1 General Operating Fund

		Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current Expenditure	Balance	Percent Realized
6000 - Expenditures/Expense Object Co							
36 - Extracurricular Activities							
6100 - Payroll Costs							
6118-00.001-1-99017	Stipend/UII Director/MES	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
6118-01.001-1-91000	Stipend/Basketball/JH	-1,500.00	.00	150.00	150.00	-1,350.00	10.00%
6118-01.001-1-99017	Stipend/UII Director/MHS	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
6118-02.001-1-91000	Stipend/Basketball/Varsity	-2,000.00	.00	200.00	200.00	-1,800.00	10.00%
6118-02.001-1-99017	Stipend/UII Director/MJH	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
6118-03.001-1-91000	Stipend/Cross Country	-2,000.00	.00	200.00	200.00	-1,800.00	10.00%
6118-04.001-1-91000	Stipend/Tennis/JH/HS	-2,000.00	.00	200.00	200.00	-1,800.00	10.00%
6118-04.001-1-99017	Stipend/UII/Individual Events	-2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	-2,500.00	.00%
6118-05.001-1-91000	Stipend/Track/JH/HS	-1,500.00	.00	300.00	300.00	-1,200.00	20.00%
6118-06.001-1-91000	Stipend/Volleyball/JH/HS	-1,500.00	.00	150.00	150.00	-1,350.00	10.00%
6118-07.001-1-91000	Summer Gym/Weights	-1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,500.00	.00%
6125-00.001-1-38000	Driver/ECHS/DC	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
6128-00.001-1-91000	Driver/Athletics	-500.00	.00	217.50	105.00	-282.50	43.50%
6128-00.001-1-99017	Driver/UII	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
6128-01.001-1-91000	Salary/Scorekeepers	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
6141-00.001-1-91000	Social Security/Medicare	-180.00	.00	20.53	18.90	-159.47	11.41%
6141-00.001-1-99000	Social Security/Medicare	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6141-01.001-1-99000	Social	-226.00	.00	.00	.00	-226.00	.00%
6143-00.001-1-91000	Workers' Compensation	-60.00	.00	8.92	8.72	-51.08	14.87%
6143-00.001-1-99000	Workers' Compensation	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6143-01.001-1-99000	Workers' Compensation	-99.00	.00	.00	.00	-99.00	.00%
6144-00.001-1-91000	TRS On Behalf	-980.00	.00	106.30	106.30	-873.70	10.85%
6144-00.001-1-99000	TRS On Behalf	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6144-01.001-1-91000	On Behalf/Medicare Pt D	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6144-01.001-1-99000	TRS On Behalf	-1,240.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,240.00	.00%
6144-02.001-1-91000	On Behalf/Proportinate Share	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6145-00.001-1-91000	Unemployment	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6145-00.001-1-99000	Unemployment	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6146-00.001-1-91000	Teacher Retirement/TRS	-276.00	.00	41.56	38.92	-234.44	15.06%
6146-00.001-1-99000	Teacher Retirement/TRS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6146-01.001-1-91000	Teacher Retirement/TRS	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
6146-01.001-1-99000	Teacher Retirement/TRS	-919.00	.00	.00	.00	-919.00	.00%
Sub Total 6100		-21,280.00	.00	1,594.81	1,477.84	-19,685.19	7.49%
6200 - Professional & Contracted Serv							
6249-00.001-1-91000	Repairs/Score Board	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
6294-00.001-1-91000	Athletic Officials	-3,000.00	.00	80.00	.00	-2,920.00	2.67%
Sub Total 6200		-3,250.00	.00	80.00	.00	-3,170.00	2.46%
6300 - Supplies & Materials							
6397-00.001-1-91000	Athletic Uniforms	-1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,000.00	.00%
6397-02.001-1-91000	Coaching Apparel	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
6397-31.001-1-91000	Uniforms/Basketball/B&G	-600.00	.00	.00	.00	-600.00	.00%
6397-35.001-1-91000	Uniforms/Cross Cntry/B&G	-600.00	.00	.00	.00	-600.00	.00%
6397-36.001-1-91000	Uniforms/Tennis/B&G	-600.00	.00	.00	.00	-600.00	.00%
6397-37.001-1-91000	Uniforms/Volleyball	-600.00	.00	.00	.00	-600.00	.00%
6398-00.001-1-91000	Weights/Smith Machine	.00	99	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6398-37.001-1-91000	VB Equipment	-3,283.00	.00	3,283.00	.00	.00	100.00%
6399-00.001-1-91000	Supplies/Athletic Program	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%

Fund 199 / 1 General Operating Fund

As of November

		Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current Expenditure	Balance	Percent Realized
6000 - Expenditures/Expense Object Co							
36 - Extracurricular Activities							
6300 - Supplies & Materials							
6399-01.001-1-91000	Coaching Apparel	-600.00	.00	.00	.00	-600.00	.00%
6399-01.001-1-99017	Supplies/UIIL	-1,000.00	.00	11.00	.00	-989.00	1.10%
6399-02.001-1-99000	Supplies/Yearbook	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6399-03.001-1-99000	Materials/NHS	-125.00	.00	.00	.00	-125.00	.00%
6399-20.001-1-99000	Materials/History Fair	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6399-21.001-1-99000	Materials/Science Fair	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6399-31.001-1-91000	Supplies/Basketball	-1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,000.00	.00%
6399-32.001-1-91000	Supplies/Track	-1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,000.00	.00%
6399-34.001-1-91000	Materials/Homecoming/Motiv	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6399-35.001-1-91000	Supplies/Cross Country	-300.00	223.00	129.00	52.00	52.00	43.00%
6399-36.001-1-91000	Supplies/Tennis	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6399-37.001-1-91000	Supplies/Volleyball	-1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,000.00	.00%
Sub Total 6300		-13,508.00	223.00	3,423.00	52.00	-9,862.00	25.34%
6400 - Other Operating Costs							
6411-10.001-1-91000	Travel/Mtgs/PD/Coach	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6412-00.001-1-91024	JR/THSC Assn	-700.00	.00	.00	.00	-700.00	.00%
6412-01.001-1-99017	Travel/UIIL	-1,000.00	313.00	.00	.00	-687.00	.00%
6412-03.001-1-99000	Travel/NHS	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6412-04.001-1-99000	Travel/Science Fair	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6412-05.001-1-99000	Travel/History Fair	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6412-31.001-1-91000	Travel/Basketball	-1,000.00	691.00	52.00	52.00	-257.00	5.20%
6412-32.001-1-91000	Travel/Track	-1,300.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,300.00	.00%
6412-35.001-1-91000	Travel/Cross Country	-600.00	375.00	204.01	.00	-20.99	34.00%
6412-36.001-1-91000	Travel/Tennis	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6412-37.001-1-91000	Travel/Volleyball	-1,000.00	500.00	194.58	103.79	-305.42	19.46%
6429-00.001-1-91000	Athletic Insurance	-1,750.00	.00	1,500.00	.00	-250.00	85.71%
6494-00.001-1-38000	Fuel/ECHS/DC	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
6494-00.001-1-91000	Fuel/Athletics	-500.00	100.00	.00	.00	-400.00	.00%
6494-02.001-1-99000	Fuel/Science Fair	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6494-03.001-1-99000	Fuel/NHS TRAVEL	-150.00	.00	.00	.00	-150.00	.00%
6494-04.001-1-99017	Fuel/UIIL Competition	-315.00	.00	.00	.00	-315.00	.00%
6494-05.001-1-99000	Fuel/History Fair	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6495-10.001-1-91000	Dues/Coach	-150.00	.00	.00	.00	-150.00	.00%
6497-00.001-1-99000	Letter Jackets/Student	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6499-00.001-1-99000	Misc Costs/Student Programs	-500.00	.00	15.75	15.75	-484.25	3.15%
6499-00.001-1-99016	JS/Fees/Robotics	-85.00	.00	.00	.00	-85.00	.00%
6499-01.001-1-99017	Dues/UIIL	-7,000.00	.00	2,369.00	.00	-4,631.00	33.84%
6499-02.001-1-99000	Fees/NHS	-400.00	.00	385.00	.00	-15.00	96.25%
6499-04.004-1-99000	Fees/Science Fair	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6499-05.001-1-99000	Fees/History Fair	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6499-31.001-1-91000	Fees/Basketball	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6499-32.001-1-91000	Fees/Track	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6499-35.001-1-91000	Fees/Cross Country	-400.00	.00	68.00	20.00	-332.00	17.00%
6499-36.001-1-91000	Fees/Tennis	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
6499-37.001-1-91000	Fees/Volleyball	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
Sub Total 6400		-20,700.00	1,979.00	4,788.34	191.54	-13,932.66	23.13%
Total Function 36 Extracurricular Activities		-58,738.00	2,202.00	9,886.15	1,721.38	-46,649.85	16.83%

Fund 199 / 1 General Operating Fund

	Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current Expenditure	Balance	Percent Realized
6000 - Expenditures/Expense Object Co						
41 - General Administration						
6100 - Payroll Costs						
6119-00.701-1-99000 Salary/Superintendent	-51,000.00	.00	12,750.00	4,250.00	-38,250.00	25.00%
6119-00.750-1-99000 Salary/Business Manager	-49,302.00	.00	15,884.23	4,118.13	-33,417.77	32.22%
6122-00.701-1-99000 Substitute/Office	-500.00	.00	237.75	67.50	-262.25	47.55%
6129-00.701-1-99000 Salary/Supt Secretary	-15,010.00	.00	5,434.40	1,254.04	-9,575.60	36.21%
6141-00.701-1-99000 Social Security/Medicare	-954.00	.00	280.66	84.69	-673.34	29.42%
6141-00.750-1-99000 Social Security/Medicare	-711.00	.00	229.01	59.37	-481.99	32.21%
6141-01.701-1-99000 Social	-61.00	.00	.00	.00	-61.00	.00%
6142-00.701-1-99000 Group Health & Life	-6,822.00	.00	2,095.57	568.51	-4,726.43	30.72%
6142-00.750-1-99000 Group Health & Life	-8,190.00	.00	2,632.55	682.51	-5,557.45	32.14%
6143-00.701-1-99000 Workers' Compensation	-276.00	.00	73.97	23.50	-202.03	26.80%
6143-00.750-1-99000 Workers' Compensation	-240.00	.00	77.41	20.07	-162.59	32.25%
6143-01.701-1-99000 Workers'	-12.00	.00	.00	.00	-12.00	.00%
6144-00.701-1-99000 TRS On Behalf	-5,776.00	.00	1,251.25	809.78	-4,524.75	21.66%
6144-00.750-1-99000 TRS On Behalf	-4,068.00	.00	1,308.01	823.56	-2,759.99	32.15%
6144-01.701-1-99000 On Behalf/Medicare Pt D	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6144-01.750-1-99000 On Behalf/Medicare Pt D	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6144-02.701-1-99000 On Behalf/Proportinate Share	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6144-02.750-1-99000 On Behalf/Proportinate Share	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6145-00.701-1-99000 Unemployment	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6145-00.750-1-99000 Unemployment	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
6146-00.701-1-99000 TRS/TRS Care/NOASDI	-1,551.00	.00	694.69	218.47	-856.31	44.79%
6146-00.750-1-99000 TRS/TRS Care/NOASDI	-1,352.00	.00	437.66	113.46	-914.34	32.37%
Sub Total 6100	-146,625.00	.00	43,387.16	13,093.59	-103,237.84	29.59%
6200 - Professional & Contracted Serv						
6211-00.702-1-99000 Legal Services/Board	-2,500.00	1,153.50	1,346.50	1,157.50	.00	53.86%
6212-00.750-1-99000 Financial Audit	-19,000.00	6,585.21	12,414.79	12,414.79	.00	65.34%
6212-01.750-1-99000 Property Tax Audit	-1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,000.00	.00%
6213-00.703-1-99000 Tax Collection Fees	-21,000.00	16,368.75	4,631.25	.00	.00	22.05%
6214-00.701-1-99000 Advocacy/Lobbying Costs	-25.00	.00	.00	.00	-25.00	.00%
6237-00.702-1-99000 R.18 Board Training	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
6239-00.701-1-99000 R.18 Certification/Personnel	-650.00	.00	650.00	.00	.00	100.00%
6239-02.750-1-99000 R.18 Purchasing Cooperative	-450.00	.00	450.00	.00	.00	100.00%
6239-04.701-1-99000 R.18 Federal Grant Services	-1,000.00	.00	906.01	.00	-93.99	90.60%
6239-04.750-1-99000 R.18 School Finance	-1,150.00	.00	1,150.00	.00	.00	100.00%
6239-05.701-1-99000 R.12 E-RATE Services	-1,500.00	1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6239-06.701-1-99000 R.12 E-RATE Works	-500.00	.00	500.00	.00	.00	100.00%
6269-00.701-1-99000 Copier Rental/Supt Office	-850.00	647.53	202.47	67.49	.00	23.82%
6269-00.750-1-99000 Copier Rental/Bus Office	-850.00	647.53	202.47	67.49	.00	23.82%
6269-01.701-1-99000 Postage Meter/Supt Office	-250.00	230.63	19.37	19.37	.00	7.75%
6269-01.750-1-99000 Postage Meter/Bus Office	-250.00	230.63	19.37	19.37	.00	7.75%
6299-00.750-1-99000 BSWIFT/ACA Reporting	-1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Sub Total 6200	-52,225.00	28,363.78	22,492.23	13,746.01	-1,368.99	43.07%
6300 - Supplies & Materials						
6398-00.701-1-99000 Technology/Superintendent	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6398-00.702-1-99000 Technology/Board	-500.00	101.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6399-00.701-1-99000 Supplies/Materials/Supt	-2,000.00	107.21	.00	.00	-1,892.79	.00%
6399-00.750-1-99000 Supplies/Materials/Business	-2,000.00	.00	932.96	932.96	-1,067.04	46.65%

Fund 199 / 1 General Operating Fund

	Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current Expenditure	Balance	Percent Realized
6000 - Expenditures/Expense Object Co						
41 - General Administration						
6300 - Supplies & Materials						
6399-02.701-1-99000 Postage	-500.00	330.00	170.00	.00	.00	34.00%
6399-02.750-1-99000 Postage	-750.00	490.00	260.00	.00	.00	34.67%
6399-30.701-1-99000 Paper/Copy Machine	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
6399-30.750-1-99000 Paper/Copy Machine	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
Sub Total 6300	-6,750.00	927.21	1,362.96	932.96	-4,459.83	20.19%
6400 - Other Operating Costs						
6411-00.701-1-99000 Travel Costs/Supt	-1,500.00	100.00	1,295.00	.00	-105.00	86.33%
6411-00.750-1-99000 Travel Costs/Business Office	-750.00	.00	.00	.00	-750.00	.00%
6419-00.702-1-99000 Travel/Board	-5,000.00	150.00	236.00	.00	-4,614.00	4.72%
6429-00.701-1-99000 TASB Liability Insurance	-3,500.00	.00	3,500.00	.00	.00	100.00%
6439-00.702-1-99000 Election Costs	-3,635.00	.00	2,194.27	2,194.27	-1,440.73	60.37%
6491-00.701-1-99000 Legally Req Pub Not/Supt	-1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,000.00	.00%
6491-00.702-1-99000 Legally Req Pub Not/Board	-365.00	.00	.00	.00	-365.00	.00%
6491-00.750-1-99000 Legally Req Pub	-1,500.00	116.75	83.25	83.25	-1,300.00	5.55%
6495-00.701-1-99000 Dues/Superintendent	-500.00	.00	408.00	.00	-92.00	81.60%
6495-00.750-1-99000 TASBO Membership	-200.00	.00	.00	.00	-200.00	.00%
6495-01.701-1-99000 TASB Membership & Leg Ass	-1,000.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	100.00%
6499-00.701-1-99000 Misc Costs/Supt	-1,500.00	.00	567.00	567.00	-933.00	37.80%
6499-00.702-1-99000 Misc Board Costs	-500.00	.00	35.00	.00	-465.00	7.00%
6499-00.750-1-99000 Misc Costs/Business Offices	-2,000.00	.00	15.63	1.76	-1,984.37	.78%
6499-01.701-1-99000 Misc/School Spirit/M2M	-567.00	.00	.00	.00	-567.00	.00%
6499-01.702-1-99000 TASB Policy Updates	-3,000.00	2,898.00	102.00	.00	.00	3.40%
6499-02.702-1-99000 TASB Policy Online Support	-1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6499-03.701-1-99000 TASB HR Services	-1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6499-04.701-1-99000 Fee/Background	-50.00	48.00	2.00	.00	.00	4.00%
6499-04.702-1-99000 TASB Policy Services	-800.00	800.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6499-05.702-1-99000 TASB Board Book	-1,300.00	1,300.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Sub Total 6400	-30,667.00	7,412.75	9,438.15	3,846.28	-13,816.10	30.78%
Total Function 41 General Administration	-236,267.00	36,703.74	76,680.50	31,618.84	-122,882.76	32.46%
51 - Facilities Maintenance & Opera						
6100 - Payroll Costs						
6129-00.001-1-99000 Salary/Facilities	-15,600.00	.00	3,899.46	1,299.82	-11,700.54	25.00%
6129-00.001-1-99019 Salary/COVID-19	-5,000.00	.00	760.50	.00	-4,239.50	15.21%
6129-00.999-1-99019 Salary/COVID-19	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6129-01.001-1-99000 Salary/Custodial	-27,348.00	.00	7,328.91	2,298.85	-20,019.09	26.80%
6129-02.001-1-99019 Salaries/Support/M2M/C19	-7,678.00	.00	839.85	752.10	-6,838.15	10.94%
6141-00.001-1-99000 Social Security/Medicare	-623.00	.00	250.79	76.15	-372.21	40.26%
6141-00.001-1-99019 Medicare/COVID-19	-75.00	.00	.00	.00	-75.00	.00%
6141-00.999-1-99000 Social Security/Medicare	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6141-00.999-1-99019 Medicare/COVID-19	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6141-01.001-1-99000 Social Security/Medicare	-83.00	.00	.00	.00	-83.00	.00%
6142-00.001-1-99000 Group Health & Life	-11,700.00	.00	2,925.06	975.02	-8,774.94	25.00%
6143-00.001-1-99000 Workers' Compensation	-1,550.00	.00	462.86	161.27	-1,087.14	29.86%
6143-00.001-1-99019 Workers Compensation	-175.00	.00	.00	.00	-175.00	.00%
6143-00.999-1-99000 Workers' Compensation	.00	102	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6143-00.999-1-99019 Workers Compensation	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6143-01.001-1-99000 Workers' Compensation	-192.00	.00	.00	.00	-192.00	.00%

Fund 199 / 1 General Operating Fund

As of November

		Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current Expenditure	Balance	Percent Realized
6000 - Expenditures/Expense Object Co							
51 - Facilities Maintenance & Opera							
6100 - Payroll Costs							
6144-00.001-1-99000	TRS On Behalf	-3,758.00	.00	1,029.25	714.37	-2,728.75	27.39%
6144-00.999-1-99000	TRS On'Behalf	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6144-01.001-1-99000	On Behalf/Medicare Pt D	-400.00	.00	.00	.00	-400.00	.00%
6144-02.001-1-99000	On Behalf/Proportinate Share	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6145-00.001-1-99000	Unemployment	-200.00	.00	.00	.00	-200.00	.00%
6145-00.001-1-99019	Unemployment/COVID-19	-225.00	.00	.00	.00	-225.00	.00%
6145-00.999-1-99019	Unemployment/COVID-19	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6146-00.001-1-99000	TRS/TRS Care/NOASDI	-1,009.00	.00	276.43	97.13	-732.57	27.40%
6146-00.001-1-99019	TRS/TRS Care/COVID-19	-325.00	.00	.00	.00	-325.00	.00%
6146-00.999-1-99000	Teacher Retirement/TRS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6146-00.999-1-99019	TRS/COVID-19	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6146-01.001-1-99000	Teacher Retirement/TRS	-113.00	.00	.00	.00	-113.00	.00%
Sub Total 6100		-76,054.00	.00	17,773.11	6,374.71	-58,280.89	23.37%
6200 - Professional & Contracted Serv							
6219-00.999-1-99000	AHERA/Asbestos	-2,080.00	360.00	1,720.00	1,720.00	.00	82.69%
6249-00.999-1-99000	Contracted	-15,000.00	8,181.97	5,778.59	2,930.38	-1,039.44	38.52%
6249-00.999-1-99019	Cont Svs/COVID-19	-8,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-8,000.00	.00%
6249-01.999-1-99000	Pest Management Control	-1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,000.00	.00%
6249-02.999-1-99000	Asbestos Abatement	-920.00	.00	.00	.00	-920.00	.00%
6249-04.999-1-99000	Termite Control Services	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6249-05.999-1-99000	Repairs/Fire Alarm System	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6258-00.999-1-99000	VOIP/Internet	-8,000.00	5,513.40	1,486.60	495.39	-1,000.00	18.58%
6258-01.999-1-99000	Alert/Paging System	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6259-01.999-1-99000	Water	-7,000.00	6,138.18	861.82	433.30	.00	12.31%
6259-02.999-1-99000	Phone/Fax/Dish	-1,560.00	1,354.50	362.50	131.51	157.00	23.24%
6259-03.999-1-99000	Electricity	-18,000.00	16,435.54	1,564.46	1,084.53	.00	8.69%
6259-04.999-1-99000	Heat/Propane	-22,000.00	20,239.83	1,760.16	.00	-.01	8.00%
6259-05.999-1-99000	Waste Disposal	-3,000.00	2,561.12	438.88	218.40	.00	14.63%
6269-00.999-1-99000	Rental/Electricity Poles	-36.00	.00	.00	.00	-36.00	.00%
6269-01.999-1-99000	Rental/Equipment	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
6299-00.999-1-99000	TASB Facilities	-1,050.00	.00	1,050.00	.00	.00	100.00%
6299-02.999-1-99000	Annual Fire Alarm Inspection	-3,500.00	.00	.00	.00	-3,500.00	.00%
6299-03.999-1-99000	Annual Fire Extinguisher	-650.00	92.15	222.15	.00	-335.70	34.18%
Sub Total 6200		-92,596.00	60,876.69	15,245.16	7,013.51	-16,474.15	16.46%
6300 - Supplies & Materials							
6317-00.999-1-99000	Supplies/Custodial	-5,000.00	720.34	837.16	608.22	-3,442.50	16.74%
6317-00.999-1-99019	Disinfecting	-5,000.00	1,004.90	.00	.00	-3,995.10	.00%
6318-00.999-1-99000	Supplies/Grounds	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6319-00.999-1-99000	Paint	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6319-01.999-1-99000	Supplies/Facilities Maint	-5,000.00	2,291.09	165.54	138.63	-2,543.37	3.31%
6398-00.999-1-99000	Equipment/Grounds	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
6398-01.999-1-91000	Sand/Track Area	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00%
6398-01.999-1-99000	Equipment/Facilities	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
Sub Total 6300		-17,000.00	4,016.33	1,002.70	746.85	-11,980.97	5.90%

Fund 199 / 1 General Operating Fund

As of November

	Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current Expenditure	Balance	Percent Realized
6000 - Expenditures/Expense Object Co						
51 - Facilities Maintenance & Opera						
6400 - Other Operating Costs						
6411-00.999-1-99000 Travel/Facilities	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
6411-01.999-1-99000 Travel/IPM Training	-300.00	.00	.00	.00	-300.00	.00%
6429-00.999-1-99000 Insurance/Property	-15,157.00	.00	15,157.00	.00	.00	100.00%
Sub Total 6400	-15,707.00	.00	15,157.00	.00	-550.00	96.50%
Total Function 51 Facilities Maintenance & Opera	-201,357.00	64,893.02	49,177.97	14,135.07	-87,286.01	24.42%
52 - Security & Monitoring Services						
6200 - Professional & Contracted Serv						
6239-07.001-1-11000 R.18 School Safety	-1,200.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,200.00	.00%
6249-00.001-1-99000 Repairs/Security	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Sub Total 6200	-1,200.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,200.00	.00%
6300 - Supplies & Materials						
6399-00.001-1-99000 Materials/Security	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Sub Total 6300	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6400 - Other Operating Costs						
6411-00.001-1-99000 Security/Prof Development	-1,300.00	1,089.20	.00	.00	-210.80	.00%
6429-00.999-1-99000 TASB/Privacy/Info Security	-2,500.00	.00	2,500.00	.00	.00	100.00%
Sub Total 6400	-3,800.00	1,089.20	2,500.00	.00	-210.80	65.79%
Total Function 52 Security & Monitoring Services	-5,000.00	1,089.20	2,500.00	.00	-1,410.80	50.00%
53 - Data Processing Services						
6100 - Payroll Costs						
6118-00.999-1-99000 Salary/Tech/Extra Duty Pay	-2,500.00	.00	277.78	277.78	-2,222.22	11.11%
6119-00.750-1-99000 Salary/Data/Business Office	-21,129.00	.00	1,764.92	1,764.92	-19,364.08	8.35%
6129-00.001-1-99000 Salary PEIMS Data	-20,015.00	.00	1,672.20	1,672.20	-18,342.80	8.35%
6141-00.001-1-99000 Social Security/Medicare	-286.00	.00	23.88	23.88	-262.12	8.35%
6141-00.750-1-99000 Social Security/Medicare	-305.00	.00	25.45	25.45	-279.55	8.34%
6141-00.999-1-99000 Social Security/Medicare	-46.00	.00	3.78	3.78	-42.22	8.22%
6142-00.001-1-99000 Group Health & Life	-4,680.00	.00	390.03	390.03	-4,289.97	8.33%
6142-00.750-1-99000 Group Health & Life	-3,510.00	.00	292.51	292.51	-3,217.49	8.33%
6143-00.001-1-99000 Workers' Compensation	-36.00	.00	3.28	3.28	-32.72	9.11%
6143-00.750-1-99000 Workers' Compensation	-103.00	.00	8.60	8.60	-94.40	8.35%
6143-00.999-1-99000 Workers' Compensation	-24.00	.00	1.35	1.35	-22.65	5.62%
6144-00.001-1-99000 TRS On-Behalf	-1,751.00	.00	146.31	146.31	-1,604.69	8.36%
6144-00.750-1-99000 TRS On-Behalf	-1,743.00	.00	145.34	145.34	-1,597.66	8.34%
6144-00.999-1-99000 TRS On'Behalf	-240.00	.00	20.73	20.73	-219.27	8.64%
6146-00.001-1-99000 Teacher Retirement/TRS	-470.00	.00	39.28	39.28	-430.72	8.36%
6146-00.750-1-99000 Teacher Retirement/TRS	-579.00	.00	48.64	48.64	-530.36	8.40%
6146-00.999-1-99000 TRS/TRS Care	-188.00	.00	9.34	9.34	-178.66	4.97%
Sub Total 6100	-57,605.00	.00	4,873.42	4,873.42	-52,731.58	8.46%
6200 - Professional & Contracted Serv						
6236-00.999-1-99000 EdLink/Erate	-11,758.00	.00	11,758.00	.00	.00	100.00%
6236-01.999-1-99000 EdLink/Security Suite	-4,342.00	.00	4,342.00	.00	.00	100.00%
6236-02.999-1-99000 EdLink/On-Site Support	-11,288.00	.00	11,288.00	.00	.00	100.00%
6236-03.999-1-99000 EdLink Disaster Recovery	-557.00	499.01	57.99	18.98	.00	10.41%
6238-00.001-1-99000 R.18 Info Systems/Student	-11,518.00	104	11,018.00	.00	-500.00	95.66%
6238-00.750-1-99000 R.18 Infor Systems/BO/HR	-9,831.00	.00	9,831.00	.00	.00	100.00%
6238-02.001-1-99000 R.18/ECDS Services	-500.00	.00	500.00	.00	.00	100.00%

Fund 199 / 1 General Operating Fund

As of November

	Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current Expenditure	Balance	Percent Realized
6000 - Expenditures/Expense Object Co						
53 - Data Processing Services						
6200 - Professional & Contracted Serv						
6239-03.999-1-99000 R.18 Antivirus Software	-1,600.00	.00	1,600.00	.00	.00	100.00%
6239-04.999-1-99000 R.18 Windows Server	-300.00	.00	257.10	.00	-42.90	85.70%
Sub Total 6200	-51,694.00	499.01	50,652.09	18.98	-542.90	97.98%
6300 - Supplies & Materials						
6399-00.001-1-99000 Supplies/Tech	-442.00	.00	.00	.00	-442.00	.00%
6399-03.999-1-99000 Microsoft Office Renewal	-600.00	.00	.00	.00	-600.00	.00%
6399-04.001-1-99000 Adobe Creative Cloud	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6399-05.999-1-99000 Wix Web Hosting/Events	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
6399-06.999-1-99000 Google Web Domain	-120.00	.00	.00	.00	-120.00	.00%
6399-07.999-1-99000 Monitoring Software	-600.00	.00	.00	.00	-600.00	.00%
6399-08.001-1-99000 Meraki License	-1,558.00	.00	1,558.00	1,558.00	.00	100.00%
Sub Total 6300	-3,570.00	.00	1,558.00	1,558.00	-2,012.00	43.64%
6400 - Other Operating Costs						
6499-00.999-1-99000 Misc Costs	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
Sub Total 6400	-250.00	.00	.00	.00	-250.00	.00%
Total Function 53 Data Processing Services	-113,119.00	499.01	57,083.51	6,450.40	-55,536.48	50.46%
61 - Community Services						
6300 - Supplies & Materials						
6399-00.001-1-99000 Materials/Parental	-100.00	.00	.00	.00	-100.00	.00%
Sub Total 6300	-100.00	.00	.00	.00	-100.00	.00%
6400 - Other Operating Costs						
6499-00.001-1-99000 Misc Costs/Parental	-900.00	.00	.00	.00	-900.00	.00%
Sub Total 6400	-900.00	.00	.00	.00	-900.00	.00%
Total Function 61 Community Services	-1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	-1,000.00	.00%
71 - Debt Services						
6500 - Debt Service						
6512-00.001-1-99000 Principal/4 of 5	-22,090.00	.00	22,088.48	.00	-1.52	99.99%
6522-00.001-1-99000 Interest/4 of 5	-1,323.00	.00	1,322.52	.00	-.48	99.96%
Sub Total 6500	-23,413.00	.00	23,411.00	.00	-2.00	99.99%
Total Function 71 Debt Services	-23,413.00	.00	23,411.00	.00	-2.00	99.99%
91 - Purchase of WADA from State/Sc						
6200 - Professional & Contracted Serv						
6224-00.999-1-99000 Recapture Payment to TEA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Sub Total 6200	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total Function 91 Purchase of WADA from	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
93 - Payments to Fiscal Agent						
6400 - Other Operating Costs						
6492-00.001-1-23000 Fiscal Agent/588 Coop	-6,800.00	.00	6,800.00	.00	.00	100.00%
Sub Total 6400	-6,800.00	.00	6,800.00	.00	.00	100.00%
Total Function 93 Payments to Fiscal Agent	-6,800.00	.00	6,800.00	.00	.00	100.00%

Fund 199 / 1 General Operating Fund

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Encumbrance YTD</u>	<u>Expenditure YTD</u>	<u>Current Expenditure</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Percent Realized</u>
6000 - Expenditures/Expense Object Co						
99 - Other Intergovernmental Charge						
6200 - Professional & Contracted Serv						
6213-00.703-1-99000 Property Appraisal Services	-36,643.00	29,054.00	7,589.00	.00	.00	20.71%
6213-01.703-1-99000 Appraisal Services	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Sub Total 6200	-36,643.00	29,054.00	7,589.00	.00	.00	20.71%
Total Function 99 Other Intergovernmental	-36,643.00	29,054.00	7,589.00	.00	.00	20.71%

Fund 199 / 1 General Operating Fund

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Encumbrance YTD</u>	<u>Expenditure YTD</u>	<u>Current Expenditure</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Percent Realized</u>
8000 - Other Uses & NonOperating Exp						
00 - Generic						
8900 - Other Uses						
8911-00.000-1-00000 Transfer to Food Service	-13,027.00	.00	.00	.00	-13,027.00	.00%
Sub Total 8900	-13,027.00	.00	.00	.00	-13,027.00	.00%
Total Function 00 Generic	-13,027.00	.00	.00	.00	-13,027.00	.00%
Total Expenditures	-1,808,601.00	161,733.06	500,438.20	141,665.21	-1,146,429.74	27.67%
Total for 000	-1,808,601.00	161,733.06	500,438.20	141,665.21	-1,146,429.74	27.67%
End of Report						

Statement of Unaudited Revenues and Expenditures
 Marathon ISD
 Budget vs. Actual As of November

Obj / Func	Description	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Encumbrance	Variance	Percent To Total
REVENUES:						
5700	Revenues, Local & Intermediate	1,054,362.00	-112,052.05	.00	942,309.95	8.50%
5800	State Program Revenues	722,037.00	-1,203,962.54	.00	-481,925.54	91.37%
5900	Federal Program Revenues	27,500.00	-1,694.16	.00	25,805.84	.13%
5000	Total Revenues	1,803,899.00	-1,317,708.75	.00	486,190.25	100.00%
EXPENDITURES:						
11	Instruction	-973,241.00	228,884.10	32,221.94	-712,134.96	44.95%
12	Inst. Resources/Media Services	-7,081.00	180.56	.00	-6,900.44	.04%
13	Curriculum/Instructional PD	-9,488.00	4,681.00	.00	-4,807.00	.92%
23	School Leadership	-113,469.00	30,297.54	1,211.38	-81,960.08	5.95%
31	Guidance/Counseling/Evaluation	-5,682.00	850.38	313.50	-4,518.12	.17%
33	Health Services	-12,150.00	1,863.85	6,126.10	-4,160.05	.37%
34	Student Transportation	-15,746.00	3,860.71	4,375.10	-7,510.19	.76%
35	Food Services	-20,527.00	5,497.40	3,428.97	-11,600.63	1.08%
36	Extracurricular Activities	-58,738.00	9,886.15	2,202.00	-46,649.85	1.94%
41	General Administration	-236,267.00	76,680.50	36,703.74	-122,882.76	15.06%
51	Facilities Maintenance & Opera	-201,357.00	49,177.97	64,893.02	-87,286.01	9.66%
52	Security & Monitoring Services	-11,000.00	2,500.00	6,257.30	-2,242.70	.49%
53	Data Processing Services	-113,119.00	57,083.51	499.01	-55,536.48	11.21%
61	Community Services	-1,000.00	.00	.00	-1,000.00	.00%
71	Debt Services	-23,413.00	23,411.00	.00	-2.00	4.60%
91	Purchase of WADA from State/Sc	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
93	Payments to Fiscal Agent	-6,800.00	6,800.00	.00	.00	1.34%
99	Other Intergovernmental Charge	-36,643.00	7,589.00	29,054.00	.00	1.49%
6000	Total Expenditures	-1,845,721.00	509,243.67	187,286.06	-1,149,191.27	100.03%
OPERATING TRANSFERS:						
7915	Operating Transfers In	13,027.00	.00	.00	13,027.00	
7000	Total Other Resources/Non-Operating Rev	13,027.00	.00	.00	13,027.00	
8911	Operating Transfers Out	-13,027.00	.00	.00	-13,027.00	
8000	Total Other Uses/Non-Operating Exp	-13,027.00	.00	.00	-13,027.00	
	Total Operating Transfers	.00	.00			
	3000 Fund Balance - November (Unaudited)	.00	.00			
	3000 Year to Date Fund Balance (Unaudited)	-41,822.00	-808,465.08			

End of Report

0177 - MAINTENANCE FUND/WTNB

Cash		Cash Starting Balance	.00
	101 / 1		-3,007.46
	196 / 1		20,311.89
	199 / 1		278,918.19
	211 / 1		.00
	255 / 1		.00
	289 / 0		.00
	429 / 0		-4,999.00
	461 / 1		1,267.90
	863 / 1		11,228.80
	864 / 0		.00
	864 / 1		-.00
	865 / 1		2,701.82
		Cash Ending Balance	306,422.14
		Group 0177 Ending Balance	306,422.14

0456 - SCHOLARSHIP FUND/WTNB

Cash		Cash Starting Balance	.00
	829 / 1		38,960.14
		Cash Ending Balance	38,960.14
		Group 0456 Ending Balance	38,960.14

1225 - CD 1225/TRANSPECOS BANK

Add Investments		Investment Starting Balance	.00
	CD - CD/OPERATIONS	199 / 1 1101 02	64,572.94
		Investment Ending Balance	64,572.94
		Group 1225 Ending Balance	64,572.94

1312 - CD 1312/TRANSPECOS BANK

Add Investments		Investment Starting Balance	.00
	CD - CD/OPERATIONS	199 / 1 1101 03	9,328.31
		Investment Ending Balance	9,328.31
		Group 1312 Ending Balance	9,328.31

LSIP - LONE STAR INVESTMENT POOL

Cash		Cash Starting Balance	.00
	199 / 1		2,313,953.46
		Cash Ending Balance	2,313,953.46
		Group LSIP Ending Balance	2,313,953.46

TOTALS

Cash Ending Balance	2,659,335.74
Add Investment Balance	73,901.25
Totals	2,733,236.99

End of Report

Check Nbr	Check Date	Vend Nbr	Payee	Organization	PO Nbr Fnd-Fnc-Obj.	Invoice Nbr So-Org-Prog	Typ Cd	Reason	Amount	EFT
031701	11-02-2020	14166	Marfa ISD	MARATHON SCHOO	100103		D	DID NOT ATTEND MEET/C	-45.00	N
					199-36-6412.35-001-191000					
031733	11-02-2020	00002	ALPINE AVALANCHE	BUSINESS OFFICE	100120	42341	C	Public Notice/FIRST Report	83.25	N
					199-41-6491.00-750-199000					
031734	11-02-2020	01414	AT&T	DISTRICT WIDE	100004	0300407752001	C	Long Distance	12.97	N
					199-51-6259.02-999-199000					
031735	11-02-2020	00122	ATHLETIC SUPPLY, IN	MARATHON SCHOO	100119	197003	C	District Cross Country Medal	52.00	N
					199-36-6399.35-001-191000					
031736	11-02-2020	00015	BREWSTER COUNTY T	DISTRICT WIDE	100128		C	2015 Ford LL Vech. Reg.	7.50	N
					199-34-6499.04-999-199000					
031737	11-02-2020	00015	BREWSTER COUNTY T	DISTRICT WIDE	100127		C	2006 BLUB BU Vech. Reg.	22.00	N
					199-34-6499.04-999-199000					
031738	11-02-2020	01375	DIRECT ENERGY BUSI	DISTRICT WIDE	100001	203030043765165	C	Utility - Electricity	1,084.53	N
					199-51-6259.03-999-199000					
031739	11-02-2020	14476	Hamby Construction	DISTRICT WIDE	100110	1253	C	Repairs gym boys/girls RR h	2,344.82	N
					199-51-6249.00-999-199000					
031740	11-02-2020	01272	Labatt Food Service LLC	MARATHON SCHOO	100053	11011766	C	Breakfast Program	75.44	N
					101-35-6341.00-001-199000					
				MARATHON SCHOO	100053	10183101	C	Breakfast Program	36.91	N
					101-35-6341.00-001-199000					
				MARATHON SCHOO	100053	10252160	C	Breakfast Program	326.66	N
					101-35-6341.00-001-199000					
				MARATHON SCHOO	100053	10252160	C	Breakfast Program	28.03	N
					101-35-6342.00-001-199000					
				MARATHON SCHOO	100053	10183101	C	Breakfast Program	35.00	N
					101-35-6499.00-001-199000					
								Check 031740 Total:	502.04	
031741	11-02-2020	01512	MCCOY'S #86	MARATHON SCHOO	100118	8604287	C	Physics project materials	106.37	N
					199-11-6395.01-001-111012					
031742	11-02-2020	00057	MORRISON TRUE VAL	MARATHON SCHOO	100117	142659	C	Physics project materials	48.07	N
					199-11-6395.01-001-111012					
031743	11-02-2020	14473	Peter H Price	DISTRICT WIDE	100126		C	Expedition vehicle inspection	7.00	N
					199-34-6499.04-999-199000					
031744	11-02-2020	14250	QUILL CORPORATION	MARATHON SCHOO	100125	11765034	C	batteries for calculator	35.99	N
					199-11-6395.00-001-111014					
031745	11-02-2020	14324	SHI GOVERNMENT SO	MARATHON SCHOO	100130	GB00390208	C	WIFI License Renewal	1,558.00	N
					199-53-6399.08-001-199000					
031746	11-02-2020	14130	SUBWAY #11740-0	MARATHON SCHOO	100122	1/A-516805	C	Volleyball Meals	103.79	N
					199-36-6412.37-001-191000					
031747	11-02-2020	00438	TASB, INC.	DISTRICT WIDE	100055	601832	C	AHERA Asbestos Inspection	1,720.00	N
					199-51-6219.00-999-199000					
031748	11-02-2020	14286	VOCABULARY SPELLI	MARATHON SCHOO	100049	1674873	C	for Class Work and Applicati	69.95	N
					199-11-6395.00-001-130036					

Check Nbr	Check Date	Vend Nbr	Payee	Organization	PO Nbr Fnd-Fnc-Obj.	Invoice Nbr So-Org-Prog	Typ Cd	Reason	Amount	EFT
031756	11-06-2020	14436	Angelo State UIL	MARATHON SCHOO	100150		C	Regional Cross Country Mee	20.00	N
					199-36-6499.35-001-191000					
031757	11-06-2020	01549	BIG BEND TELEPHONE DISTRICT WIDE		100141		C	Service call fees	235.56	N
					199-51-6249.00-999-199000					
				DISTRICT WIDE	100006	10368531	C	VOIP/Telecommunications	495.39	N
					199-51-6258.00-999-199000					
								Check 031757 Total:	730.95	
031758	11-06-2020	14341	BSN SPORTS, LLC	MARATHON SCHOO	100106	910471389	C	PPE/Face Masks	345.00	N
					199-33-6399.00-001-199019					
031759	11-06-2020	14492	Discount Two Way Radi	MARATHON SCHOO	100131	SI191665	C	Two-Way Radios	4,999.00	N
					429-52-6398.00-001-099000					
031760	11-06-2020	14481	Great Minds PBC	MARATHON SCHOO	100051	INV063614	C	Elementary Math	874.82	N
					199-11-6395.00-001-130035					
				MARATHON SCHOO	100051	INV063614	C	Elementary Math	227.70	N
					199-11-6395.00-001-136035					
								Check 031760 Total:	1,102.52	
031761	11-06-2020	01033	MARATHON WATER &	DISTRICT WIDE	100000	3,23,47	C	Water & Sewer	433.30	N
					199-51-6259.01-999-199000					
031762	11-06-2020	00301	Odessa College	MARATHON SCHOO	100140	2330418	C	Dual Credit registration/BL	195.00	N
					199-11-6223.00-001-138000					
				MARATHON SCHOO	100140	2330420	C	Dual Credit registration/CW	195.00	N
					199-11-6223.00-001-138000					
				MARATHON SCHOO	100140	2330417	C	Dual Credit registration/LP	195.00	N
					199-11-6223.00-001-138000					
				MARATHON SCHOO	100140	2330419	C	Dual Credit registration/NS	195.00	N
					199-11-6223.00-001-138000					
								Check 031762 Total:	780.00	
031763	11-06-2020	14250	QUILL CORPORATION	MARATHON SCHOO	100135	11843813	C	HDMI cables for Touchboard	68.37	N
					199-11-6397.00-001-111007					
				MARATHON SCHOO	100138	11874680	C	Veteran's Program	49.77	N
					199-23-6399.00-001-199000					
								Check 031763 Total:	118.14	
031764	11-06-2020	00304	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	DISTRICT WIDE	100107	208126329196	C	Classroom Clocks	46.95	N
					199-51-6319.01-999-199000					
031765	11-06-2020	14324	SHI GOVERNMENT SO	MARATHON SCHOO	100129	GB00390043	C	Web Cam for Zoom Meeting	348.00	N
					196-11-6399.05-001-111000					
031766	11-06-2020	01408	Texas Disposal Systems	DISTRICT WIDE	100003	5667500	C	Waste Disposal	218.40	N
					199-51-6259.05-999-199000					
031767	11-06-2020	01582	TW HEAT & AIR LLC	DISTRICT WIDE	100058	9827	C	Elem AC unit replaced	250.00	N
					199-51-6249.00-999-199000					
031768	11-06-2020	00134	Walsh Gallegos Trevino	SCHOOL BOARD	100105	597294	C	Legal Services/Retainer	1,000.00	N
					199-41-6211.00-702-199000					
				SCHOOL BOARD	100105	597293	C	Legal Services	157.50	N
					199-41-6211.00-702-199000					
								Check 031768 Total:	1,157.50	
031769	11-17-2020	01366	AT&T MOBILITY	DISTRICT WIDE	100005	287273120946x11	C	Utility/Mobility/WiFi	105.57	N
					199-51-6259.02-999-199000					

Check Nbr	Check Date	Vend Nbr	Payee	Organization	PO Nbr Fnd-Fnc-Obj.	Invoice Nbr So-Org-Prog	Typ Cd	Reason	Amount	EFT
031770	11-17-2020	14055	AUTOZONE	DISTRICT WIDE	100136	3544162726 199-34-6319.01-999-199000	C	Wipers for Expedition	37.98	N
031771	11-17-2020	14341	BSN SPORTS, LLC	SUPERINTENDENT	100092	910609486 199-41-6499.00-701-199000	C	Staff Polo Shirts	567.00	N
031772	11-17-2020	14322	BUSH'S CHICKEN	MARATHON SCHOO	100143	199-36-6412.31-001-191000	C	JH - Girls Basketball - Kermit	52.00	N
031773	11-17-2020	01522	CMC BUSINESS SYST	MARATHON SCHOO	100083	22141999 199-11-6269.00-001-111001	C	Copier Lease	202.46	N
				MARATHON SCHOO	100083	22142000 199-11-6269.00-001-111101	C	Copier Lease	213.94	N
				SUPERINTENDENT	100083	22141999 199-41-6269.00-701-199000	C	Copier Lease	67.49	N
				BUSINESS OFFICE	100083	22141999 199-41-6269.00-750-199000	C	Copier Lease	67.49	N
								Check 031773 Total:	551.38	
031774	11-17-2020	00013	DOUBLE R WELDING S	MARATHON SCHOO	100132	2581 199-11-6268.00-001-122015	C	welding gasses and cylinder	28.00	N
031775	11-17-2020	01507	ECKERT & COMPANY,	BUSINESS OFFICE	100036	199-41-6212.00-750-199000	C	Annual Financial Audit	12,414.79	N
031776	11-17-2020	14493	Joy Golden	MARATHON SCHOO	100121	199-36-6499.00-001-199000	C	Dry Clean Services/Mascot	15.75	N
031777	11-17-2020	01272	Labatt Food Service LLC	MARATHON SCHOO	100053	11081256 101-35-6341.00-001-199000	C	Breakfast Program	39.90	N
				MARATHON SCHOO	100053	11081256 101-35-6499.00-001-199000	C	Breakfast Program	35.00	N
								Check 031777 Total:	74.90	
031778	11-17-2020	01512	MCCOY'S #86	MARATHON SCHOO	100097	8602506 199-11-6395.02-001-111215	C	woodshop	161.00	N
				DISTRICT WIDE	100157	8605504 199-51-6319.01-999-199000	C	Maint Sup Nov	87.69	N
				DISTRICT WIDE	100157	8605117 199-51-6319.01-999-199000	C	Maint Sup Nov	3.99	N
								Check 031778 Total:	252.68	
031779	11-17-2020	14484	Monica Pinedo	DISTRICT WIDE	100139	199-51-6249.00-999-199000	C	Power Wash Paint Fence	100.00	N
031780	11-17-2020	14380	PITNEY BOWES, INC.	MARATHON SCHOO	100065	1016781504 199-23-6269.01-001-199000	C	Rental - Postage Meter	18.23	N
				SUPERINTENDENT	100065	1016781504 199-41-6269.01-701-199000	C	Rental - Postage Meter	19.37	N
				BUSINESS OFFICE	100065	1016781504 199-41-6269.01-750-199000	C	Rental - Postage Meter	19.37	N
				BUSINESS OFFICE	100154	1016795212 199-41-6399.00-750-199000	C	Ink/Postage Meter	56.52	N
								Check 031780 Total:	113.49	
031781	11-17-2020	14250	QUILL CORPORATION	BUSINESS OFFICE	100156	12149024/121576 199-41-6399.00-750-199000	C	Printer, cartridges, sales tic	876.44	N

Check Nbr	Check Date	Vend Nbr	Payee	Organization	PO Nbr Fnd-Fnc-Obj.	Invoice Nbr So-Org-Prog	Typ Cd	Reason	Amount	EFT
031782	11-17-2020	00312	REGION 18 ESC	DISTRICT WIDE	100029	048669 199-53-6236.03-999-199000	C	Technology Services	18.98	N
031783	11-20-2020	00637	First Financial Administr	ANNUITY #43	DEDCHK	863-00-2153.00-043-100000	D	NOV DED LIFE INSURANC	8.16	N
				DENTAL/METLIFE	DEDCHK	863-00-2153.00-106-100000	D	NOV DED HEALTH INSURA	665.64	N
				VISION/METLIFE	DEDCHK	863-00-2153.00-107-100000	D	NOV DED HEALTH INSURA	195.43	N
				LIFE INSURANCE	DEDCHK	863-00-2153.00-107-100000	D	NOV DED LIFE INSURANC	698.56	N
				CANCER INSURANC	DEDCHK	863-00-2153.00-108-100000	D	NOV DED HEALTH INSURA	163.48	N
				HOSPITAL GAP	DEDCHK	863-00-2153.00-109-100000	D	NOV DED HEALTH INSURA	51.90	N
				ACCIDENT	DEDCHK	863-00-2153.00-110-100000	D	NOV DED HEALTH INSURA	39.90	N
				EMPLOYEE LIFE	DEDCHK	863-00-2153.00-112-100000	D	NOV DED LIFE INSURANC	69.48	N
				SPOUSE LIFE	DEDCHK	863-00-2153.00-113-100000	D	NOV DED LIFE INSURANC	14.00	N
				CHILD LIFE	DEDCHK	863-00-2153.00-114-100000	D	NOV DED LIFE INSURANC	2.00	N
				ANNUITY #45	DEDCHK	863-00-2153.00-115-100000	D	NOV DED TAX SHEL. ANN	200.00	N
				DISABILITY	DEDCHK	863-00-2159.00-045-100000	D	NOV DED INCOME REPLA	339.02	N
				AMERICAN FIDELIT	DEDCHK	863-00-2159.00-111-100000	D	NOV DED INCOME REPLA	19.36	N
								Check 031783 Total:	2,466.93	
031784	11-20-2020	14361	REGION 18 ESC/CERTI SUPERINTENDENT		DEDCHK	863-00-2159.00-119-100000	D	NOV DED MISCELLANEOU	400.00	N
031785	11-30-2020	00403	AA Chemical & Supply	DISTRICT WIDE	100052	109056 199-51-6317.00-999-199000	C	Custodial Supplies	338.46	N
				DISTRICT WIDE	100052	109056-1 199-51-6317.00-999-199000	C	Custodial Supplies	269.76	N
								Check 031785 Total:	608.22	
031786	11-30-2020	14280	ABACUS COMPUTERS	MARATHON SCHOO	100175	125626 196-11-6397.02-001-111000	C	Tech/Brown/Remainder PY	1,986.00	N
031787	11-30-2020	01414	AT&T	DISTRICT WIDE	100004	0300407752001 199-51-6259.02-999-199000	C	Long Distance	12.97	N
031788	11-30-2020	14482	Brewster County	SCHOOL BOARD	100021	108 199-41-6439.00-702-199000	C	Elections	2,194.27	N
031789	11-30-2020	14214	The Lincoln Electric Co	MARATHON SCHOO	100137	909749563 199-11-6399.00-001-122015	C	welding electrode order	600.00	N
031790	11-30-2020	14494	Robotics Education cna	MARATHON SCHOO	100172	61950277 199-11-6499.00-001-111000	C	PO Created by Req: 100184	85.00	N
031791	11-30-2020	10050	SCHOLASTIC INC.	MARATHON SCHOO	100019	M7028560 199-11-6395.00-001-111020	C	Scholastic Junior Subscript	168.10	N

Check Nbr	Check Date	Vend Nbr	Payee	Organization	PO Nbr Fnd-Fnc-Obj.	Invoice Nbr So-Org-Prog	Typ Cd	Reason	Amount	EFT
031792	11-30-2020	00304	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	MARATHON SCHOO	100144	208126557164 199-11-6399.00-001-123011	C	SpEd materials	59.71	N
				MARATHON SCHOO	100144	308103681974 199-11-6399.00-001-123011	C	SpEd materials	317.22	N
Check 031792 Total:									376.93	
031793	11-30-2020	00438	TASB, INC.	SUPERINTENDENT	100012	600428 199-41-6495.01-701-199000	C	TASB Membership Srvc	200.00	N
				SUPERINTENDENT	100012	602651 199-41-6495.01-701-199000	C	TASB Membership Srvc	800.00	N
Check 031793 Total:									1,000.00	
031794	11-30-2020	14453	Tractor Supply Credit PI	MARATHON SCHOO	100086	2017602097 199-11-6395.03-001-111215	C	chicken supplies	77.96	N
				MARATHON SCHOO	100086	2018185003 199-11-6395.03-001-111215	C	chicken supplies	77.96	N
Check 031794 Total:									155.92	
112001	11-02-2020	00086	TEACHER RETIREMEN	TSTA DUES	100016	863-00-2153.00-005-100000	D	November Premium	4,752.00	N
				TRS ACT/CARE	100016	863-00-2153.00-006-100000	D	November Premium	8,249.00	N
Check 112001 Total:									13,001.00	
112002	11-03-2020	00086	TEACHER RETIREMEN		100017	863-00-2155.00-000-100000	D	October Payroll	6,150.16	N
					100017	863-00-2155.00-000-100000	D	October Payroll	519.17	N
					100017	863-00-2155.01-000-100000	D	October Payroll	64.79	N
					100017	863-00-2155.02-000-100000	D	October Payroll	459.99	N
					100017	863-00-2155.03-000-100000	D	October Payroll	10.80	N
					100017	863-00-2155.04-000-100000	D	October Payroll	599.03	N
					100017	863-00-2155.05-000-100000	D	October Payroll	653.62	N
					100017	863-00-2155.08-000-100000	D	October Payroll	1,170.03	N
Check 112002 Total:									9,627.59	
112003	11-01-2020	00194	TASB RISK MANAGEM		100018	58753 199-00-1411.00-000-100000	D	Workers' Comp Final PR Au	146.00	N
112004	11-16-2020	00086	TEACHER RETIREMEN	BUSINESS OFFICE	100019	199-41-6499.00-750-199000	D	Duplicate Posting	-1.76	N
				BUSINESS OFFICE	100019	199-41-6499.00-750-199000	D	TRS Care	1.76	N
Check 112004 Total:									.00	
112005	11-20-2020	00148	INTERNAL REVENUE S		100020	863-00-2151.00-000-100000	D	November payroll	6,474.52	N
					100020	863-00-2152.01-000-100000	D	November payroll	46.75	N
					100020	863-00-2152.01-000-100000	D	November payroll	1,152.65	N
					100020	863-00-2152.02-000-100000	D	November payroll	46.75	N

Check Nbr	Check Date	Vend Nbr	Payee	Organization	PO Nbr Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Invoice Nbr So-Org-Prog	Typ Cd	Reason	Amount	EFT
					100020		D	November payroll	1,152.65	N
					863-00-2152.02-000-100000					
								Check 112005 Total:	8,873.32	
112006	11-30-2020	14453	Tractor Supply Credit PI	MARATHON SCHOO	100086	2016916506	D	chicken supplies	50.80	N
						199-11-6395.03-001-111215				
				MARATHON SCHOO	100086	2017329451	D	chicken supplies	10.82	N
						199-11-6395.03-001-111215				
								Check 112006 Total:	61.62	
112007	11-13-2020	00086	TEACHER RETIREMEN	BUSINESS OFFICE	100024		D	TRS	1.76	N
						199-41-6499.00-750-199000				
								Grand Total:	75,237.63	

End of Report

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BREWSTER

TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the Marathon Independent School District (MARATHON ISD) has the power and authority pursuant to the terms of TEX. PROP. TAX CODE § 6.24 to authorize Brewster County, Texas. Acting by and through its duly appointed County Tax Assessor-Collector ("COUNTY") to perform duties relating to the assessment or collection of taxes for MARATHON ISD.

NOW, THEREFORE. For the consideration hereinafter expressed and the parties' covenants, obligations, terms and conditions set forth herein, it is mutually agreed by and between MARATHON ISD and BREWSTER COUNTY as follows:

1. Under the provisions of TEX. PROP. TAX CODE § 6.24. As amended. The COUNTY, through its County Tax Assessor-Collector, shall perform duties relating to the assessment or collection of taxes for MARATHON ISD for the FY 2021 tax year and subsequent years pursuant to the terms herein provided. The COUNTY agrees to perform for MARATHON ISD all necessary duties relating to the assessment or collection of taxes, and MARATHON ISD does hereby expressly authorize the COUNTY, acting by and through its County Tax Assessor-Collector to do and perform all acts necessary and proper to collect property taxes for MARATHON ISD during the term of this Agreement.
2. COUNTY shall be responsible for any calculations necessary for MARATHON ISD to comply with the statutory requirements for setting tax rates as specified in Chapter 26 of the Texas Property Tax Code beginning with the FY 2021 tax year provided MARATHON ISD furnishes to COUNTY by August 1st all information required for the tax rate calculations.
3. COUNTY agrees to prepare and mail all tax statements, provide monthly collection reports to MARATHON ISD, prepare tax certificates, develop and maintain both current and delinquent tax rolls for MARATHON ISD, comply with the requirements of the Texas Tax Code, as amended, and to develop and maintain such other records and forms as are necessary or required by law or state rules and regulations. COUNTY undertakes and agrees to make available to MARATHON ISD full information about the tax collection operations of the COUNTY, and to promptly furnish written reports reasonably necessary to keep MARATHON ISD advised of all tax collection data affecting MARATHON ISD.
4. MARATHON ISD authorizes COUNTY to approve on behalf of MARATHON ISD all refunds pursuant to TEX. PROP. TAX CODE ANN. § 31.1 1. Refunds may be made from tax collections otherwise due to MARATHON ISD, or if there are not sufficient current collections to make the refund. MARATHON ISD shall, at the request of COUNTY, promptly return to the COUNTY sufficient money to pay the refund. COUNTY shall report to MARATHON ISD all refunds made on behalf of MARATHON ISD. Likewise, if a tax payment is made by check or

other medium that is later dishonored, the COUNTY shall withhold the dishonored amount from the tax collection amount otherwise due to be distributed to MARATHON ISD. If there are not sufficient current collections attributable to MARATHON ISD to cover the revenue lost due to the dishonored instrument, the MARATHON ISD shall promptly refund to the COUNTY sufficient sums to cover the amount of the dishonored instrument.

5. To enable the COUNTY to effectively serve all the other taxing units which contract with COUNTY for the collection of taxes, the MARATHON ISD must set its tax rates not later than the 30th day of September or the 60th day after MARATHON ISD received its certified appraisal roll, whichever is later, of each year. If the MARATHON ISD does not meet this requirement the MARATHON ISD shall bear all expenses of COUNTY for printing and mailing the tax statements in a separate notice or billing. By executing this Agreement, the MARATHON ISD accepts such provisions and expressly agrees to be solely responsible for all expenses that might be incurred because of not timely communicating to the COUNTY its tax rate and any and all collateral or related information or documentation to allow COUNTY to timely meet its required obligations and duties to all other taxing units on whose behalf COUNTY also collects taxes.
6. The MARATHON ISD agrees to pay COUNTY for the services provided to the MARATHON ISD under the terms of this Tax Collection Agreement an amount equal to MARATHON ISD'S pro-rata allocation of the total annual tax collection budget of COUNTY. The pro-rata allocation is calculated by dividing the amount of each year's tax levy of the MARATHON ISD by the aggregate amount of the tax levies for each year of all the taxing entities, including the MARATHON ISD whose taxes are collected by COUNTY. Remittance of the payment shall be made each quarter in accordance with Section 6.06(e), Texas Tax Code, beginning prior to October 1, 2020.
7. COUNTY shall cooperate with, and respond to the inquiries of any independent certified public accountants employed by MARATHON ISD to conduct an annual financial audit of MARATHON ISD as such inquiries are related to the collection of taxes as provided for by this agreement.
8. COUNTY agrees to obtain a surety bond for the County Tax Assessor-Collector to assure proper performance of the tax collecting function provided in this agreement. Such bond shall be payable to MARATHON ISD in the sum of \$100,000.00 unless applicable laws of the State of Texas require a larger sum and shall be executed by a solvent surety company.
9. The COUNTY agrees to endeavor to remit taxes collected into a depository bank selected by the MARATHON ISD daily (unless circumstances, such as employee absences prevent a daily deposit, then it should be done as thereafter soon as possible) for the period from November 1st of each year through February 28th of the subsequent year, and on a weekly basis thereafter. Such payments may be made by electronic funds transfer or such other means deemed acceptable to the COUNTY.
10. The MARATHON ISD shall have the right to select and employ an attorney to collect the delinquent property taxes due to the MARATHON ISD and nothing in this agreement shall

impact or affect such right.

11. This agreement shall continue from year to year until terminated by the parties. Either party may terminate this contract by giving written notice of its intent to the other party between February 1st and March 31st on any calendar year during which this agreement is in effect, such termination to be effective on the close of business on August 31st, of the same calendar year. Upon such a termination, MARATHON ISD shall assume all its tax collection responsibilities beginning September 1st of the year of termination. Also, either party may amend this agreement with 30 days written notice to the other party.
12. If this contract should terminate for any reason, including but not limited to termination because of agreement of both parties and termination by judicial decree, the tax records shall be returned to taxing unit by electronic medium.
13. This agreement supersedes all agreements and contracts by and between the parties relative to collection of current and delinquent property taxes.
14. Any issues not specifically addressed in this contract shall be resolved in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Texas Tax Code.
15. This contract is to be interpreted under the laws of the State of Texas. For purpose of this contract, any conflicts between the provisions of various laws of the State of Texas shall be governed by the provisions of said laws. Venue for any litigation arising regarding this contract shall lie in Brewster County, Texas. The prevailing party in any such litigation shall be entitled to recover its reasonable costs and attorney's fees.
16. A. Payment by MARATHON ISD to COUNTY for the services contemplated for the first year of this Agreement shall be made as follows:

An annual amount of \$19,451.25 to be paid in one lump sum on or before October 1, 2020, or in quarterly payments of \$4862.81, such installments payable on or before October 1, 2020, January 1, 2021, April 1, 2021, and July 1, 2021.

IN WITNESS WHEREFORE. These presents are executed by authority of the governing bodies of the respective parties hereto.

This Tax Collection agreement is executed in duplicate originals to be effective on the 4th Day of November, 2020.

**MARATHON Independent School District
County**

By: _____

Title: _____

Attest: _____

Brewster

By: _____

Title: _____

Attest: _____

[Handwritten Signature]
County Judge
Berta Rios-Martinez
Berta Rios-Martinez
Brewster County Clerk

COVID-19 compared to other common conditions

SYMPTOM	COVID-19	COMMON COLD	FLU	ALLERGIES
Fever	Common	Rare	Common	Sometimes
Dry cough	Common	Mild	Common	Sometimes
Loss of smell and taste	Sometimes	Common	Common	Common
Shortness of breath	Sometimes	X	X	Common
Headaches	Sometimes	Rare	Common	Sometimes
Aches, muscle pains	Sometimes	Mild	Common	X
Sore Throat	Sometimes	Common	Sometimes	X
Fatigue	Sometimes	Sometimes	Common	Sometimes
Chills, repeated shaking	Sometimes	Rare	Common	X
Diarrhea, vomiting	Rare	X	Sometimes*	X
Swollen toes	Rare	X	X	X
Runny nose	Rare	Common	Sometimes	Common
Sneezing	X	Common	Sometimes	Common

*Sometimes for children

Sources: CDC, WHO, American College of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology

INSIDER

Resolution of the Board Regarding Extension of Leave during Precautionary Exclusion

WHEREAS, the Board is authorized by Texas Education Code section 45.105 to expend funds of Marathon School District for purposes necessary in the conduct of the public schools as determined by the Board;

WHEREAS, the Board acknowledges that during an epidemic, District employees may be instructed not to report for work;

WHEREAS, the Board finds that a need exists to address additional leave for employees who are instructed not to report for work;

WHEREAS, the Board determines that employees who are instructed not to report to work may suffer a loss of pay if they do not report for work; and

WHEREAS, the Board concludes that providing additional paid leave to all regular employees—contractual and noncontractual, salaried and non-salaried—who are instructed not to report to work due to an epidemic, serves the public purposes of protecting students and staff, maintaining morale, and reducing turnover;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of Marathon School District authorizes providing additional paid leave for all regular employees—contractual and noncontractual, salaried and non-salaried—who are instructed not to report to work during an epidemic.

The authority granted by this resolution to provide additional paid leave for all employees instructed not to report for work provides additional leave for a maximum duration of two weeks unless the Board takes action to authorize leave for a longer duration.

Adopted this _____ (date) day of _____ (month), _____ (year), by the Marathon Board of Trustees.

Presiding Officer

Secretary

DRAFT

Marathon ISD

2010–2020 Employee Handbook

(updated December 2020)

If you have difficulty accessing the information in this document because of a disability, please
e-mail: pprice@marathonisd.net



Table of Contents

Employee Handbook Receipt	4
Introduction	5
District Information	6
Description of the District	6
District Map	6
Mission Statement, Goals, and Objectives	6
Board of Trustees	6
Board Meeting Schedule	7
Administration	7
School Calendar	7
Helpful Contacts	7
School Directory	7
Employment	8
Equal Employment Opportunity	8
Job Vacancy Announcements	8
Employment after Retirement	8
Contract and Noncontract Employment	8
Certification and Licenses	9
Recertification of Employment Authorization	10
Searches and Alcohol and Drug Testing	10
Health Safety Training	11
Reassignments and Transfers	12
Workload and Work Schedules	12
Breaks for Expression of Breast Milk	13
Notification to Parents Regarding Qualifications	13
Outside Employment and Tutoring	14
Performance Evaluation	14
Employee Involvement	14
Staff Development	14
Compensation and Benefits	15
Salaries, Wages, and Stipends	15
Paychecks	15
Automatic Payroll Deposit	16
Payroll Deductions	16
Overtime Compensation	16
Travel Expense Reimbursement	17
Health, Dental, and Life Insurance	18
Supplemental Insurance Benefits	18
Cafeteria Plan Benefits (Section 125)	19
Workers' Compensation Insurance	19
Unemployment Compensation Insurance	20

Teacher Retirement	20
Other Benefit Programs	20
Leaves and Absences	20
Personal Leave	22
State Sick Leave	22
Local Leave	23
Vacation	23
Sick Leave Bank (or Pool)	23
Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)—General Provisions	23
Local Family and Medical Leave Provisions	25
Temporary Disability Leave	26
Workers’ Compensation Benefits	27
Assault Leave	27
Bereavement Leave	28
Jury Duty	28
Compliance with a Subpoena	28
Truancy Court Appearances	29
Religious Observance	29
Military Leave	29
Employee Relations and Communications	30
Employee Recognition and Appreciation	30
District Communications	30
Complaints and Grievances	31
Employee Conduct and Welfare	32
Standards of Conduct	32
Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation	35
Harassment of Students	36
Reporting Suspected Child Abuse	37
Sexual Abuse and Maltreatment of Children	38
Reporting Crime	38
Technology Resources	38
Personal Use of Electronic Communications	39
Electronic Communications between Employees, Students, and Parents	40
Criminal History Background Checks	43
Employee Arrests and Convictions	43
Alcohol and Drug-Abuse Prevention	44
Tobacco Products and E-Cigarette Use	44
Fraud and Financial Impropriety	44
Conflict of Interest	45
Gifts and Favors	46
Copyrighted Materials	46
Associations and Political Activities	46
Charitable Contributions	47

Safety	47
Possession of Firearms and Weapons	48
Visitors in the Workplace	48
Asbestos Management Plan	48
Pest Control Treatment	48
Other Topics	49
General Procedures	50
Bad Weather Closing	50
Emergencies	50
Purchasing Procedures	50
Name and Address Changes	51
Personnel Records	51
Facility Use	51
Termination of Employment	52
Resignations	52
Dismissal or Nonrenewal of Contract Employees	52
Dismissal of Noncontract Employees	52
Exit Interviews and Procedures	53
Reports to Texas Education Agency	53
Reports Concerning Court-Ordered Withholding	54
Student Issues	55
Equal Educational Opportunities	55
Student Records	55
Parent and Student Complaints	55
Administering Medication to Students	56
Dietary Supplements	56
Psychotropic Drugs	56
Student Conduct and Discipline	57
Student Attendance	57
Bullying	57
Hazing	57
Index	58

Employee Handbook Receipt

Name _____

Campus/Department _____

I hereby acknowledge receipt of a copy of the Marathon ISD Employee Handbook. I agree to read the handbook and abide by the standards, policies, and procedures defined or referenced in this document.

Employees have the option of receiving the handbook in electronic format or hard copy.

Please indicate your choice by checking the appropriate box below:

- I choose to receive the employee handbook in electronic format and accept responsibility for accessing it according to the instructions provided.
- I choose to receive a hard copy of the employee handbook and understand I am required to contact _____ to obtain a hard copy.

The information in this handbook is subject to change. I understand that changes in district policies may supersede, modify, or render obsolete the information summarized in this document. As the district provides updated policy information, I accept responsibility for reading and abiding by the changes.

I understand that no modifications to contractual relationships or alterations of at-will employment relationships are intended by this handbook.

I understand that I have an obligation to inform my supervisor or department head of any changes in personal information such as phone number, address, etc. I also accept responsibility for contacting my supervisor or superintendent if I have questions or concerns or need further explanation.

Signature

Date

Please sign, date this receipt, and return to the superintendent.

Introduction

The purpose of this handbook is to provide information that will help with questions and pave the way for a successful year. Not all district policies and procedures are included. Those that are, have been summarized. Suggestions for additions and improvements to this handbook are welcome and may be sent to the superintendent.

This handbook is neither a contract nor a substitute for the official district policy manual. Nor is it intended to alter the at-will status of non-contract employees in any way. Rather, it is a guide to and a brief explanation of district policies and procedures related to employment. These policies and procedures can change at any time; these changes shall supersede any handbook provisions that are not compatible with the change. For more information, employees may refer to the policy codes that are associated with handbook topics, confer with their supervisor, or call the appropriate district office. District policies can be accessed online at www.marathonisd.net.

District Information

Mission Statement, Goals, and Objectives

Policy [AE](#)

Board of Trustees

Policies [BA](#), [BB series](#), [BD series](#), and [BE series](#)

Texas law grants the board of trustees the power to govern and oversee the management of the district's schools. The board is the policy-making body within the district and has overall responsibility for the curriculum, school taxes, annual budget, employment of the superintendent and other professional staff, and facilities. The board has complete and final control over school matters within limits established by state and federal laws and regulations.

The board of trustees is elected by the citizens of the district to represent the community's commitment to a strong educational program for the district's children. Board members are elected in November and serve 4-year terms. Board members serve without compensation, must be qualified voters, and must reside in the district.

Current board members include:

- Judy Briones - President
- Hayes West- Vice President
- Cheyenne Marta- Secretary
- Craig Carter
- Dara Cavness
- Marina Aguilar
- Steven Aguilar

The board usually meets the fourth Wednesday of the month at 6:00 pm in the High School Library. In the event that large attendance is anticipated, the board may meet at the elementary auditorium. Special meetings may be called when necessary. A written notice of regular and special meetings will be posted on the district website, on the front bulletin of the secondary building, and downtown at the community bulletin by the library at least 72 hours before the scheduled meeting time. The written notice will show the date, time, place, and subjects of each meeting. In emergencies, a meeting may be held with a two-hour notice.

All meetings are open to the public. In certain circumstances, Texas law permits the board to go into a closed meeting from which the public and others are excluded. Closed meetings may occur for such things as discussing prospective gifts or donations, real-property acquisition,

certain personnel matters including employee complaints, security matters, student discipline, or consulting with attorneys regarding pending litigation.

Board Meeting Schedule

July 22, 2020

August 26, 2020

September 23, 2020

October 21, 2020

November 18, 2020

December 16, 2020

January 27, 2021

February 24, 2021

March 24, 2021

April 28, 2021

May 26, 2021

June 23, 2021

July 21, 2021

August 25, 2021

Administration

Peter Price - Superintendent

Juan Saldana – Principal

Victoria Sanchez - Business Manager

School Calendar

Available on school website at www.marathonisd.net

Employment

Equal Employment Opportunity

Policies [DAA](#), [DIA](#)

Marathon ISD does not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, gender, sex, national origin, age, disability, military status, genetic information, or on any other basis prohibited by law. Additionally, the district does not discriminate against an employee or applicant who acts to oppose such discrimination or participates in the investigation of a complaint related to a discriminatory employment practice. Employment decisions will be made on the basis of each applicant's job qualifications, experience, and abilities.

Employees with questions or concerns relating to discrimination for any reasons listed above should contact the superintendent.

Job Vacancy Announcements

Policy [DC](#)

Announcements of job vacancies by position and location are posted on a regular basis to the district's website.

Employment after Retirement

Policy [DC](#)

Individuals receiving retirement benefits from the Teacher Retirement System (TRS) may be employed under certain circumstances on a full- or part-time basis without affecting their benefits, according to TRS rules and state law. Detailed information about employment after retirement is available in the TRS publication *Employment after Retirement*. Employees can contact TRS for additional information by calling 800-223-8778 or 512-542-6400. Information is also available on the TRS Website (www.trs.texas.gov).

Contract and Noncontract Employment

Policy [DC series](#)

State law requires the district to employ all full-time professional employees in positions requiring a certificate from the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) and nurses under probationary, term, or continuing contracts. Employees in all other positions are employed at-will or by a contract that is not subject to the procedures for nonrenewal or termination under Chapter 21 of the Texas Education Code. The paragraphs that follow provide a general description of the employment arrangements used by the district.

Probationary Contracts. Nurses and full-time professional employees new to the district and employed in positions requiring SBEC certification must receive a probationary contract during their first year of employment. Former employees who are hired after a two-year lapse in district employment or employees who move to a position requiring a new class of certification may also be employed by probationary contract. Probationary contracts are one-year contracts. The probationary period for those who have been employed as a teacher in public education for at least five of the eight years preceding employment with the district may not exceed two probationary years.

For those with less experience, the probationary period will be three school years (i.e., three one-year contracts) with an optional fourth school year if the board determines it is doubtful whether a term or continuing contract should be given.

Term Contracts. Full-time professionals employed in positions requiring certification and nurses will be employed by term contracts after they have successfully completed the probationary period. The terms and conditions of employment are detailed in the contract and employment policies. All employees will receive a copy of their contract. Employment policies can be accessed online or copies will be provided upon request.

Noncertified Professional and Administrative Employees. Employees in professional and administrative positions that do not require SBEC certification (such as non-instructional administrators) are not employed by contract. Employment is not for any specified term and may be terminated at any time by either the employee or the district.

Paraprofessional and Auxiliary Employees. All paraprofessional and auxiliary employees, regardless of certification, are employed at-will and not by contract. Employment is not for any specified term and may be terminated at any time by either the employee or the district.

Certification and Licenses

Policies [DBA](#), [DF](#)

Professional employees whose positions require SBEC certification or professional license are responsible for taking actions to ensure their credentials do not lapse. Employees must submit documentation that they have passed the required certification exam and/or obtained or renewed their credentials to the superintendent in a timely manner.

A certified employee's contract may be voided without due process and employment terminated if the individual does not hold a valid certificate or fails to fulfill the requirements necessary to renew or extend a temporary certificate, emergency certificate, probationary certificate, or permit. A contract may also be voided if SBEC suspends or revokes certification because of an individual's failure to comply with criminal history background checks. Contact the superintendent if you have any questions regarding certification or licensure requirements.

Recertification of Employment Authorization

Policy [DC](#)

At the time of hire all employees must complete the Employment Eligibility Verification Form (Form I-9) and present documents to verify identity and employment authorization.

Employees whose immigration status, employment authorization, or employment authorization documents have expired must present new documents that show current employment authorization. Employees should file the necessary application or petition sufficiently in advance to ensure that they maintain continuous employment authorization or valid employment authorization documents. Contact the superintendent if you have any questions regarding re-verification of employment authorization.

Searches and Alcohol and Drug Testing

Policy [CQ](#), [DHE](#)

Non-investigatory searches in the workplace including accessing an employee's desk, file cabinets, or work area to obtain information needed for usual business purposes may occur when an employee is unavailable. Therefore, employees are hereby notified that they have no legitimate expectation of privacy in those places. In addition, the district reserves the right to conduct searches when there is reasonable cause to believe a search will uncover evidence of work-related misconduct. Such an investigatory search may include drug and alcohol testing if the suspected violation relates to drug or alcohol use. The district may search the employee, the employee's personal items, and work areas including district-owned technology resources, lockers, and private vehicles parked on district premises or work sites or used in district business.

Employees Required to Have a Commercial Driver's License. Any employee whose duties require a commercial driver's license (CDL) is subject to drug and alcohol testing. This includes all drivers who operate a motor vehicle designed to transport 16 or more people counting the driver, drivers of large vehicles, or drivers of vehicles used in the transportation of hazardous materials. Teachers, coaches, or other employees who primarily perform duties other than driving are subject to testing requirements if their duties include driving a commercial motor vehicle.

Drug testing will be conducted before an individual assumes driving responsibilities. Alcohol and drug tests will be conducted when reasonable suspicion exists, at random, when an employee returns to duty after engaging in prohibited conduct, and as a follow-up measure. Testing may be conducted following accidents. Return-to-duty and follow-up testing will be conducted if an employee who has violated the prohibited alcohol conduct standards or tested positive for alcohol or drugs is allowed to return to duty.

All employees required to have a CDL or who otherwise are subject to alcohol and drug testing will receive a copy of the district's policy, the testing requirements, and detailed information on alcohol and drug abuse and the availability of assistance programs.

Employees with questions or concerns relating to alcohol and drug testing policies and related educational material should contact the superintendent.

Health Safety Training

Policies [DBA](#), [DMA](#)

Certain employees who are involved in physical activities for students must maintain and submit to the district proof of current certification or training in first aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), the use of an automated external defibrillator (AED), concussion, and extracurricular athletic activity safety. Certification or documentation of training must be issued by the American Red Cross, the American Heart Association, University Interscholastic League, or another organization that provides equivalent training and certification. Employees subject to this requirement must submit their certification or documentation to the superintendent by the established deadline.

Reassignments and Transfers

Policy [DK](#)

All personnel are subject to assignment and reassignment by the superintendent or designee when the superintendent or designee determines that the assignment or reassignment is in the best interest of the district. Reassignment is a transfer to another position, department, or facility that does not necessitate a change in the employment contract. Campus reassignments must be approved by the principal at the receiving campus except when reassignments are due to enrollment shifts or program changes. Extracurricular or supplemental duty assignments may be reassigned at any time unless an extracurricular or supplemental duty assignment is part of a dual-assignment contract. Employees who object to a reassignment may follow the district process for employee complaints as outlined in this handbook and district policy DGBA (Local).

An employee with the required qualifications for a position may request a transfer to another campus or department. A written request for transfer must be completed and signed by the employee and the employee's supervisor. A teacher requesting a transfer to another campus before the school year begins must submit his or her request by May, 2020. Requests for transfer during the school year will be considered only when the change will not adversely affect students and after a replacement has been found. All transfer requests will be coordinated by the superintendent's office and must be approved by the receiving supervisor.

Workload and Work Schedules

Policies [DEAB](#), [DK](#), [DL](#)

Professional Employees. Professional employees and academic administrators are exempt from overtime pay and are employed on a 10-, 11-, or 12-month basis, according to the work schedules set by the district. A school calendar is adopted each year designating the work schedule for teachers and all school holidays. Notice of work schedules including start and end dates and scheduled holidays will be distributed each school year.

Classroom teachers will have planning periods for instructional preparation including conferences. The schedule of planning periods is set at the campus level but must provide at least 450 minutes within each two-week period in blocks not less than 45 minutes within the instructional day. Teachers and librarians are entitled to a duty-free lunch period of at least 30 minutes. The district may require teachers to supervise students during lunch one day a week when no other personnel are available.

Paraprofessional and Auxiliary Employees. Support employees are employed at will and receive notification of the required duty days, holidays, and hours of work for their position on an annual basis. Paraprofessional and auxiliary employees must be compensated for overtime and are not authorized to work in excess of their assigned schedule without prior approval from their supervisor.

Teacher Work Schedule

Teachers workday begins at 7:45.

Breakfast - 7:45-7:55
1st - 8:00-8:00
2nd - 8:52-9:42
3rd - 9:44-10:34
4th - 10:36-11:26
Lunch - 11:26-12:09
Flex - 12:09-12:54

5th - 12:56-1:46
6th - 1:48-2:38
7th - 2:40-3:30

Teacher workday ends at 4:00.

Breaks for Expression of Breast Milk

Policies [DEAB](#), [DG](#)

The district supports the practice of expressing breast milk and makes reasonable accommodations for the needs of employees who express breast milk. A place, other than a multiple user bathroom, that is shielded from view and free from intrusion from other employees and the public where the employee can express breast milk will be provided.

A reasonable amount of break time will be provided when the employee has a need to express milk. For nonexempt employees, these breaks are unpaid and are not counted as hours worked. Employees should meet with their supervisor to discuss their needs and arrange break times.

Notification to Parents Regarding Qualifications

Policies [DK](#), [DBA](#)

In schools receiving Title I funds, the district is required by the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) to notify parents at the beginning of each school year that they may request information regarding the professional qualifications of their child's teacher. ESSA also requires that parents be notified if their child has been assigned or taught for four or more consecutive weeks by a teacher who does not meet applicable state certification or licensure requirements.

Texas law requires that parents be notified if their child is assigned for more than 30 consecutive instructional days to a teacher who does not hold an appropriate teaching certificate. This notice is not required if parental notice under ESSA is sent. Inappropriately certified or uncertified teachers include individuals on an emergency permit (including individuals waiting to take a certification exam) and individuals who do not hold any certificate or permit. Information relating to teacher certification will be made available to the public upon request. Employees who have questions about their certification status can call the superintendent.

Outside Employment and Tutoring

Policy [DBD](#)

Employees are required to disclose in writing to their immediate supervisor any outside employment that may create a potential conflict of interest with their assigned duties and responsibilities or the best interest of the district. Supervisors will consider outside employment on a case-by-case basis and determine whether it should be prohibited because of a conflict of interest.

Performance Evaluation

Policy [DN series](#)

Evaluation of an employee's job performance is a continuous process that focuses on improvement. Performance evaluation is based on an employee's assigned job duties and other job-related criteria. All employees will participate in the evaluation process with their assigned supervisor at least annually. Written evaluations will be completed on forms approved by the district. Reports, correspondence, and memoranda also can be used to document performance information. All employees will receive a copy of their written evaluation, participate in a performance conference with their supervisor, and have the opportunity to respond to the evaluation.

Employee Involvement

Policies [BQ](#), [BQA](#)

At both the campus and district levels, Marathon ISD offers opportunities for input in matters that affect employees and influence the instructional effectiveness of the district. As part of the district's planning and decision-making process, employees are elected to serve on district- or campus-level advisory committees. Plans and detailed information about the shared decision-making process are available in each campus office or from the superintendent.

Staff Development

Policy [DMA](#)

Staff development activities are organized to meet the needs of employees and the district. Staff development for instructional personnel is predominantly campus-based, related to achieving campus performance objectives, addressed in the campus improvement plan, and approved by a campus-level advisory committee. Staff development for non-instructional personnel is designed to meet specific licensing requirements (e.g., bus drivers) and continued employee skill development.

Individuals holding renewable SBEC certificates are responsible for obtaining the required training hours and maintaining appropriate documentation.

Compensation and Benefits

Salaries, Wages, and Stipends

Policies [DEA](#), [DEAA](#), [DEAB](#)

Employees are paid in accordance with administrative guidelines and an established pay structure. The district’s pay plans are reviewed by the administration each year and adjusted as needed. All district positions are classified as exempt or nonexempt according to federal law. Professional employees and academic administrators are generally classified as exempt and are paid monthly salaries. They are not entitled to overtime compensation. Other employees are generally classified as nonexempt and are paid an hourly wage or salary and receive compensatory time or overtime pay for each hour worked beyond 40 in a workweek.

All employees will receive written notice of their pay and work schedules before the start of each school year. Classroom teachers, full-time librarians, full-time nurses, and full-time counselors will be paid no less than the minimum state salary schedule. Contract employees who perform extracurricular or supplemental duties may be paid a stipend in addition to their salary according to the district’s extra-duty pay schedule.

Employees should contact the Business Manager for more information about the district’s pay schedules or their own pay.

Paychecks

All district employees are paid monthly. Employee Wage Statements or paychecks will not be released to any person other than the district employee named on the check without the employee’s written authorization.

The schedule of pay dates for the 2020-21 school year follows:

<u>Payroll Date</u>	<u>Payroll Information & Timesheet Deadline</u>
September 25, 2020	Tuesday, September 22, 2020 - Noon
October 23, 2020	Tuesday, October 20, 2020 - Noon
November 20, 2020	Tuesday, November 17, 2020 - Noon
December 18, 2020	Tuesday, December 15, 2020 - Noon
January 25, 2021	Wednesday, January 20, 2021 – Noon
February 25, 2021	Monday, February 22, 2021 – Noon
March 25, 2021	Monday, March 22, 2021 – Noon
April 23, 2021	Tuesday, April 20, 2021 – Noon
May 25, 2021	Wednesday, May 19, 2021 – Noon
June 24, 2021	Monday, June 21, 2021 – Noon
July 22, 2021	Monday, July 19, 2021 – Noon
August 25, 2021	Thursday, August 19, 2021 – Noon

The District is required to meet NACHA submission deadlines established by its bank depository. Please note that all payroll deadlines are final. Late payroll submission forms and requests will be processed with the following scheduled payroll.

Automatic Payroll Deposit

The district payroll procedures include that employee paychecks are electronically deposited into a designated account. The new employee packet includes the automatic payroll deposit form that is to be completed and returned within five days from receipt of packet.

Additions, deletions or revisions to the automatic payroll deposit form/service are to be submitted within the scheduled payroll submission timelines for the change to take place with the next payroll. Contact the Business Manager for more information about the automatic payroll deposit service.

Payroll Deductions

Policy [CFEA](#)

The district is required to make the following automatic payroll deductions:

- Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) or Social Security employee contributions
- Federal income tax required for all full-time employees
- Medicare tax (applicable only to employees hired after March 31, 1986)
- Child support and spousal maintenance, if applicable
- Delinquent federal education loan payments, if applicable

Other payroll deductions employees may elect include deductions for the employee's share of premiums for health, dental, life, and vision insurance; annuities; and higher education savings plans or prepaid tuition programs. Employees also may request payroll deduction for payment of membership dues to professional organizations. Salary deductions are automatically made for unauthorized or unpaid leave.

Overtime Compensation

Policies [DEAB](#), [DEC](#)

The district compensates overtime for nonexempt employees in accordance with federal wage and hour laws. Only nonexempt employees (hourly employees and paraprofessional employees) are entitled to overtime compensation. Nonexempt employees are not authorized to work beyond their normal work schedule without advance approval from their supervisor. A nonexempt employee who works overtime without prior approval will be subject to disciplinary action

Overtime is legally defined as all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in a workweek and is not measured by the day or by the employee's regular work schedule. For the purpose of calculating overtime, a workweek begins at 12:00 a.m. Sunday and ends at 11:59 p.m. on Saturday.

Nonexempt employees that are paid on a salary basis are paid for the hours set by the normal work schedule. Hours worked beyond the normal schedule up to 40 hours will be paid at a regular rate of pay.

Employees may be compensated for overtime (i.e., hours beyond 40 in a workweek) at time-and-a-half rate with compensatory time off (comp time) or direct pay. The following applies to all nonexempt employees:

- Employees can accumulate up to 60 hours of comp time.
- Comp time must be used in the duty year that it is earned.
- Use of comp time may be at the employee's request with supervisor approval, as workload permits, or at the supervisor's direction.
- An employee may be required to use comp time before using available paid leave (e.g., sick, personal, vacation).
- Weekly time records will be maintained on all nonexempt employees for the purpose of wage and salary administration.

At the District's option, nonexempt employees may receive compensatory time off, rather than overtime pay, for overtime work. The employee shall be informed in advance if overtime hours will accrue compensatory time rather than pay.

Travel Expense Reimbursement

Policy [DEE](#)

Before any travel expenses are incurred by an employee, the employee's supervisor and Superintendent must give approval.

An employee shall be reimbursed for reasonable, allowable expenses incurred in carrying out District business only with the prior approval of the employee's supervisor and in accordance with administrative regulations.

For any allowable expense incurred, the employee shall submit a statement, with receipts to the extent feasible, documenting actual expenses.

Health, Dental, and Life Insurance

Policy [CRD](#)

Group health insurance coverage is provided through TRS-ActiveCare, the statewide public school employee health insurance program. The district's contribution to employee insurance premiums is determined annually by the board of trustees. Employees eligible for health insurance coverage include the following:

- Employees who are active, contributing TRS members
- Employees who are not contributing TRS members and who are employed for 10 or more regularly scheduled hours per week

TRS retirees who are enrolled in TRS-Care (retiree health insurance program) are not eligible to participate in TRS-ActiveCare.

The insurance plan year is from September 1 through August 31. Current employees can make changes in their insurance coverage during open enrollment each year or when they experience a qualifying event (e.g., marriage, divorce, birth). Detailed descriptions of insurance coverage, employee cost, and eligibility requirements are provided to all employees in a separate booklet. Employees should contact Superintendent's Secretary/Human Resources for more information.

The district's contribution to employee insurance premiums for the 2020-21 school is as follows:

- 1) TRS-Active Care for Eligible Employees: Note: Difference in contribution per category due to mandatory changes made by Teacher Retirement System Active Care Program. :
 - 1.1. Employees eligible to enroll, as per the Teacher Retirement System/TRS Active Care regulations, in TRS Active Care 2 for the 2020-21 school year. The district's contribution is equal to the premium amount (after the state's contribution is applied) for TRS Active Care 2, Employee Only.
 - 1.2. Employees not eligible to enroll in TRS Active Care 2 for the 2020-21 school year, as per the Teacher Retirement System/TRS Active Care regulations, may enroll in TRS Active Care Select for the 2020-21 school year. The district's contribution is equal to the premium amount (after the state's contribution is applied) for TRS Active Care Select, Employee Only.
- 2) Metlife Dental and Metlife Vision for Eligible Employees. The district's contribution is equal to the employee only premium coverage.
- 3) Dearborn National Life - \$10,000 Group Term Life, Employee Only. The district's contribution is equal to the employee only premium coverage.

Employee's may add spouse, children, or family coverage to the options above. The additional

cost to be paid by the employee.

Supplemental Insurance Benefits

Policy [CRD](#)

At their own expense, employees may enroll in supplemental insurance programs for 2020-21. Premiums for these programs can be paid by payroll deduction. Employees should contact the district's Third Party Administrator, First Financial Group of America, for more information and enrollment. Contact Information is as follows:

Frank Martinez, Senior Account Administrator

Frank.Martinez@ffg.com

Cafeteria Plan Benefits (Section 125)

Employees may be eligible to participate in the Cafeteria Plan (Section 125) and, under IRS regulations, must either accept or reject this benefit. This plan enables eligible employees to pay certain insurance premiums on a pretax basis (i.e., disability, accidental death and dismemberment, cancer and dread disease, dental, and additional term life insurance). A third-party administrator handles employee claims made on these accounts.

New employees must accept or reject this benefit during their first month of employment. All employees must accept or reject this benefit on an annual basis and during the specified time period.

Workers' Compensation Insurance

Policy [CRE](#)

The district, in accordance with state law, provides workers' compensation benefits to employees who suffer a work-related illness or are injured on the job. The district has workers' compensation coverage from TASB Risk Management Fund, effective September 1, 2019.

Benefits help pay for medical treatment and make up for part of the income lost while recovering. Specific benefits are prescribed by law depending on the circumstances of each case.

All work-related accidents or injuries should be reported immediately to Superintendent's Secretary/Human Resources. Employees who are unable to work because of a work-related injury will be notified of their rights and responsibilities under the Texas Labor Code. See Workers' Compensation Benefits for information on use of paid leave for such absences.

Unemployment Compensation Insurance

Policy [CRF](#)

Employees who have been laid off or terminated through no fault of their own may be eligible for unemployment compensation benefits. Employees are not eligible to collect unemployment benefits during regularly scheduled breaks in the school year or the summer months if they have employment contracts or reasonable assurance of returning to service. Employees with questions about unemployment benefits should contact the Business Manager.

Teacher Retirement

All personnel employed on a regular basis for at least four and one-half months are members of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). Substitutes not receiving TRS service retirement benefits who work at least 90 days a year are eligible to purchase a year of creditable service in TRS. TRS provides members with an annual statement of their account showing all deposits and the total account balance for the year ending August 31, as well as an estimate of their retirement benefits.

Employees who plan to retire under TRS should notify the Business Manager as soon as possible. Information on the application procedures for TRS benefits is available from TRS at Teacher Retirement System of Texas, 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX 78701-2698, or call 800-223-8778 or 512-542-6400. TRS information is also available on the web (www.trs.texas.gov). The TRS website has information on restrictions of employment of retirees in Texas public schools.

Leaves and Absences

Policies [DEC](#), [DECA](#), [DECB](#)

The district offers employees paid and unpaid leaves of absence in times of personal need. This handbook describes the basic types of leave available and restrictions on leaves of absence. Employees who expect to be absent for an extended period of more than five days should call the Business Manager for information about applicable leave benefits, payment of insurance premiums, and requirements for communicating with the district.

Paid leave must be used in half-day increments. If the employee is taking intermittent FMLA leave, leave shall be recorded in one-hour increments. Earned comp time may be used in one-hour increments and must be used before any available paid state and local leave. Unless an employee requests a different order, available paid state and local leave will be used in the following order:

- Compensatory time (*if applicable*)
- Local leave
- State sick accumulated before the 1995-1996 school year.
- State personal leave

Employees must follow district and department or campus procedures to report or request any leave of absence and complete the appropriate form or certification.

Immediate Family. For purposes of leave other than family and medical leave, immediate family is defined as the following:

- Spouse
- Son or daughter, including a biological, adopted, or foster child, a son- or daughter-in-law, a stepchild, a legal ward, or a child for whom the employee stands in loco parentis.
- Parent, stepparent, parent-in-law, or other individual who stands in loco parentis to the employee.
- Sibling, stepsibling, and sibling-in-law
- Grandparent and grandchild
- Any person residing in the employee's household at the time of illness or death

For purposes of family and medical leave, the definition of family is limited to spouse, parent, son or daughter, and next of kin. The definition of these are found in Policy DECA (LEGAL).

Medical Certification. Any employee, who is absent more than five consecutive workdays because of a personal or family illness, must submit a medical certification from a qualified health care provider confirming the specific dates of the illness, the reason for the illness, and—in the case of personal illness—the employee's fitness to return to work.

The Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008 (GINA) prohibits covered employers from requesting or requiring genetic information of an individual or family member of the individual, except as specifically allowed by this law. To comply with this law, we ask that employees and health care providers do not provide any genetic information in any medical certification. 'Genetic information,' as defined by GINA, includes an individual's family medical history, the results of an individual's or family member's genetic tests, the fact that an individual or an individual's family member sought or received genetic services, and genetic information of a fetus carried by an individual or an individual's family member, or an embryo lawfully held by an individual or family member receiving assistive reproductive services.

Continuation of Health Insurance. Employees, on an approved leave of absence other than family and medical leave, may continue their insurance benefits at their own expense. Health

insurance benefits for employees on paid leave and leave designated under the Family and Medical Leave Act will be paid by the district as they were prior to the leave. Otherwise, the district does not pay any portion of insurance premiums for employees who are on unpaid leave.

Under TRS-Active Care rules, an employee is no longer eligible for insurance through the district after six months of unpaid leave other than FML. If an employee's unpaid leave extends for more than six months, the district will provide the employee with notice of COBRA rights.

Personal Leave

State law entitles all employees to five days of paid personal leave per year. Personal leave is available for use at the beginning of the year. A day of personal leave is equivalent to the number of hours per day in an employee's usual assignment, whether full-time or part-time. State personal leave accumulates without limit, is transferable to other Texas school districts, and generally transfers to education service centers. Personal leave may be used for two general purposes: nondiscretionary and discretionary.

Nondiscretionary. Leave taken for personal or family illness, family emergency, a death in the family, or active military service is considered nondiscretionary leave. Reasons for this type of leave allow very little, if any, advance planning. Nondiscretionary may be used in the same manner as state sick leave.

Discretionary. Leave taken at an employee's discretion that can be scheduled in advance is considered discretionary leave. An employee wishing to take discretionary personal leave must submit a request to his or her principal or supervisor five days in advance of the anticipated absence. The effect of the employee's absence on the educational program or department operations, as well as the availability of substitutes, will be considered by the principal or supervisor.

Leave Proration. If an employee separates from employment with the district before his or her last duty day of the year, or begins employment after the first duty day, state personal leave will be prorated based on the actual time employed. When an employee separates from employment before the last duty day of the school year, the employee's final paycheck will be reduced by the amount of state personal leave the employee used beyond his or her pro rata entitlement for the school year.

State Sick Leave

State sick leave accumulated before 1995 is available for use and may be transferred to other school districts in Texas. State sick leave can be used only in half-day increments, except when coordinated with family and medical leave taken on an intermittent or reduced-schedule basis or when coordinated with workers' compensation benefits.

State sick leave may be used for the following reasons only:

- Employee illness
- Illness in the employee's immediate family
- Family emergency (i.e., natural disasters or life-threatening situations)
- Death in the immediate family
- Active military service

Local Leave

All employees who work fewer than 221 days annually shall earn five paid local leave days per school year in accordance with administrative regulations.

All employees who work 221 or more days annually shall earn seven paid local leave days per school year in accordance with administrative regulations.

Local leave shall be noncumulative.

Local leave shall be used according to the terms and conditions of state personal leave. [See STATE PERSONAL LEAVE, above]

An employee may also use local leave for absences related to the birth or placement of a child when leave is taken within the first year after the child's birth, adoption, or foster placement.

Note: At the end of the employee's contract year, the district will pay \$65.00 per full day/8 hours, or \$32.50 per half day/4 hours, towards unused local personal leave.

Vacation

Policy [DED](#)

All employees who work 221 or more days annually shall earn ten paid vacation days per school year in accordance with administrative regulations and Board Policy DED (Local)

Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)—General Provisions

The following text is from the federal notice, *Employee Rights and Responsibilities Under the Family and Medical Leave Act*. Specific information that the district has adopted to implement the FMLA follows this general notice.

Leave Entitlements

Eligible employees who work for a covered employer can take up to 12 weeks of unpaid, job-protected leave in a 12-month period for the following reasons:

- The birth of a child or placement of a child for adoption or foster care;
- To bond with a child (leave must be taken within 1 year of the child's birth or placement);
- To care for the employee's spouse, child, or parent who has a qualifying serious health condition;
- For the employee's own qualifying serious health condition that makes the employee unable to perform the employee's job;
- For qualifying exigencies related to the foreign deployment of a military member who is the employee's spouse, child, or parent.

An eligible employee who is a covered service member's spouse, child, parent, or next of kin may also take up to 26 weeks of FMLA leave in a single 12-month period to care for the service member with a serious injury or illness.

An employee does not need to use leave in one block. When it is medically necessary or otherwise permitted, employees may take leave intermittently or on a reduced schedule.

Employees may choose, or an employer may require, use of accrued paid leave while taking FMLA leave. If an employee substitutes accrued paid leave for FMLA leave, the employee must comply with the employer's normal paid leave policies.

Benefits and Protections

While employees are on FMLA leave, employers must continue health insurance coverage as if the employees were not on leave.

Upon return from FMLA leave, most employees must be restored to the same job or one nearly identical to it with equivalent pay, benefits, and other employment terms and conditions.

An employer may not interfere with an individual's FMLA rights or retaliate against someone for using or trying to use FMLA leave, opposing any practice made unlawful by the FMLA, or being involved in any proceeding under or related to the FMLA.

Eligibility Requirements

An employee who works for a covered employer must meet three criteria in order to be eligible for FMLA leave. The employee must:

- Have worked for the employer for at least 12 months;
- Have at least 1,250 hours of service in the 12 months before taking leave;* and
- Work at a location where the employer has at least 50 employees within 75 miles of the employee's worksite.

*Special hours of service eligibility requirements apply to airline flight crew employees.

Requesting Leave

Generally, employees must give 30-days' advance notice of the need for FMLA leave. If it is not possible to give 30-days' notice, an employee must notify the employer as soon as possible and, generally, follow the employer's usual procedures.

Employees do not have to share a medical diagnosis but must provide enough information to the employer so it can determine if the leave qualifies for FMLA protection.

Sufficient information could include informing an employer that the employee is or will be unable to perform his or her job functions, that a family member cannot perform daily activities, or that hospitalization or continuing medical treatment is necessary. Employees must inform the employer if the need for leave is for a reason for which FMLA leave was previously taken or certified.

Employers can require a certification or periodic recertification supporting the need for leave. If the employer determines that the certification is incomplete, it must provide a written notice indicating what additional information is required.

Employer Responsibilities

Once an employer becomes aware that an employee's need for leave is for a reason that may qualify under the FMLA, the employer must notify the employee if he or she is eligible for FMLA leave and, if eligible, must also provide a notice of rights and responsibilities under the FMLA. If the employee is not eligible, the employer must provide a reason for ineligibility.

Employers must notify its employees if leave will be designated as FMLA leave, and if so, how much leave will be designated as FMLA leave.

Enforcement

Employees may file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Labor, Wage and Hour Division, or may bring a private lawsuit against an employer.

The FMLA does not affect any federal or state law prohibiting discrimination or supersede any state or local law or collective bargaining agreement that provides greater family or medical leave rights.

For additional information:

1-866-4US-WAGE (1-866-487-9243) TTY: 1-877-889-5627
www.wagehour.dol.gov

Local Family and Medical Leave Provisions

Eligible employees can take up to 12 weeks of unpaid leave in the 12-month period beginning on the first duty day of the school year

Use of Paid Leave. FML runs concurrently with accrued sick and personal leave, temporary disability leave, compensatory time, assault leave, and absences due to a work-related illness or injury. The district will designate the leave as FML, if applicable, and notify the employee that accumulated leave will run concurrently.

Combined Leave for Spouses. Spouses who are employed by the district are limited to a combined total of 12 weeks of FML to care for a parent with a serious health condition; or for the birth, adoption, or foster placement of a child. Military caregiver leave for spouses is limited to a combined total of 26 weeks.

Intermittent Leave. When medically necessary or in the case of a qualifying exigency, an employee may take leave intermittently or on a reduced schedule. The district does not permit the use of intermittent or reduced-schedule leave for the care of a newborn child or for adoption or placement of a child with the employee.

Fitness for Duty. An employee that takes FML due to the employee's own serious health condition shall provide, before resuming work, a fitness-for-duty certification from the health care provider. If certification of the employee's ability to perform essential job function is required, the district shall provide a list of essential job functions (e.g., job description) to the employee with the FML designation notice to share with the health care provider.

Reinstatement. An employee returning to work at the end of FML will be returned to the same position held when the leave began or to an equivalent position with equivalent employment benefits, pay, and other terms and conditions of employment.

In certain cases, instructional employees desiring to return to work at or near the conclusion of a semester may be required to continue on family and medical leave until the end of the semester. The additional time off is not counted against the employee's FML entitlement, and the district will maintain the employees group health insurance and reinstate the employee at the end of the leave according the procedures outlined in policy (see DECA (LEGAL)).

Failure to Return. If, at the expiration of FML, the employee is able to return to work but chooses not to do so, the district may require the employee to reimburse the district's share of insurance premiums paid during any portion of FML when the employee was on unpaid leave. If the employee fails to return to work for a reason beyond the employee's control, such as a continuing personal or family serious health condition or a spouse being unexpectedly transferred more than 75 miles from the district, the district may not require the employee to reimburse the district's share of premiums paid.

District Contact. Employees that require FML or have questions should contact the Business Manager for details on eligibility, requirements, and limitations.

Temporary Disability Leave

Certified Employees. Any full-time employee whose position requires certification from the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) is eligible for temporary disability leave. The purpose of temporary disability leave is to provide job protection to full-time educators who cannot work for an extended period of time because of a mental or physical disability of a temporary nature. Temporary disability leave must be taken as a continuous block of time. It may not be taken intermittently or on a reduced schedule. Pregnancy and conditions related to pregnancy are treated the same as any other temporary disability.

Employees must request approval for temporary disability leave. An employee's notification of need for extended absence due to the employee's own medical condition shall be accepted as a request for temporary disability leave. The request must be accompanied by a physician's statement confirming the employee's inability to work and estimating a probable date of return. If disability leave is approved, the length of leave is no longer than 180 calendar days.

If an employee is placed on temporary disability leave involuntarily, he or she has the right to request a hearing before the board of trustees. The employee may protest the action and present additional evidence of fitness to work.

When an employee is ready to return to work, the Superintendent should be notified at least 30 days in advance. The return-to-work notice must be accompanied by a physician's statement confirming that the employee is able to resume regular duties. Certified employees returning from leave will be reinstated to the school to which they were previously assigned if an appropriate position is available. If an appropriate position is not available, the employee may be assigned to another campus, subject to the approval of the campus principal. If a position is not available before the end of the school year, the employee will be reinstated to a position at the original campus at the beginning of the following school year.

Workers' Compensation Benefits

An employee absent from duty because of a job-related illness or injury may be eligible for workers' compensation weekly income benefits if the absence exceeds seven calendar days.

An employee receiving workers' compensation wage benefits for a job-related illness or injury may choose to use accumulated sick leave or any other paid leave benefits. An employee choosing to use paid leave will not receive workers' compensation weekly income benefits until all paid leave is exhausted or to the extent that paid leave does not equal the pre-illness or -injury wage. If the use of paid leave is not elected, then the employee will only receive workers' compensation wage benefits for any absence resulting from a work-related illness or injury, which may not equal his or her pre-illness or -injury wage.

Assault Leave

Assault leave provides extended job income and benefits protection to an employee who is injured as the result of a physical assault suffered during the performance of his or her job. An incident involving an assault is a work-related injury and should be immediately reported to the Business Manager.

An injury is treated as an assault if the person causing the injury could be prosecuted for assault or could not be prosecuted only because that person's age or mental capacity renders the person non-responsible for purposes of criminal liability.

An employee who is physically assaulted at work may take all the leave time medically necessary (up to two years) to recover from the physical injuries he or she sustained. At the request of an employee, the district will immediately assign the employee to assault leave. Days of leave granted under the assault leave provision will not be deducted from accrued personal leave and must be coordinated with workers' compensation benefits. Upon investigation the district may change the assault leave status and charge leave used against the employee's accrued paid leave. The employee's pay will be deducted if accrued paid leave is not available.

Jury Duty

The district provides paid leave to employees who are summoned to jury duty. Employees who report to the court for jury duty may keep any compensation the court provides. An employee should report a summons for jury duty to his or her supervisor as soon as it is received and may be required to provide the district a copy of the summons to document the need for leave.

An employee may be required to report back to work as soon as they are released from jury duty. The supervisor may consider the travel time required and the nature of the individual's position when determining the need to report to work. A copy of the release from jury duty or documentation of time spent at the court may be required.

Compliance with a Subpoena

Employees will be paid while on leave to comply with a valid subpoena to appear in a civil, criminal, legislative, or administrative proceeding and will not be required to use personal leave. Employees may be required to submit documentation of their need for leave for court appearances.

Truancy Court Appearances

An employee who is a parent, guardian of a child, or a court-appointed guardian ad litem of a child who is required to miss work to attend a truancy court hearing may use personal leave or compensatory time for the absence. Employees who do not have paid leave available will be docked for any absence required because of the court appearance.

Religious Observance

The district will reasonably accommodate an employee's request for absence for a religious holiday or observance. Accommodations such as changes to work schedules or approving a day of absence will be made unless they pose an undue hardship to the district. The employee may use any accumulated personal leave for this purpose. Employees who have exhausted applicable paid leave may be granted an unpaid day of absence.

Military Leave

Paid Leave for Military Service. Any employee who is a member of the Texas National Guard, Texas State Guard, reserve component of the United States Armed Forces, or a member of a state or federally authorized Urban Search and Rescue Team is entitled to paid leave when engaged in authorized training or duty orders by proper authority. Paid military leave is limited to 15 days each fiscal year. In addition, an employee is entitled to use available state and local personal or sick leave during a time of active military service.

Reemployment after Military Leave. Employees who leave the district to enter into the United States uniformed services or who are ordered to active duty as a member of the military force of any state (e.g., National or State Guard) may return to employment if they are honorably discharged. Employees who wish to return to the district will be reemployed provided they can be qualified to perform the required duties. Employees returning to work following military leave should contact the Superintendent. In most cases, the length of federal military service cannot exceed five years.

Continuation of Health Insurance. Employees who perform service in the uniformed services may elect to continue their health plan coverage at their own cost for a period not to exceed 24 months. Employees should contact Superintendent's Secretary/Human Resources for details on eligibility, requirements, and limitations.

Employee Relations and Communications

Employee Recognition and Appreciation

Continuous efforts are made throughout the year to recognize employees who make an extra effort to contribute to the success of the district. Employees are recognized at board meetings, in the district newsletter, and through special events and activities.

District Communications

Throughout the school year, the Marathon ISD office publishes newsletters, brochures, fliers, calendars, news releases, and other communication materials. These publications offer employees and the community information pertaining to school activities and achievements.

Complaints and Grievances

Policy [DGBA](#)

In an effort to hear and resolve employee concerns or complaints in a timely manner and at the lowest administrative level possible, the board has adopted an orderly grievance process. Employees are encouraged to discuss their concerns or complaints with their supervisors or an appropriate administrator at any time.

The formal process provides all employees with an opportunity to be heard up to the highest level of management if they are dissatisfied with an administrative response. Once all administrative procedures are exhausted, employees can bring concerns or complaints to the board of trustees. For ease of reference, the district's policy concerning the process of bringing concerns and complaints is available by clicking on the following link: [DGBA Employee Conduct and Welfare](#).

Employee Conduct and Welfare

Standards of Conduct

Policy [DH](#)

All employees are expected to work together in a cooperative spirit to serve the best interests of the district and to be courteous to students, one another, and the public. Employees are expected to observe the following standards of conduct:

- Recognize and respect the rights of students, parents, other employees, and members of the community.
- Maintain confidentiality in all matters relating to students and coworkers.
- Report to work according to the assigned schedule.
- Notify their immediate supervisor in advance or as early as possible in the event that they must be absent or late. Unauthorized absences, chronic absenteeism, tardiness, and failure to follow procedures for reporting an absence may be cause for disciplinary action.
- Know and comply with department and district policies and procedures.
- Express concerns, complaints, or criticism through appropriate channels.
- Observe all safety rules and regulations and report injuries or unsafe conditions to a supervisor immediately.
- Use district time, funds, and property for authorized district business and activities only.

All district employees should perform their duties in accordance with state and federal law, district policies and procedures, and ethical standards. Violation of policies, regulations, or guidelines, including intentionally making a false claim, offering false statements, or refusing to cooperate with a district investigation may result in disciplinary action, including termination. Alleged incidents of certain misconduct by educators, including having a criminal record, must be reported to SBEC not later than the seventh day after the superintendent knew of the incident. See *Reports to the Texas Education Agency*, for additional information.

The *Educators' Code of Ethics*, adopted by the State Board for Educator Certification, which all district employees must adhere to, is reprinted below:

Texas Educators' Code of Ethics

Purpose and Scope

The Texas educator shall comply with standard practices and ethical conduct toward students, professional colleagues, school officials, parents, and members of the community and shall

safeguard academic freedom. The Texas educator, in maintaining the dignity of the profession, shall respect and obey the law, demonstrate personal integrity, and exemplify honesty and good moral character. The Texas educator, in exemplifying ethical relations with colleagues, shall extend just and equitable treatment to all members of the profession. The Texas educator, in accepting a position of public trust, shall measure success by the progress of each student toward realization of his or her potential as an effective citizen. The Texas educator, in fulfilling responsibilities in the community, shall cooperate with parents and others to improve the public schools of the community. This chapter shall apply to educators and candidates for certification.(19 TAC 247.1(b))

Enforceable Standards

1. Professional Ethical Conduct, Practices, and Performance

Standard 1.1 The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly engage in deceptive practices regarding official policies of the school district, educational institution, educator preparation program, the Texas Education Agency, or the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) and its certification process.

Standard 1.2 The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly misappropriate, divert, or use monies, personnel, property, or equipment committed to his or her charge for personal gain or advantage.

Standard 1.3 The educator shall not submit fraudulent requests for reimbursement, expenses, or pay.

Standard 1.4 The educator shall not use institutional or professional privileges for personal or partisan advantage.

Standard 1.5 The educator shall neither accept nor offer gratuities, gifts, or favors that impair professional judgment or to obtain special advantage. This standard shall not restrict the acceptance of gifts or tokens offered and accepted openly from students, parents of students, or other persons or organizations in recognition or appreciation of service.

Standard 1.6 The educator shall not falsify records, or direct or coerce others to do so.

Standard 1.7 The educator shall comply with state regulations, written local school board policies, and other state and federal laws.

Standard 1.8 The educator shall apply for, accept, offer, or assign a position or a responsibility on the basis of professional qualifications.

Standard 1.9 The educator shall not make threats of violence against school district employees, school board members, students, or parents of students.

Standard 1.10 The educator shall be of good moral character and be worthy to instruct or supervise the youth of this state.

Standard 1.11 The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly misrepresent his or her employment history, criminal history, and/or disciplinary record when applying for subsequent employment.

Standard 1.12 The educator shall refrain from the illegal use or distribution of controlled substances and/or abuse of prescription drugs and toxic inhalants.

Standard 1.13 The educator shall not be under the influence of alcohol or consume alcoholic beverages on school property or during school activities when students are present.

2. Ethical Conduct toward Professional Colleagues

Standard 2.1 The educator shall not reveal confidential health or personnel information concerning colleagues unless disclosure serves lawful professional purposes or is required by law.

Standard 2.2 The educator shall not harm others by knowingly making false statements about a colleague or the school system.

Standard 2.3 The educator shall adhere to written local school board policies and state and federal laws regarding the hiring, evaluation, and dismissal of personnel.

Standard 2.4 The educator shall not interfere with a colleague's exercise of political, professional, or citizenship rights and responsibilities.

Standard 2.5 The educator shall not discriminate against or coerce a colleague on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age, gender, disability, family status, or sexual orientation.

Standard 2.6 The educator shall not use coercive means or promise of special treatment in order to influence professional decisions or colleagues.

Standard 2.7 The educator shall not retaliate against any individual who has filed a complaint with the SBEC or provides information for a disciplinary investigation or proceeding under this chapter.

3. Ethical Conduct toward Students

Standard 3.1 The educator shall not reveal confidential information concerning students unless disclosure serves lawful professional purposes or is required by law.

Standard 3.2 The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly treat a student or minor in a manner that adversely affects or endangers the learning, physical health, mental health, or safety of the student or minor.

Standard 3.3 The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly misrepresent facts regarding a student.

Standard 3.4 The educator shall not exclude a student from participation in a program, deny benefits to a student, or grant an advantage to a student on the basis of race, color, gender, disability, national origin, religion, family status, or sexual orientation.

Standard 3.5 The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly engage in physical mistreatment, neglect, or abuse of a student or minor.

Standard 3.6 The educator shall not solicit or engage in sexual conduct or a romantic relationship with a student or minor.

Standard 3.7 The educator shall not furnish alcohol or illegal/unauthorized drugs to any person under 21 years of age unless the educator is a parent or guardian of that child or knowingly allow any person under 21 years of age unless the educator is a parent or guardian of that child to consume alcohol or illegal/unauthorized drugs in the presence of the educator.

Standard 3.8 The educator shall maintain appropriate professional educator-student relationships and boundaries based on a reasonably prudent educator standard.

Standard 3.9 The educator shall refrain from inappropriate communication with a student or minor, including, but not limited to, electronic communication such as cell phone, text messaging, email, instant messaging, blogging, or other social network communication. Factors that may be considered in assessing whether the communication is inappropriate include, but are not limited to:

- (i) the nature, purpose, timing, and amount of the communication;
- (ii) the subject matter of the communication;
- (iii) whether the communication was made openly or the educator attempted to conceal the communication;
- (iv) whether the communication could be reasonably interpreted as soliciting sexual contact or a romantic relationship;
- (v) whether the communication was sexually explicit; and
- (vi) whether the communication involved discussion(s) of the physical or sexual attractiveness or the sexual history, activities, preferences, or fantasies of either the educator or the student.

Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation

Policies [DH](#), [DIA](#)

Employees shall not engage in prohibited harassment, including sexual harassment, of other employees, unpaid interns, student teachers, or students. While acting in the course of their employment, employees shall not engage in prohibited harassment of other persons including

board members, vendors, contractors, volunteers, or parents. A substantiated charge of harassment will result in disciplinary action.

Individuals who believe they have been discriminated or retaliated against or harassed are encouraged to promptly report such incidents to the campus principal, supervisor, or appropriate district official. If the campus principal, supervisor, or district official is the subject of a complaint, the complaint should be made directly to the superintendent. A complaint against the superintendent may be made directly to the board.

Harassment of Students

Policies [DH](#), [DHB](#), [FFG](#), [FFH](#), [FFI](#)

Sexual and other harassment of students by employees are forms of discrimination and are prohibited by law. Romantic or inappropriate social relationships between students and district employees are prohibited. Employees who suspect a student may have experienced prohibited harassment are obligated to report their concerns to the campus principal or other appropriate district official. All allegations of prohibited harassment of a student by an employee or adult will be reported to the student's parents and promptly investigated. An employee who knows of or suspects child abuse must also report his or her knowledge or suspicion to the appropriate authorities, as required by law. See *Reporting Suspected Child Abuse*, for additional information.

The district's policy that includes definitions and procedures for reporting and investigating harassment of students is reprinted below:

[DHB \(Legal\)](#): Employee Standards of Conduct - Reports to State Board for Educator Certification:

A superintendent shall make a report to SBEC if an educator was terminated or resigned and there is evidence that the educator:

- 1. Abused or otherwise committed an unlawful act with a student or minor;*
- 2. Was involved in a romantic relationship with or solicited or engaged in sexual contact with a student or minor.*

[FFH \(Local\)](#): Student Welfare - Freedom from Discrimination, harassment, and Retaliation

Note: *This policy addresses discrimination, harassment, and retaliation involving District students. For provisions regarding discrimination, harassment, and retaliation involving District employees, see [DIA](#). For reporting requirements related to child abuse and neglect, see [FFG](#). Note that [FFH](#) shall be used in conjunction with [FFI](#) (bullying) for certain prohibited conduct*

Reporting Suspected Child Abuse

Policies [DG](#), [FFG](#), [GRA](#)

All employees are required by state law to report any suspected child abuse or neglect, as defined by Texas Family Code §261.001, to a law enforcement agency, Child Protective Services (CPS), or appropriate state agency (e.g., state agency operating, licensing, certifying, or registering a facility) within 48 hours of the event that led to the suspicion. Alleged abuse or neglect involving a person responsible for the care, custody, or welfare of the child (including a teacher) must be reported to CPS.

Employees are also required to make a report if they have cause to believe that an adult was a victim of abuse or neglect as a child and they determine in good faith that the disclosure of the information is necessary to protect the health and safety of another child, elderly person, or person with a disability.

Reports to Child Protective Services can be made online at <https://www.txabusehotline.org/Login/Default.aspx> or to the Texas Abuse Hotline (800-252-5400). State law specifies that an employee may not delegate to or rely on another person or administrator to make the report.

Under state law, any person reporting or assisting in the investigation of reported child abuse or neglect is immune from liability unless the report is made in bad faith or with malicious intent. In addition, the district is prohibited from retaliating against an employee who, in good faith, reports child abuse or neglect or who participates in an investigation regarding an allegation of child abuse or neglect.

An employee's failure to report suspected child abuse may result in prosecution as a Class A misdemeanor. The offense of failure to report by a professional may be a state jail felony if it is shown the individual intended to conceal the abuse or neglect. In addition, a certified employee's failure to report suspected child abuse may result in disciplinary procedures by SBEC for a violation of the Texas Educators' Code of Ethics.

Employees who suspect that a student has been or may be abused or neglected should also report their concerns to the campus principal. This includes students with disabilities who are no longer minors. Employees are not required to report their concern to the principal before making a report to the appropriate agency.

Reporting the concern to the principal does not relieve the employee of the requirement to report it to the appropriate state agency. In addition, employees must cooperate with investigators of child abuse and neglect. Interference with a child abuse investigation by denying an interviewer's request to interview a student at school or requiring the presence of a parent or school administrator against the desires of the duly authorized investigator is prohibited.

Sexual Abuse and Maltreatment of Children

As an employee, it is important for you to be aware of warning signs that could indicate a child may have been or is being sexually abused or maltreated. Sexual abuse in the Texas Family Code is defined as any sexual conduct harmful to a child’s mental, emotional, or physical welfare as well as a failure to make a reasonable effort to prevent sexual conduct with a child. Maltreatment is defined as abuse or neglect. Anyone who suspects that a child has been or may be abused or neglected has a legal responsibility under state law for reporting the suspected abuse or neglect following the procedures described above in *Reporting Suspected Child Abuse*.

Reporting Crime

Policy [DG](#)

The Texas Whistleblower Act protects district employees who make good faith reports of violations of law by the district to an appropriate law enforcement authority. The district is prohibited from suspending, terminating the employment of, or taking other adverse personnel action against, an employee who makes a report under the Act. State law also provides employees with the right to report a crime witnessed at the school to any peace officer with authority to investigate the crime.

Technology Resources

Policy [CQ](#)

The district’s technology resources, including its networks, computer systems, e-mail accounts, devices connected to its networks, and all district-owned devices used on or off school property, are primarily for administrative and instructional purposes. Limited personal use is permitted if the use:

- Imposes no tangible cost to the district.
- Does not unduly burden the district’s computer or network resources
- Has no adverse effect on job performance or on a student’s academic performance

Electronic mail transmissions and other use of the technology resources are not confidential and can be monitored at any time to ensure appropriate use.

Employees are required to abide by the provisions of the district’s acceptable use agreement and administrative procedures. Failure to do so can result in suspension of access or termination of privileges and may lead to disciplinary and legal action. Employees with questions about computer use and data management can contact Technology Services.

Personal Use of Electronic Communications

Policy [CQ](#), [DH](#)

Electronic communications includes all forms of social media, such as text messaging, instant messaging, electronic mail (e-mail), web logs (blogs), wikis, electronic forums (chat rooms), video-sharing websites (e.g., YouTube), editorial comments posted on the Internet, and social network sites (e.g., Facebook, Twitter, LinkedIn, Instagram). Electronic communications also includes all forms of telecommunication such as landlines, cell phones, and web-based applications.

As role models for the district's students, employees are responsible for their public conduct even when they are not acting as district employees. Employees will be held to the same professional standards in their public use of electronic media as they are for any other public conduct. If an employee's use of electronic media interferes with the employee's ability to effectively perform his or her job duties, the employee is subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment. If an employee wishes to use a social network site or similar media for personal purposes, the employee is responsible for the content on the employee's page, including content added by the employee, the employee's friends, or members of the public who can access the employee's page, and for web links on the employee's page. The employee is also responsible for maintaining privacy settings appropriate to the content.

An employee who uses electronic media for personal purposes shall observe the following:

- The employee may not set up or update the employee's personal social network page(s) using the district's computers, network, or equipment.
- The employee shall limit use of personal electronic communication devices to send or receive calls, text messages, pictures, and videos to breaks, meal times, and before and after scheduled work hours, unless there is an emergency or the use is authorized by a supervisor to conduct district business.
- The employee shall not use the district's logo or other copyrighted material of the district without express, written consent.
- An employee may not share or post, in any format, information, videos, or pictures obtained while on duty or on district business unless the employee first obtains written approval from the employee's immediate supervisor. Employees should be cognizant that they have access to information and images that, if transmitted to the public, could violate privacy concerns.
- The employee continues to be subject to applicable state and federal laws, local policies, administrative regulations, and the Texas Educators' Code of Ethics, even when communicating regarding personal and private matters, regardless of whether the employee is using private or public equipment, on or off campus. These restrictions include:

- Confidentiality of student records [See Policy FL]
- Confidentiality of health or personnel information concerning colleagues, unless disclosure serves lawful professional purposes or is required by law [See Policy DH (EXHIBIT)]
- Confidentiality of district records, including educator evaluations and private e-mail addresses. [See Policy GBA]
- Copyright law [See Policy CY]
- Prohibition against harming others by knowingly making false statements about a colleague or the school system. [See Policy DH (EXHIBIT)]

See *Electronic Communications between Employees, Students, and Parents*, below, for regulations on employee communication with students.

Electronic Communications between Employees, Students, and Parents

Policy [DH](#)

A certified or licensed employee, or any other employee designated in writing by the superintendent or a campus principal, may use electronic communications with students who are currently enrolled in the district. The employee must comply with the provisions outlined below. Electronic communications between all other employees and students who are enrolled in the district are prohibited. Employees are not required to provide students with their personal phone number or e-mail address.

An employee is not subject to provisions regarding electronic communications with a student to the extent the employee has a social or family relationship with a student. For example, an employee may have a relationship with a niece or nephew, a student who is the child of an adult friend, a student who is a friend of the employee's child, or a member or participant in the same civic, social, recreational, or religious organization. An employee who claims an exception based on a social relationship shall provide written consent from the student's parent. The written consent shall include an acknowledgement by the parent that:

- The employee has provided the parent with a copy of this protocol
- The employee and the student have a social relationship outside of school;
- The parent understands that the employee's communications with the student are excepted from district regulation; and
- The parent is solely responsible for monitoring electronic communications between the employee and the student.

The following definitions apply for the use of electronic media with students:

- *Electronic communications* means any communication facilitated by the use of any electronic device, including a telephone, cellular telephone, computer, computer network, personal data assistant, or pager. The term includes e-mail, text messages, instant messages, and any communication made through an Internet website, including a social media website or a social networking website.
- *Communicate* means to convey information and includes a one-way communication as well as a dialogue between two or more people. A public communication by an employee that is not targeted at students (e.g., a posting on the employee’s personal social network page or a blog) is not a *communication*: however, the employee may be subject to district regulations on personal electronic communications. See *Personal Use of Electronic Media*, above. Unsolicited contact from a student through electronic means is not a *communication*.
- *Certified or licensed employee* means a person employed in a position requiring SBEC certification or a professional license, and whose job duties may require the employee to communicate electronically with students. The term includes classroom teachers, counselors, principals, librarians, paraprofessionals, nurses, educational diagnosticians, licensed therapists, and athletic trainers.

An employee who communicates electronically with students shall observe the following:

- The employee is prohibited from knowingly communicating with students using any form of electronic communications, including mobile and web applications, that are not provided or accessible by the district unless a specific exception is noted below.
- Only a teacher, trainer, or other employee who has an extracurricular duty may use text messaging, and then only to communicate with students who participate in the extracurricular activity over which the employee has responsibility. An employee who communicates with a student using text messaging shall comply with the following protocol:
 - The employee shall include at least one of the student’s parents or guardians as a recipient on each text message to the student so that the student and parent receive the same message;
 - The employee shall include his or her immediate supervisor as a recipient on each text message to the student so that the student and supervisor receive the same message; or
 - For each text message addressed to one or more students, the employee shall send a copy of the text message to the employee’s district e-mail address.
- The employee shall limit communications to matters within the scope of the employee’s professional responsibilities (e.g., for classroom teachers, matters relating to class work, homework, and tests; for an employee with an extracurricular duty, matters relating to the extracurricular activity).

- The employee is prohibited from knowingly communicating with students through a personal social network page; the employee must create a separate social network page (“professional page”) for the purpose of communicating with students. The employee must enable administration and parents to access the employee’s professional page.
- The employee shall not communicate directly with any student between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 6:00a.m. An employee may, however, make public posts to a social network site, blog, or similar application at any time.
- The employee does not have a right to privacy with respect to communications with students and parents.
- The employee continues to be subject to applicable state and federal laws, local policies, administrative regulations, and the Texas Educators’ Code of Ethics including:
 - Compliance with the Public Information Act and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), including retention and confidentiality of student records. [See Policies CPC and FL]
 - Copyright law [Policy CY]
 - Prohibitions against soliciting or engaging in sexual conduct or a romantic relationship with a student. [See Policy DHB]
- Upon request from administration, an employee will provide the phone number(s), social network site(s), or other information regarding the method(s) of electronic media the employee uses to communicate with one or more currently-enrolled students.
- Upon written request from a parent or student, the employee shall discontinue communicating with the student through e-mail, text messaging, instant messaging, or any other form of one-to-one communication.
- An employee may request an exception from one or more of the limitations above by submitting a written request to his or her immediate supervisor.
- All staff are required to use school email accounts for all electronic communications with parents. Communication about school issues through personal email accounts or text messages are not allowed as they cannot be preserved in accordance with the district’s record retention policy.
- An employee shall notify his or supervisor in writing within one business day if a student engages in an improper electronic communication with the employee. The employee should describe the form and content of the electronic communication.

Criminal History Background Checks

Policy [DBAA](#)

Employees may be subject to a review of their criminal history record information at any time during employment. National criminal history checks based on an individual's fingerprints, photo, and other identification will be conducted on certain employees and entered into the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) Clearinghouse. This database provides the district and SBEC with access to an employee's current national criminal history and updates to the employee's subsequent criminal history.

Employee Arrests and Convictions

Policy [DH](#)

An employee must notify his or her principal or immediate supervisor within three calendar days of any arrest, indictment, conviction, no contest or guilty plea, or other adjudication of any felony, and any of the other offenses listed below:

- Crimes involving school property or funds
- Crimes involving attempt by fraudulent or unauthorized means to obtain or alter any certificate or permit that would entitle any person to hold or obtain a position as an educator
- Crimes that occur wholly or in part on school property or at a school-sponsored activity
- Crimes involving moral turpitude

Moral turpitude includes the following:

- Dishonesty
- Fraud
- Deceit
- Theft
- Misrepresentation
- Deliberate violence
- Base, vile, or depraved acts that are intended to arouse or gratify the sexual desire of the actor

- Crimes involving any felony possession or conspiracy to possess, or any misdemeanor or felony transfer, sale, distribution, or conspiracy to transfer, sell, or distribute any controlled substance
- Felonies involving driving while intoxicated (DWI)
- Acts constituting abuse or neglect under the SBEC rules

If an educator is arrested or criminally charged, the superintendent is also required to report the educator’s criminal history to the Division of Investigations at TEA.

Alcohol and Drug-Abuse Prevention

Policy [DH](#)

Marathon ISD is committed to maintaining an alcohol- and drug-free environment and will not tolerate the use of alcohol and illegal drugs in the workplace and at school-related or school-sanctioned activities on or off school property. Employees who use or are under the influence of alcohol or illegal drugs as defined by the Texas Controlled Substances Act during working hours may be dismissed. The district’s policy regarding employee drug use follows:

[DH \(Local\)](#) and [DI \(Local\)](#)

Tobacco Products and E-Cigarette Use

Policies [DH](#), [FNCD](#), [GKA](#)

State law prohibits smoking, using tobacco products, or e-cigarettes on all district-owned property and at school-related or school-sanctioned activities, on or off school property. This includes all buildings, playground areas, parking facilities, and facilities used for athletics and other activities. Drivers of district-owned vehicles are prohibited from smoking, using tobacco products, or e-cigarettes while inside the vehicle. Notices stating that smoking is prohibited by law and punishable by a fine are displayed in prominent places in all school buildings.

Fraud and Financial Impropriety

Policy [CAA](#)

All employees should act with integrity and diligence in duties involving the district’s financial resources. The district prohibits fraud and financial impropriety, as defined below. Fraud and financial impropriety include the following:

- Forgery or unauthorized alteration of any document or account belonging to the district
- Forgery or unauthorized alteration of a check, bank draft, or any other financial document

- Misappropriation of funds, securities, supplies, or other district assets including employee time
- Impropriety in the handling of money or reporting of district financial transactions
- Profiteering as a result of insider knowledge of district information or activities
- Unauthorized disclosure of confidential or proprietary information to outside parties
- Unauthorized disclosure of investment activities engaged in or contemplated by the district
- Accepting or seeking anything of material value from contractors, vendors, or other persons providing services or materials to the district, except as otherwise permitted by law or district policy
- Inappropriately destroying, removing, or using records, furniture, fixtures, or equipment
- Failing to provide financial records required by federal, state, or local entities
- Failure to disclose conflicts of interest as required by law or district policy
- Any other dishonest act regarding the finances of the district
- Failure to comply with requirements imposed by law, the awarding agency, or a pass-through entity for state and federal awards

Conflict of Interest

Policy [CB](#), [DBD](#)

Employees are required to disclose in writing to the district any situation that creates a potential conflict of interest with proper discharge of assigned duties and responsibilities or creates a potential conflict of interest with the best interests of the district. This includes the following:

- A personal financial interest
- A business interest
- Any other obligation or relationship
- Non-school employment

Employees should contact their supervisor for additional information.

Gifts and Favors

Policy [DBD](#)

Employees may not accept gifts or favors that could influence, or be construed to influence, the employee's discharge of assigned duties. The acceptance of a gift, favor, or service by an administrator or teacher that might reasonably tend to influence the selection of textbooks, electronic textbooks, instructional materials or technological equipment may result in prosecution of a Class B misdemeanor offense. This does not include staff development, teacher training, or instructional materials such as maps or worksheets that convey information to students or contribute to the learning process.

Copyrighted Materials

Policy [CY](#)

Employees are expected to comply with the provisions of federal copyright law relating to the unauthorized use, reproduction, distribution, performance, or display of copyrighted materials (i.e., printed material, videos, computer data and programs, etc.). Electronic media, including motion pictures and other audiovisual works, are to be used in the classroom for instructional purposes only. Duplication are to be used in the classroom for educational purposes only. Duplication or backup of computer programs and data must be made within the provisions of the purchase agreement.

Associations and Political Activities

Policy [DGA](#)

The district will not directly or indirectly discourage employees from participating in political affairs or require any employee to join any group, club, committee, organization, or association. Employees may join or refuse to join any professional association or organization.

An individual's employment will not be affected by membership or a decision not to be a member of any employee organization that exists for the purpose of dealing with employers concerning grievances, labor disputes, wages, rates of pay, hours of employment, or conditions of work. Use of district resources including work time for political activities is prohibited.

The district encourages personal participation in the political process, including voting. Employees who need to be absent from work to vote during the early voting period or on election day must communicate with their immediate supervisor prior to the absence.

Charitable Contributions

Policy [DG](#)

The Board or any employee may not directly or indirectly require or coerce an employee to make a contribution to a charitable organization or in response to a fundraiser. Employees cannot be required to attend a meeting called for the purpose of soliciting charitable contributions. In addition, the Board or any employee may not directly or indirectly require or coerce an employee to refrain from making a contribution to a charitable organization or in response to a fundraiser or attending a meeting called for the purpose of soliciting charitable contributions.

Safety

Policy [CK series](#)

The district has developed and promotes a comprehensive program to ensure the safety of its employees, students, and visitors. The safety program includes guidelines and procedures for responding to emergencies and activities to help reduce the frequency of accidents and injuries. See *Emergencies*, for additional information.

To prevent or minimize injuries to employees, coworkers, and students and to protect and conserve district equipment, employees must comply with the following requirements:

- Observe all safety rules.
- Keep work areas clean and orderly at all times.
- Immediately report all accidents to their supervisor.
- Operate only equipment or machines for which they have training and authorization.

While driving on district business, employees are required to abide by all state and local traffic laws. Employees driving on district business are prohibited from texting and using other electronic devices that require both visual and manual attention while the vehicle is in motion. Employees will exercise care and sound judgment on whether to use hands-free technology while the vehicle is in motion.

Employees with questions or concerns relating to safety programs and issues can contact the superintendent at 432-386-4431.

Possession of Firearms and Weapons

Policies [DH](#), [FNCG](#), [GKA](#)

Employees, visitors, and students, including those with a license to carry a handgun, are prohibited from bringing firearms, knives, clubs, or other prohibited weapons onto school premises (i.e., building or portion of a building) or any grounds or building where a school-sponsored activity takes place. A person, including an employee, who holds a license to carry a handgun may transport or store a handgun or other firearm or ammunition in a locked vehicle in a parking lot, garage, or other district provided parking area, provided the handgun or firearm or ammunition is properly stored, and not in plain view. To ensure the safety of all persons, employees who observe or suspect a violation of the district's weapons policy should report it to their supervisor or call 911 immediately.

Visitors in the Workplace

Policy [GKC](#)

All visitors are expected to enter any district facility through the main entrance and sign in or report to the building's main office. Authorized visitors will receive directions or be escorted to their destination. Employees who observe an unauthorized individual on the district premises should immediately direct him or her to the building office or contact the administrator in charge.

Asbestos Management Plan

Policy [CKA](#)

The district is committed to providing a safe environment for employees. An accredited management planner has developed an asbestos management plan for each school. A copy of the district's management plan is kept in the superintendent's office and is available for inspection during normal business hours.

Pest Control Treatment

Policies [CLB](#), [DI](#)

Employees are prohibited from applying any pesticide or herbicide without appropriate training and prior approval of the integrated pest management (IPM) coordinator. Any application of pesticide or herbicide must be done in a manner prescribed by law and the district's integrated pest management program.

Notices of planned pest control treatment will be posted in a district building 48 hours before the treatment begins. Notices are generally located in the staff lounge. In addition, individual employees may request in writing to be notified of pesticide applications. An employee who

requests individualized notice will be notified by telephone, written, or electric means. Pest control information sheets are available from campus principals or facility managers upon request.

Other Topics

Employee Parking

MISD has two designated employee parking lots. Parking Lot #1 is located in front of the high school building and Parking Lot #2 is located in front of the elementary school building. For security purposes, all employees need to park their vehicles in one of the two designated parking areas.

Gradebook

Employees are expected to keep their gradebook current on a weekly basis. A gradebook should reflect two grades per week with a total of at least 12 grades per reporting period.

Lesson Plans

Employees are expected to create weekly lesson plans. Lesson plans should be available for viewing by Monday at 8:00 am.

Emails

Employees are expected to check their emails at least twice a day. Emails should be checked at both the beginning and end of the school day. All emails should be responded to in a timely manner.

Attendance

Employees are expected to take attendance on a daily basis. Elementary teachers must have their attendance posted by 9:30 am. Secondary teachers must have their attendance posted during the first ten minutes of every class period.

General Procedures

Bad Weather Closing

The district may close schools because of bad weather or emergency conditions. When such conditions exist, the Superintendent will make the official decision concerning the closing of the district's facilities. When it becomes necessary to open late, to release students early, or to cancel school, district officials will post a notice on the district's website and notify the following radio and television stations:

CBS - Channel 7

Your Basin - Channel 2

NewsWest 9

Emergencies

Policies [CKC](#), [CKD](#)

All employees should be familiar with the safety procedures for responding to emergencies, including a medical emergency. Employees should locate evacuation diagrams posted in their work areas and be familiar with shelter in place, lockout, and lockdown procedures. Emergency drills will be conducted to familiarize employees and students with safety and evacuation procedures. Each campus is equipped with an automatic external defibrillator. Fire extinguishers are located throughout all district buildings. Employees should know the location of these devices and procedures for their use.

Purchasing Procedures

Policy [CH](#)

All requests for purchases must be submitted to the Superintendent's Secretary on a Request for Purchase Form. The request will be presented to the Superintendent or department designee for review and processing. If approved, a purchase order will be generated. No purchases, charges, or commitments to buy goods or services for the district can be made without a PO number. The district will not reimburse employees or assume responsibility for purchases made without authorization. Employees are not permitted to purchase supplies or equipment for personal use through the district's business office. Contact the Business Manager for additional information on purchasing procedures

Name and Address Changes

It is important that employment records be kept up to date. Employees must notify the Superintendent's Secretary/Human Resources office if there are any changes or corrections to their name, home address, contact telephone number, marital status, emergency contact, or beneficiary. The form to process a change in personal information can be obtained from the Superintendent's Secretary/Human Resources office.

Personnel Records

Policies [DBA](#), [GBA](#)

Most district records, including personnel records, are public information and must be released upon request. In most cases, an employee's personal e-mail is confidential and may not be released without the employee's permission.

Employees may choose to have the following personal information withheld:

- Address
- Phone number, including personal cell phone number
- Information that reveals whether they have family members
- Personal e-mail address

The choice to not allow public access to this information or change an existing choice may be made at any time by submitting a written request to Superintendent's Secretary/Human Resources. New or terminated employees have 14 days after hire or termination to submit a request. Otherwise, personal information will be released to the public until a request to withhold the information is submitted.

Facility Use

Policies [DGA](#), [GKD](#)

Employees who wish to use district facilities after school hours must follow established procedures. The superintendent is responsible for scheduling the use of facilities after school hours. Contact the district front office to request to use school facilities and to obtain information on the fees charged.

Termination of Employment

Resignations

Policy [DFE](#)

Contract Employees. Contract employees may resign their position without penalty at the end of any school year if written notice is received at least 45 days before the first day of instruction of the following school year. A written notice of resignation should be submitted to the superintendent. Contract employees may resign at any other time only with the approval of the superintendent or the board of trustees. Resignation without consent may result in disciplinary action by the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC).

The principal is required to notify the superintendent of an educator's resignation following an alleged incident of misconduct for any of the acts listed in *Reports to Texas Education Agency*. The superintendent will notify SBEC when an employee resigns and reasonable evidence exists to indicate that the employee has engaged in of the same acts.

Noncontract Employees. Noncontract employees may resign their position at any time. A written notice of resignation should be submitted to superintendent at least two weeks prior to the effective date. Employees are encouraged to include the reasons for leaving in the letter of resignation but are not required to do so.

Dismissal or Nonrenewal of Contract Employees

Policies [DF Series](#)

Employees on probationary, term, and continuing contracts can be dismissed during the school year according to the procedures outlined in district policies. Employees on probationary or term contracts can be nonrenewed at the end of the contract term. Contract employees dismissed during the school year, suspended without pay, or subject to a reduction in force are entitled to receive notice of the recommended action, an explanation of the charges against them, and an opportunity for a hearing. The timelines and procedures to be followed when a suspension, termination, or nonrenewal occurs will be provided when a written notice is given to an employee. Advance notification requirements do not apply when a contract employee is dismissed for failing to obtain or maintain appropriate certification or when the employee's certification is revoked for misconduct. Information on the timelines and procedures can be found in the DF series policies that are provided to employees or are available online.

Dismissal of Noncontract Employees

Policy [DCD](#)

Noncontract employees are employed at will and may be dismissed without notice, a description of the reasons for dismissal, or a hearing. It is unlawful for the district to dismiss any employee for reasons of race, color, religion, gender, national origin, age, disability, military

status, genetic information, any other basis protected by law, or in retaliation for the exercise of certain protected legal rights. Noncontract employees who are dismissed have the right to grieve the termination. The dismissed employee must follow the district process outlined in this handbook when pursuing the grievance. (See *Complaints and Grievances*, page 31.)

Exit Interviews and Procedures

Exit interviews will be scheduled for all employees leaving the district. Information on the continuation of benefits, release of information, and procedures for requesting references will be provided at this time. Separating employees are asked to provide the district with a forwarding address and phone number and complete a questionnaire that provides the district with feedback on his or her employment experience. All district keys, books, property, including intellectual property, and equipment must be returned upon separation from employment.

Reports to Texas Education Agency

Policies [DE](#), [DHB](#)

The resignation or termination of a certified employee must be reported to the Division of Investigations at TEA if there is evidence that the employee was involved in any of the following:

- Any form of sexual or physical abuse of a minor or any other unlawful conduct with a student or a minor
- Soliciting or engaging in sexual contact or a romantic relationship with a student or minor
- The possession, transfer, sale, or distribution of a controlled substance
- The illegal transfer, appropriation, or expenditure of district or school property or funds
- An attempt by fraudulent or unauthorized means to obtain or alter any certificate or permit for the purpose of promotion or additional compensation
- Committing a criminal offense or any part of a criminal offense on district property or at a school-sponsored event

The reporting requirements above are in addition to the superintendent's ongoing duty to notify TEA when a certified employee or an applicant for certification has a reported criminal history. "Reported criminal history" means any formal criminal justice system charges and dispositions including arrests, detentions, indictments, criminal information, convictions, deferred adjudications, and probations in any state or federal jurisdiction that is obtained by a means other than the Fingerprint-based Applicant Clearinghouse of Texas (FACT).

Reports Concerning Court-Ordered Withholding

The district is required to report the termination of employees that are under court order or writ of withholding for child support or spousal maintenance. Notice of the following must be sent to the support recipient and the court or, in the case of child support, the Texas Attorney General Child Support Division:

- Termination of employment not later than the seventh day after the date of termination
- Employee's last known address
- Name and address of the employee's new employer, if known

Student Issues

Equal Educational Opportunities

Policies [FB](#), [FFH](#)

Marathon ISD does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, or disability in providing education services, activities, and programs, including vocational programs, in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972; and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended.

Questions or concerns about discrimination of students based on any of the reasons listed above should be directed to the superintendent.

Student Records

Policy [FL](#)

Student records are confidential and are protected from unauthorized inspection or use. Employees should take precautions to maintain the confidentiality of all student records. The following people are the only people who have general access to a student's records:

- Parents: Married, separated, or divorced unless parental rights have been legally terminated and the school has been given a copy of the court order terminating parental rights
- The student: The rights of parents transfer to a student who turns 18 or is enrolled in an institution of post-secondary education. A district is not prohibited from granting the student access to the student's records before this time.
- School officials with legitimate educational interests

The student handbook provides parents and students with detailed information on student records. Parents or students who want to review student records should be directed to the superintendent for assistance.

Parent and Student Complaints

Policy [FNG](#)

In an effort to hear and resolve parent and student complaints in a timely manner and at the lowest administrative level possible, the board has adopted orderly processes for handling complaints on different issues. Any campus office or the superintendent's office can provide parents and students with information on filing a complaint.

Parents are encouraged to discuss problems or complaints with the teacher or the appropriate administrator at any time. Parents and students with complaints that cannot be resolved to their satisfaction should be directed to the campus principal. The formal complaint process provides parents and students with an opportunity to be heard up to the highest level of management if they are dissatisfied with a principal's response.

Administering Medication to Students

Policy [FFAC](#)

Only designated employees may administer prescription medication, nonprescription medication, and herbal or dietary supplements to students. Exceptions apply to the self-administration of asthma medication, medication for anaphylaxis (e.g., EpiPen®), and medication for diabetes management, if the medication is self-administered in accordance with district policy and procedures. A student who must take any other medication during the school day must bring a written request from his or her parent and the medicine in its original, properly labeled container. Contact the principal or school nurse for information on procedures that must be followed when administering medication to students.

Dietary Supplements

Policies [DH](#), [FFAC](#)

District employees are prohibited by state law from knowingly selling, marketing, or distributing a dietary supplement that contains performance-enhancing compounds to a student with whom the employee has contact as part of his or her school district duties. In addition, employees may not knowingly endorse or suggest the ingestion, intranasal application, or inhalation of a performance-enhancing dietary supplement to any student.

Psychotropic Drugs

Policy [FFAC](#)

A psychotropic drug is a substance used in the diagnosis, treatment, or prevention of a disease or as a component of a medication. It is intended to have an altering effect on perception, emotion, or behavior and is commonly described as a mood- or behavior-altering substance.

District employees are prohibited by state law from doing the following:

- Recommending that a student use a psychotropic drug
- Suggesting a particular diagnosis
- Excluding from class or school-related activity a student whose parent refuses to consent to a psychiatric evaluation or to authorize the administration of a psychotropic drug to a student

Student Conduct and Discipline

Policies in the [FN series](#) and [FO series](#)

Students are expected to follow the classroom rules, campus rules, and rules listed in the Student Handbook and Student Code of Conduct. Teachers and administrators are responsible for taking disciplinary action based on a range of discipline management strategies that have been adopted by the district. Other employees that have concerns about a particular student's conduct should contact the classroom teacher or campus principal.

Student Attendance

Policy [FEB](#)

Teachers and staff should be familiar with the district's policies and procedures for attendance accounting. These procedures require minor students to have parental consent before they are allowed to leave campus. When absent from school, the student upon returning to school, must provide a note from a physician or parent. These requirements are addressed in campus training and in the student handbook. Contact the campus principal for additional information.

Bullying

Policy [FFI](#)

Bullying is defined by §TEC 37.0832. All employees are required to report student complaints of bullying, including cyber bullying, to the superintendent or counselor.

Hazing

Policy [FNCC](#)

Students must have prior approval from the principal or designee for any type of "initiation rites" of a school club or organization. While most initiation rites are permissible, engaging in or permitting "hazing" is a criminal offense. Any teacher, administrator, or employee who observes a student engaged in any form of hazing, who has reason to know or suspect that a student intends to engage in hazing, or has engaged in hazing must report that fact or suspicion to the designated campus administrator.

Index

- Administering medication, 56
- Administration, 7
- Alcohol and drug
 - abuse prevention, 44
 - testing, 10
- Arrests and convictions, 43
- Asbestos management plan, 48
- Assault leave, 27
- Associations and political activities, 46
- At-will employment, 10
- Automatic payroll deposits, 15
- Background checks, 43
- Bad weather closing, 50
- Benefits
 - cafeteria plan, 18
 - health insurance, 17
 - leave, 20
 - retirement, 19
 - supplemental insurance, 18
 - workers' compensation, 19, 27
- Bereavement leave, 28
- Board of Trustees
 - information, 6
 - meeting schedule, 7
 - members, 6
- Breaks, 13
- Breast milk, 13
- Bullying, 57
- Cafeteria plan benefits, 18
- Certification
 - health and safety training, 11
 - maintaining, 10
 - parent notification, 13
- Change of address, 50
- Charitable contributions, 47
- Child abuse
 - reporting, 36
 - sexual, 37
- Code of ethics, 33
- Committees, 14
- Compensation, 15
- Complaints
 - employee, 31
 - parent and student, 56
- Compliance coordinators, 8, 55
- Compliance with a subpoena, 28
- Conduct and welfare, 32
- Conflict of interest, 45
- Contract
 - employment, 9
 - noncertified employees, 9
 - nonrenewal, 52
- Copyright materials, 46
- Court appearances, 28
- Court-ordered withholding, 54
- Crime reporting, 38
- Criminal history, 43
- Dietary supplements, 56
- Directories
 - helpful contacts, 7
 - school, 7
- Discrimination
 - employee, 36
 - student, 55
- Dismissal
 - contract employees, 52
 - noncontract employees, 52
- District
 - communications, 30
 - description, 6
 - information, 6
 - map, 6
 - mission statement, 6
- Drug
 - abuse prevention, 44
 - psychotropic, 57
 - testing, 10
- E-cigarettes, 44
- Electronic communications, 39, 40
- Emergencies, 50
- Employee
 - conduct and welfare, 32
 - involvement, 14
 - recognition, 30
- Employment
 - after retirement, 8

- at-will, 10
- authorization documents, 10
- contract, 9
- noncontract, 9
- outside, 13
- Equal opportunity
 - educational, 55
 - employment, 8
- Every Student Succeeds Act, 13
- Exit interviews, 53
- Facility use, 51
- Family and medical leave, 23
- Firearms, 48
- Form I-9, 10
- Fraud, 45
- General procedures, 50
- Gifts and favors, 46
- Grievances, 31
- Harassment, 36
- Hazing, 58
- Health insurance, 17
- Health safety training, 11
- Helpful contacts, 7
- Insurance
 - health, 17
 - supplemental, 18
 - unemployment, 19
- Internet use, 39, 40
- Job vacancy announcements, 8
- Jury duty, 28
- Leave
 - assault, 27
 - bank, 22
 - bereavement, 28
 - court appearance, 28
 - discretionary, 21
 - family and medical, 23
 - jury duty, 28
 - local, 22
 - medical certification, 20
 - military, 29
 - nondiscretionary, 21
 - personal, 21
 - pool, 22
 - proration, 22
 - religious observance, 29
 - sick, 22
 - temporary disability, 26
 - truancy court appearance, 29
 - workers' compensation, 27
- Maltreatment of children, 37
- Medications, 56
- Military leave, 29
- Mission statement, 6
- Name and address changes, 50
- Nonrenewals, 52
- Nursing mothers, 13
- Outside employment, 13
- Overtime, 16
- Parent and student complaints, 56
- Parent notification, 13
- Paychecks, 15
- Payroll
 - automatic deposits, 15
 - deductions, 16
 - schedule, 15
- Performance evaluation, 13
- Personal leave, 21
- Personnel records, 51
- Pest control treatment, 48
- Political activities, 46
- Possession of firearms and weapons, 48
- Psychotropic drugs, 57
- Purchasing procedures, 50
- Qualifying exigency, 25
- Reassignments, 12
- Religious observance, 29
- Resignations, 52
 - contract employees, 52
 - noncontract employees, 52
- Retaliation, 36
- Retirement
 - benefits, 19
 - employment after, 8
- Safety, 47
- Salaries, 15
- School
 - calendar, 7
 - closing, 50
 - directory, 7
- Searches, 10
- Sexual harassment, 36

Sick leave, 22
Staff development, 14
Standards of conduct, 32
Student
 attendance, 57
 bullying, 57
 complaints, 56
 dietary supplements, 56
 discipline, 57
 equal educational opportunities, 55
 harassment, 36
 hazing, 58
 medication, 56
 records, 55
Supplemental insurance, 18
TEA reports, 53
Teacher retirement, 19
Technology resources, 38
Temporary disability leave, 26
Termination
 dismissal during the contract term, 52
 exit interviews, 53
 noncontract employees, 52
 nonrenewal, 52
 reports to TEA, 52, 53
 resignation, 52
Text messaging, 40
Tobacco
 products, 44
 use, 44
Training
 health and safety, 11
 staff development, 14
Transfers, 12
Travel expenses, 17
Truancy court appearances, 29
Tutoring, 13
Unemployment insurance, 19
Vacancy announcements, 8
Vacation, 22
Visitors, 48
Wages, 15
Weapons, 48
Whistleblower Act, 38
Work schedule, 12
Workers' compensation benefits, 19, 27
Workload, 12

Marathon Independent School District



DRAFT

2020-21

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT

Marathon ISD Student Code of Conduct

2020–21 School Year

If you have difficulty accessing the information in this document because of disability, please contact the district at pprice@marathonisd.net or 432-386-4431.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Student Code of Conduct	1
Accessibility	1
Purpose	1
School District Authority and Jurisdiction	2
Campus Behavior Coordinator	2
Threat Assessment and Safe and Supportive School Team	2
Searches	2
Reporting Crimes	3
Security Personnel	3
“Parent” Defined	3
Participating in Graduation Activities	3
Unauthorized Persons	4
Standards for Student Conduct	4
General Conduct Violations	5
Disregard for Authority	5
Mistreatment of Others	5
Property Offenses	6
Possession of Prohibited Items	6
Possession of Telecommunications or Other Electronic Devices	7
Illegal, Prescription, and Over-the-Counter Drugs	7
Misuse of Technology Resources and the Internet	7
Safety Transgressions	8
Miscellaneous Offenses	8
Discipline Management Techniques	9
Students with Disabilities	9
Techniques	9
Prohibited Aversive Techniques	10
Notification	11
Appeals	11
Removal from the School Bus	12

Removal from the Regular Educational Setting	13
Routine Referral	13
Formal Removal	13
Returning a Student to the Classroom	13
Out-of-School Suspension	15
Misconduct	15
Process	15
Coursework During Suspension	16
Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (DAEP) Placement	17
Discretionary Placement: Misconduct That May Result in DAEP Placement	17
Mandatory Placement: Misconduct That Requires DAEP Placement	18
Sexual Assault and Campus Assignments	19
Process	19
Length of Placement	20
Appeals	21
Restrictions During Placement	22
Placement Review	22
Additional Misconduct	22
Notice of Criminal Proceedings	22
Withdrawal During Process	23
Newly Enrolled Students	23
Emergency Placement Procedure	23
Transition Services	23
Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses	24
Registered Sex Offenders	24
Certain Felonies	24
Expulsion	27
Discretionary Expulsion: Misconduct That May Result in Expulsion	27
Mandatory Expulsion: Misconduct That Requires Expulsion	29
Under Age Ten	30
Process	30
Length of Expulsion	32
Withdrawal During Process	32

Additional Misconduct	32
Restrictions During Expulsion	32
Newly Enrolled Students	33
Emergency Expulsion Procedures	33
DAEP Placement of Expelled Students	33
Transition Services	33
Glossary	34
Index	42

Student Code of Conduct

Accessibility

If you have difficulty accessing the information in this document because of disability, please contact the superintendent or principal at 432-386-4431.

Purpose

The Student Code of Conduct (“Code”) is the district’s response to the requirements of Chapter 37 of the Texas Education Code.

The Code provides methods and options for managing students in the classroom and on school grounds, disciplining students, and preventing and intervening in student discipline problems.

The law requires the district to define misconduct that may—or must—result in a range of specific disciplinary consequences including removal from a regular classroom or campus, out-of-school suspension, placement in a disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP), placement in a juvenile justice alternative education program (JJAEP), or expulsion from school.

This Student Code of Conduct has been adopted by the Marathon ISD Board of Trustees and developed with the advice of the district-level committee. This Code provides information to parents and students regarding standards of conduct, consequences of misconduct, and procedures for administering discipline. It remains in effect during summer school and at all school-related events and activities outside the school year until an updated version adopted by the board becomes effective for the next school year.

In accordance with state law, the Code shall be posted at each school campus or shall be available for review at the office of the campus principal. Additionally, the Code shall be available at the office of the campus behavior coordinator and posted on the district’s website. Parents shall be notified of any conduct violation that may result in a student being suspended, placed in a DAEP or JJAEP, expelled, or taken into custody by a law enforcement officer under Chapter 37 of the Education Code.

Because the Student Code of Conduct is adopted by the district’s board of trustees, it has the force of policy; therefore, in case of conflict between the Code and the Student Handbook, the Code shall prevail.

Please note: The discipline of students with disabilities who are eligible for services under federal law (Individuals with Disabilities Education Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973) is subject to the provisions of those laws.

School District Authority and Jurisdiction

School rules and the authority of the district to administer discipline apply whenever the interest of the district is involved, on or off school grounds, in conjunction with or independent of classes and school-sponsored activities.

The district has disciplinary authority over a student:

1. During the regular school day and while the student is going to and from school or a school-sponsored or school-related activity on district transportation;
2. During lunch periods in which a student is allowed to leave campus;
3. While the student is in attendance at any school-related activity, regardless of time or location;
4. For any school-related misconduct, regardless of time or location;
5. When retaliation against a school employee, board member, or volunteer occurs or is threatened, regardless of time or location;
6. When a student engages in cyberbullying, as provided by Education Code 37.0832;
7. When criminal mischief is committed on or off school property or at a school-related event;
8. For certain offenses committed within 300 feet of school property as measured from any point on the school's real property boundary line;
9. For certain offenses committed while on school property or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity of another district in Texas;
10. When the student commits a felony, as provided by Education Code 37.006 or 37.0081; and
11. When the student is required to register as a sex offender.

Campus Behavior Coordinator

As required by law, a person at each campus must be designated to serve as the campus behavior coordinator. The designated person may be the principal of the campus or any other campus administrator selected by the principal. The campus behavior coordinator is primarily responsible for maintaining student discipline. The district shall post on its website and in the Student Handbook, for each campus, the email address and telephone number of the person serving as campus behavior coordinator. Contact information may be found at www.marathonisd.net and at www.marathonisd.net/required-postings.

Threat Assessment and Safe and Supportive School Team

The campus behavior coordinator or other appropriate administrator will work closely with the campus threat assessment safe and supportive school team to implement the district's threat assessment policy and procedures, as required by law, and shall take appropriate disciplinary action in accordance with the Code of Conduct.

Searches

District officials may conduct searches of students, their belongings, and their vehicles in accordance with state and federal law and district policy. Searches of students shall be conducted in a reasonable and nondiscriminatory manner. Refer to the district's policies at FNF(LEGAL) and FNF(LOCAL) for more information regarding investigations and searches.

The district has the right to search a vehicle driven to school by a student and parked on school property whenever there is reasonable suspicion to believe it contains articles or materials prohibited by the district.

Desks, lockers, district-provided technology, and similar items are the property of the district and are provided for student use as a matter of convenience. District property is subject to search or inspection at any time without notice.

Reporting Crimes

The principal/campus behavior coordinator and other school administrators as appropriate shall report crimes as required by law and shall call local law enforcement when an administrator suspects that a crime has been committed on campus.

“Parent” Defined

Throughout the Code of Conduct and related discipline policies, the term “parent” includes a parent, legal guardian, or other person having lawful control of the child.

Participating in Graduation Activities

The district has the right to limit a student’s participation in graduation activities for violating the district’s Code.

Participation might include a speaking role, as established by district policy and procedures.

Students eligible to give the opening and closing remarks at graduation shall be notified by the campus principal. Notwithstanding any other eligibility requirements, in order to be considered as an eligible student to give the opening or closing remarks, a student shall not have engaged in any misconduct in violation of the district’s Code resulting in an out-of-school suspension, removal to a DAEP, or expulsion during the semester immediately preceding graduation.

Unauthorized Persons

In accordance with Education Code 37.105, a school administrator, school resource officer (SRO), or district police officer shall have the authority to refuse entry or eject a person from district property if the person refuses to leave peaceably on request and:

12. The person poses a substantial risk of harm to any person; or
13. The person behaves in a manner that is inappropriate for a school setting, and the person persists in the behavior after being given a verbal warning that the behavior is inappropriate and may result in refusal of entry or ejection.

Appeals regarding refusal of entry or ejection from district property may be filed in accordance with policies FNG(LOCAL) or GF(LOCAL), as appropriate. However, the timelines for the district’s grievance procedures shall be adjusted as necessary to permit the person to address the board in person within 90 days, unless the complaint is resolved before a board hearing.

See **DAEP—Restrictions During Placement** on page 23, for information regarding a student assigned to DAEP at the time of graduation.

Standards for Student Conduct

Each student is expected to:

- Demonstrate courtesy, even when others do not.
- Behave in a responsible manner, always exercising self-discipline.
- Attend all classes, regularly and on time.
- Prepare for each class; take appropriate materials and assignments to class.
- Meet district and campus standards of grooming and dress.
- Obey all campus and classroom rules.
- Respect the rights and privileges of students, teachers, and other district staff and volunteers.
- Respect the property of others, including district property and facilities.
- Cooperate with and assist the school staff in maintaining safety, order, and discipline.
- Adhere to the requirements of the Student Code of Conduct.

General Conduct Violations

The categories of conduct below are prohibited at school, in vehicles owned or operated by the district, and at all school-related activities, but the list does not include the most severe offenses. In the subsequent sections on **Out-of-School Suspension, DAEP Placement, Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses,** and **Expulsion,** certain offenses that require or permit specific consequences are listed. Any offense, however, may be severe enough to result in **Removal from the Regular Educational Setting** as detailed in that section on page 14.

Disregard for Authority

Students shall not:

- Fail to comply with directives given by school personnel (insubordination).
- Leave school grounds or school-sponsored events without permission.
- Disobey rules for conduct in district vehicles.
- Refuse to accept discipline management techniques assigned by a teacher or principal.

Mistreatment of Others

Students shall not:

- Use profanity or vulgar language or make obscene gestures.
- Fight or scuffle. (For assault, see **DAEP—Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses.**)
- Threaten a district student, employee, or volunteer, including off school property, if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment.
- Engage in bullying, cyberbullying, harassment, or making hit lists. (See **glossary** for all four terms.)
- Release or threaten to release intimate visual material of a minor or a student who is 18 years of age or older without the student's consent.
- Engage in conduct that constitutes sexual or gender-based harassment or sexual abuse, whether by word, gesture, or any other conduct, directed toward another person, including a district student, employee, board member, or volunteer.
- Engage in conduct that constitutes dating violence. (See **glossary.**)
- Engage in inappropriate or indecent exposure of private body parts.
- Participate in hazing. (See **glossary.**)
- Cause an individual to act through the use of or threat of force (coercion).
- Commit extortion or blackmail (obtaining money or an object of value from an unwilling person).
- Engage in inappropriate verbal, physical, or sexual conduct directed toward another person, including a district student, employee, or volunteer.
- Record the voice or image of another without the prior consent of the individual being recorded or in any way that disrupts the educational environment or invades the privacy of others.

Property Offenses

Students shall not:

- Damage or vandalize property owned by others. (For felony criminal mischief, see **DAEP—Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses.**)
- Deface or damage school property—including textbooks, technology and electronic resources, lockers, furniture, and other equipment—with graffiti or by other means.
- Steal from students, staff, or the school.
- Commit or assist in a robbery or theft, even if it does not constitute a felony according to the Penal Code. (For felony robbery, aggravated robbery, and theft, see **DAEP—Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses.**)

Possession of Prohibited Items

Students shall not possess or use:

- Fireworks of any kind, smoke or stink bombs, or any other pyrotechnic device;
- A razor, box cutter, chain, or any other object used in a way that threatens or inflicts bodily injury to another person;
- A “look-alike” weapon that is intended to be used as a weapon or could reasonably be perceived as a weapon;
- An air gun or BB gun;
- Ammunition;
- A hand instrument designed to cut or stab another by being thrown;
- Knuckles;
- *A location-restricted knife;
- *A club;
- *A firearm;
- A stun gun;
- A pocketknife or any other small knife;
- Mace or pepper spray;
- Pornographic material;
- Tobacco products; cigarettes; e-cigarettes; and any component, part, or accessory for an e-cigarette device;
- Matches or a lighter;
- A laser pointer for other than an approved use; or
- Any articles not generally considered to be weapons, including school supplies, when the principal or designee determines that a danger exists.

*For weapons and firearms, see **DAEP—Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses.** In many circumstances, possession of these items is punishable by mandatory expulsion under federal or state law.

Possession of Telecommunications or Other Electronic Devices

Students shall not:

- Use a telecommunications device, including a cellular telephone, or other electronic device in violation of district and campus rules.

Illegal, Prescription, and Over-the-Counter Drugs

Students shall not:

- Possess, use, give, or sell alcohol or an illegal drug. (Also see **DAEP Placement and Expulsion** for mandatory and permissive consequences under state law.)
- Possess or sell seeds or pieces of marijuana in less than a usable amount.
- Possess, use, give, or sell paraphernalia related to any prohibited substance. (See **glossary** for “paraphernalia.”)
- Possess, use, abuse, or sell look-alike drugs or attempt to pass items off as drugs or contraband.
- Abuse the student’s own prescription drug, give a prescription drug to another student, or possess or be under the influence of another person’s prescription drug on school property or at a school-related event. (See **glossary** for “abuse.”)
- Abuse over-the-counter drugs. (See **glossary** for “abuse.”)
- Be under the influence of prescription or over-the-counter drugs that cause impairment of the physical or mental faculties. (See **glossary** for “under the influence.”)
- Have or take prescription drugs or over-the-counter drugs at school other than as provided by district policy.

Misuse of Technology Resources and the Internet

Students shall not:

- Violate policies, rules, or agreements signed by the student or the student’s parent regarding the use of technology resources.
- Attempt to access or circumvent passwords or other security-related information of the district, students, or employees or upload or create computer viruses, including off school property if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment.
- Attempt to alter, destroy, or disable district technology resources including, but not limited to, computers and related equipment, district data, the data of others, or other networks connected to the district’s system, including off school property if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment.
- Use the internet or other electronic communications to threaten or harass district students, employees, board members, or volunteers, including off school property if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment or infringes on the rights of another student at school.
- Send, post, deliver, or possess electronic messages that are abusive, obscene, sexually oriented, threatening, harassing, damaging to another’s reputation, or illegal, including

cyberbullying and “sexting,” either on or off school property, if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment or infringes on the rights of another student at school.

- Use the internet or other electronic communication to engage in or encourage illegal behavior or threaten school safety, including off school property if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment or infringes on the rights of another student at school.

Safety Transgressions

Students shall not:

- Possess published or electronic material that is designed to promote or encourage illegal behavior or that could threaten school safety.
- Engage in verbal (oral or written) exchanges that threaten the safety of another student, a school employee, or school property.
- Make false accusations or perpetrate hoaxes regarding school safety.
- Engage in any conduct that school officials might reasonably believe will substantially disrupt the school program or incite violence.
- Throw objects that can cause bodily injury or property damage.
- Discharge a fire extinguisher without valid cause.

Miscellaneous Offenses

Students shall not:

- Violate dress and grooming standards as communicated in the Student Handbook.
- Cheat or copy the work of another.
- Gamble.
- Falsify records, passes, or other school-related documents.
- Engage in actions or demonstrations that substantially disrupt or materially interfere with school activities.
- Repeatedly violate other communicated campus or classroom standards of conduct.

The district may impose campus or classroom rules in addition to those found in the Code. These rules may be posted in classrooms or given to the student and may or may not constitute violations of the Code.

Discipline Management Techniques

Discipline shall be designed to improve conduct and to encourage students to adhere to their responsibilities as members of the school community. Disciplinary action shall draw on the professional judgment of teachers and administrators and on a range of discipline management techniques, including restorative practices. Discipline shall be based on the seriousness of the offense, the student's age and grade level, the frequency of misbehavior, the student's attitude, the effect of the misconduct on the school environment, and statutory requirements.

Students with Disabilities

The discipline of students with disabilities is subject to applicable state and federal law in addition to the Student Code of Conduct. To the extent any conflict exists, the district shall comply with federal law. For more information regarding discipline of students with disabilities, see policy FOF(LEGAL).

In accordance with the Education Code, a student who receives special education services may not be disciplined for conduct meeting the definition of bullying, cyberbullying, harassment, or making hit lists (see **glossary**) until an ARD committee meeting has been held to review the conduct.

In deciding whether to order suspension, DAEP placement, or expulsion, regardless of whether the action is mandatory or discretionary, the district shall take into consideration a disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct.

Techniques

The following discipline management techniques may be used alone, in combination, or as part of progressive interventions for behavior prohibited by the Student Code of Conduct or by campus or classroom rules:

- Verbal correction, oral or written.
- Cooling-off time or a brief "time-out" period, in accordance with law.
- Seating changes within the classroom or vehicles owned or operated by the district.
- Temporary confiscation of items that disrupt the educational process.
- Rewards or demerits.
- Behavioral contracts.
- Counseling by teachers, school counselors, or administrative personnel.
- Parent-teacher conferences.
- Behavior coaching.
- Anger management classes.
- Mediation (victim-offender).
- Classroom circles.
- Family group conferencing.
- Grade reductions for cheating, plagiarism, and as otherwise permitted by policy.

- Detention, including outside regular school hours.
- Sending the student to the office or other assigned area, or to in-school suspension.
- Assignment of school duties, such as cleaning or picking up litter.
- Withdrawal of privileges, such as participation in extracurricular activities, eligibility for seeking and holding honorary offices, or membership in school-sponsored clubs and organizations.
- Penalties identified in individual student organizations' extracurricular standards of behavior.
- Restriction or revocation of district transportation privileges.
- School-assessed and school-administered probation.
- Corporal punishment, unless the student's parent or guardian has provided a signed statement prohibiting its use.
- Out-of-school suspension, as specified in **Out-of-School Suspension**.
- Placement in a DAEP, as specified in **DAEP**.
- Placement and/or expulsion in an alternative educational setting, as specified in **Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses**.
- Expulsion, as specified in **Expulsion**.
- Referral to an outside agency or legal authority for criminal prosecution in addition to disciplinary measures imposed by the district.
- Other strategies and consequences as determined by school officials.

Prohibited Aversive Techniques

Aversive techniques are prohibited for use with students and are defined as techniques or interventions intended to reduce the reoccurrence of a behavior by intentionally inflicting significant physical or emotional discomfort or pain. Aversive techniques include:

- Using techniques designed or likely to cause physical pain, other than corporal punishment as permitted by district policy.[See policy FO(LOCAL).]
- Using techniques designed or likely to cause physical pain by electric shock or any procedure involving pressure points or joint locks.
- Directed release of noxious, toxic, or unpleasant spray, mist, or substance near a student's face.
- Denying adequate sleep, air, food, water, shelter, bedding, physical comfort, supervision, or access to a restroom facility.
- Ridiculing or demeaning a student in a manner that adversely affects or endangers the learning or mental health of the student or constitutes verbal abuse.
- Employing a device, material, or object that immobilizes all four of a student's extremities, including prone or supine floor restraint.
- Impairing the student's breathing, including applying pressure to the student's torso or neck or placing something in, on, or over the student's mouth or nose or covering the student's face.
- Restricting the student's circulation.

- Securing the student to a stationary object while the student is standing or sitting.
- Inhibiting, reducing, or hindering the student's ability to communicate.
- Using chemical restraints.
- Using time-out in a manner that prevents the student from being able to be involved in and progress appropriately in the required curriculum or any applicable individualized education program (IEP) goals, including isolating the student by the use of physical barriers.
- Depriving the student of one or more of the student's senses, unless the technique does not cause the student discomfort or complies with the student's IEP or behavior intervention plan (BIP).

Notification

The campus behavior coordinator shall promptly notify a student's parent by phone or in person of any violation that may result in in-school or out-of-school suspension, placement in a DAEP, placement in a JJAEP, or expulsion. The campus behavior coordinator shall also notify a student's parent if the student is taken into custody by a law enforcement officer under the disciplinary provisions of the Education Code. A good faith effort shall be made on the day the action was taken to provide to the student for delivery to the student's parent written notification of the disciplinary action. If the parent has not been reached by telephone or in person by 5:00 p.m. of the first business day after the day the disciplinary action was taken, the campus behavior coordinator shall send written notification by U.S. Mail. If the campus behavior coordinator is not able to provide notice to the parent, the principal or designee shall provide the notice.

Before the principal or appropriate administrator assigns a student under age 18 to detention outside regular school hours, notice shall be given to the student's parent to inform him or her of the reason for the detention and permit arrangements for necessary transportation.

Appeals

Questions from parents regarding disciplinary measures should be addressed to the teacher, campus administration, or campus behavior coordinator, as appropriate. Appeals or complaints regarding the use of specific discipline management techniques should be addressed in accordance with policy FNG(LOCAL). A copy of the policy may be obtained from the principal's office, the campus behavior coordinator's office, or the central administration office. The district shall not delay a disciplinary consequence while a student or parent pursues a grievance.

Removal from the School Bus

A bus driver may refer a student to the principal's office to maintain effective discipline on the bus. The principal must employ additional discipline management techniques, as appropriate, which can include restricting or revoking a student's bus riding privileges.

Since the district's primary responsibility in transporting students in district vehicles is to do so as safely as possible, the operator of the vehicle must focus on driving and not have his or her attention distracted by student misbehavior. Therefore, when appropriate disciplinary management techniques fail to improve student behavior or when specific misconduct warrants immediate removal, the principal may restrict or revoke a student's transportation privileges, in accordance with law.

Removal from the Regular Educational Setting

In addition to other discipline management techniques, misconduct may result in removal from the regular educational setting in the form of a routine referral or a formal removal.

Routine Referral

A routine referral occurs when a teacher sends a student to the campus behavior coordinator's office as a discipline management technique. The campus behavior coordinator shall employ alternative discipline management techniques, including progressive interventions. A teacher or administrator may remove a student from class for a behavior that violates this Code to maintain effective discipline in the classroom.

Formal Removal

A teacher may also initiate a formal removal from class if:

1. The student's behavior has been documented by the teacher as repeatedly interfering with the teacher's ability to teach his or her class or with the student's classmates' ability to learn; or
2. The behavior is so unruly, disruptive, or abusive that the teacher cannot teach, and the students in the classroom cannot learn.

Within three school days of the formal removal, the campus behavior coordinator or appropriate administrator shall schedule a conference with the student's parent, the student, the teacher who removed the student from class, and any other appropriate administrator.

At the conference, the campus behavior coordinator or appropriate administrator shall inform the student of the alleged misconduct and the proposed consequences. The student shall have an opportunity to respond to the allegations.

When a student is removed from the regular classroom by a teacher and a conference is pending, the campus behavior coordinator or other administrator may place the student in:

- Another appropriate classroom.
- In-school suspension.
- Out-of-school suspension.
- DAEP.

A teacher or administrator must remove a student from class if the student engages in behavior that under the Education Code requires or permits the student to be placed in a DAEP or expelled. When removing for those reasons, the procedures in the subsequent sections on DAEP or expulsion shall be followed.

Returning a Student to the Classroom

When a student has been formally removed from class by a teacher for conduct against the teacher containing the elements of assault, aggravated assault, sexual assault, aggravated sexual assault, murder, capital murder, or criminal attempt to commit murder or capital murder, the student may not be returned to the teacher's class without the teacher's consent.

When a student has been formally removed by a teacher for any other conduct, the student may be returned to the teacher's class without the teacher's consent if the placement review committee determines that the teacher's class is the best or only alternative available.

Out-of-School Suspension

Misconduct

Students may be suspended for any behavior listed in the Code as a general conduct violation, DAEP offense, or expellable offense.

The district shall not use out-of-school suspension for students in grade 2 or below unless the conduct meets the requirements established in law.

A student below grade 3 or a student who is homeless shall not be placed in out-of-school suspension unless, while on school property or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property, the student engages in:

- Conduct that contains the elements of a weapons offense, as provided in Penal Code Section 46.02 or 46.05;
- Conduct that contains the elements of assault, sexual assault, aggravated assault, or aggravated sexual assault, as provided by the Penal Code; or
- Selling, giving, or delivering to another person or possessing, using, or being under the influence of any amount of marijuana, an alcoholic beverage, or a controlled substance or dangerous drug as defined by federal or state law.

The district shall use a positive behavior program as a disciplinary alternative for students below grade 3 who commit general conduct violations instead of suspension or placement in a DAEP. The program shall meet the requirements of law.

Process

State law allows a student to be suspended for no more than three school days per behavior violation, with no limit on the number of times a student may be suspended in a semester or school year.

Before being suspended a student shall have an informal conference with the campus behavior coordinator or appropriate administrator, who shall advise the student of the alleged misconduct. The student shall have the opportunity to respond to the allegation before the administrator makes a decision.

The campus behavior coordinator shall determine the number of days of a student's suspension, not to exceed three school days.

In deciding whether to order out-of-school suspension, the campus behavior coordinator shall take into consideration:

1. Self-defense (see glossary),
2. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct,
3. The student's disciplinary history,
4. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct,
5. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care), or

6. A student's status as homeless.

The appropriate administrator shall determine any restrictions on participation in school-sponsored or school-related extracurricular and cocurricular activities.

Coursework During Suspension

The district shall ensure a student receives access to coursework for foundation curriculum courses while the student is placed in in-school or out-of-school suspension, including at least one method of receiving this coursework that doesn't require the use of the internet.

A student removed from the regular classroom to in-school suspension or another setting, other than a DAEP, will have an opportunity to complete before the beginning of the next school year each course the student was enrolled in at the time of removal from the regular classroom. The district may provide the opportunity by any method available, including a correspondence course, another distance learning option, or summer school. The district will not charge the student for any method of completion provided by the district.

Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (DAEP) Placement

The DAEP shall be provided in a setting other than the student's regular classroom. An elementary school student may not be placed in a DAEP with a student who is not an elementary school student.

For purposes of DAEP, elementary classification shall be kindergarten–grade 5 and secondary classification shall be grades 6–12.

Summer programs provided by the district shall serve students assigned to a DAEP in conjunction with other students.

A student who is expelled for an offense that otherwise would have resulted in a DAEP placement does not have to be placed in a DAEP in addition to the expulsion.

In deciding whether to place a student in a DAEP, regardless of whether the action is mandatory or discretionary, the campus behavior coordinator shall take into consideration:

1. Self-defense (see **glossary**),
2. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct,
3. The student's disciplinary history,
4. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct,
5. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care), or
6. A student's status as homeless.

Discretionary Placement: Misconduct That May Result in DAEP Placement

A student may be placed in a DAEP for behaviors prohibited in the General Conduct Violations section of this Code.

Misconduct Identified in State Law

In accordance with state law, a student **may** be placed in a DAEP for any one of the following offenses:

- Engaging in bullying that encourages a student to commit or attempt to commit suicide.
- Inciting violence against a student through group bullying.
- Releasing or threatening to release intimate visual material of a minor or of a student who is 18 years of age or older without the student's consent.
- Involvement in a public school fraternity, sorority, or secret society, including participating as a member or pledge, or soliciting another person to become a pledge or member of a public school fraternity, sorority, secret society, or gang. (See **glossary**.)
- Involvement in criminal street gang activity. (See **glossary**.)
- Criminal mischief, not punishable as a felony.

In accordance with state law, a student **may** be placed in a DAEP if the superintendent or the superintendent's designee has reasonable belief (see **glossary**) that the student has engaged in conduct punishable as a felony, other than aggravated robbery or those listed as offenses in

Title 5 (see **glossary**) of the Penal Code, that occurs off school property and not at a school-sponsored or school-related event, if the student's presence in the regular classroom threatens the safety of other students or teachers or will be detrimental to the educational process.

The campus behavior coordinator **may**, but is not required to, place a student in a DAEP for off-campus conduct for which DAEP placement is required by state law if the administrator does not have knowledge of the conduct before the first anniversary of the date the conduct occurred.

Mandatory Placement: Misconduct That Requires DAEP Placement

A student **must** be placed in a DAEP if the student:

- Engages in conduct relating to a false alarm or report (including a bomb threat) or a terroristic threat involving a public school. (See **glossary**.)
- Commits the following offenses on school property or within 300 feet of school property as measured from any point on the school's real property boundary line, or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property:
 - Engages in conduct punishable as a felony.
 - Commits an assault (see **glossary**) under Penal Code 22.01(a)(1).
 - Sells, gives, or delivers to another person, or possesses, uses, or is under the influence of marijuana, a controlled substance, or a dangerous drug in an amount not constituting a felony offense. A student with a valid prescription for low-THC cannabis as authorized by Chapter 487 of the Health and Safety Code does not violate this provision. (School-related felony drug offenses are addressed in **Expulsion** on page 28.) (See **glossary** for "under the influence.")
 - Sells, gives, or delivers to another person an alcoholic beverage; commits a serious act or offense while under the influence of alcohol; or possesses, uses, or is under the influence of alcohol, if the conduct is not punishable as a felony offense. (School-related felony alcohol offenses are addressed in **Expulsion** on page 28.)
 - Behaves in a manner that contains the elements of an offense relating to abusable volatile chemicals.
 - Behaves in a manner that contains the elements of the offense of public lewdness or indecent exposure. (See **glossary**.)
 - Engages in conduct that contains the elements of an offense of harassment against an employee under Penal Code 42.07(a)(1), (2), (3), or (7).
- Engages in expellable conduct and is between six and nine years of age.
- Commits a federal firearms violation and is younger than six years of age.
- Engages in conduct that contains the elements of the offense of retaliation against any school employee or volunteer on or off school property. (Committing retaliation in combination with another expellable offense is addressed in **Expulsion**.)
- Engages in conduct punishable as aggravated robbery or a felony listed under Title 5 (see **glossary**) of the Penal Code when the conduct occurs off school property and not at a school-sponsored or school-related event and:

7. The student receives deferred prosecution (see glossary),
8. A court or jury finds that the student has engaged in delinquent conduct (see glossary), or
9. The superintendent or designee has a reasonable belief (see glossary) that the student engaged in the conduct.

Sexual Assault and Campus Assignments

If a student has been convicted of continuous sexual abuse of a young child or children or convicted of or placed on deferred adjudication for sexual assault or aggravated sexual assault against another student on the same campus, and if the victim's parent or another person with the authority to act on behalf of the victim requests that the board transfer the offending student to another campus, the offending student shall be transferred to another campus in the district. If there is no other campus in the district serving the grade level of the offending student, the offending student shall be transferred to a DAEP.

Process

Removals to a DAEP shall be made by the campus behavior coordinator.

Conference

When a student is removed from class for a DAEP offense, the campus behavior coordinator or appropriate administrator shall schedule a conference within three school days with the student's parent, the student, and the teacher, in the case of a teacher removal.

At the conference, the campus behavior coordinator or appropriate administrator shall inform the student, orally or in writing, of the reasons for the removal and shall give the student an explanation of the basis for the removal and an opportunity to respond to the reasons for the removal.

Following valid attempts to require attendance, the district may hold the conference and make a placement decision regardless of whether the student or the student's parents attend the conference.

Consideration of Mitigating Factors

In deciding whether to place a student in a DAEP, regardless of whether the action is mandatory or discretionary, the campus behavior coordinator shall take into consideration:

10. Self-defense (see **glossary**),
11. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct,
12. The student's disciplinary history,
13. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct, or
14. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care), or
15. A student's status as homeless.

Placement Order

After the conference, if the student is placed in the DAEP, the campus behavior coordinator shall write a placement order. A copy of the DAEP placement order shall be sent to the student and the student's parent.

Not later than the second business day after the conference, the board's designee shall deliver to the juvenile court a copy of the placement order and all information required by Section 52.04 of the Family Code.

If the student is placed in the DAEP and the length of placement is inconsistent with the guidelines included in this Code, the placement order shall give notice of the inconsistency.

Coursework Notice

The parent or guardian of a student placed in DAEP shall be given written notice of the student's opportunity to complete a foundation curriculum course in which the student was enrolled at the time of removal and which is required for graduation, at no cost to the student. The notice shall include information regarding all methods available for completing the coursework.

Length of Placement

The campus behavior coordinator shall determine the duration of a student's placement in a DAEP.

The duration of a student's placement shall be determined case by case based on the seriousness of the offense, the student's age and grade level, the frequency of misconduct, the student's attitude, and statutory requirements.

The maximum period of DAEP placement shall be one calendar year, except as provided below.

Unless otherwise specified in the placement order, days absent from a DAEP shall not count toward fulfilling the total number of days required in a student's DAEP placement order.

The district shall administer the required pre- and post-assessments for students assigned to DAEP for a period of 90 days or longer in accordance with established district administrative procedures for administering other diagnostic or benchmark assessments.

Exceeds One Year

Placement in a DAEP may exceed one year when a review by the district determines that the student is a threat to the safety of other students or to district employees.

The statutory limitations on the length of a DAEP placement do not apply to a placement resulting from the board's decision to place a student who engaged in the sexual assault of another student so that the students are not assigned to the same campus.

Exceeds School Year

Students who commit offenses requiring placement in a DAEP at the end of one school year may be required to continue that placement at the start of the next school year to complete the assigned term of placement.

For placement in a DAEP to extend beyond the end of the school year, the campus behavior coordinator or the board's designee must determine that:

16. The student's presence in the regular classroom or campus presents a danger of physical harm to the student or others, or
17. The student has engaged in serious or persistent misbehavior (see **glossary**) that violates the district's Code.

Exceeds 60 Days

For placement in a DAEP to extend beyond 60 days or the end of the next grading period, whichever is sooner, a student's parent shall be given notice and the opportunity to participate in a proceeding before the board or the board's designee.

Appeals

Questions from parents regarding disciplinary measures should be addressed to the campus administration.

Student or parent appeals regarding a student's placement in a DAEP should be addressed in accordance with policy FNG(LOCAL). A copy of this policy may be obtained from the principal's office, the campus behavior coordinator's office, or the central administration office.

Appeals shall begin at Level 1 with the superintendent.

The district shall not delay disciplinary consequences pending the outcome of an appeal. The decision to place a student in a DAEP cannot be appealed beyond the board.

Restrictions During Placement

State law prohibits a student placed in a DAEP for reasons specified in state law from attending or participating in school-sponsored or school-related extracurricular activities.

A student placed in a DAEP shall not be provided transportation unless he or she is a student with a disability who is entitled to transportation in accordance with the student's individualized education program (IEP) or Section 504 plan.

For seniors who are eligible to graduate and are assigned to a DAEP at the time of graduation, the last day of placement in the program shall be the last instructional day, and the student shall be allowed to participate in the graduation ceremony and related graduation activities unless otherwise specified in the DAEP placement order.

Placement Review

A student placed in a DAEP shall be provided a review of his or her status, including academic status, by the campus behavior coordinator or the board's designee at intervals not to exceed 120 days. In the case of a high school student, the student's progress toward graduation and the student's graduation plan shall also be reviewed. At the review, the student or the student's parent shall be given the opportunity to present arguments for the student's return to the regular classroom or campus. The student may not be returned to the classroom of a teacher who removed the student without that teacher's consent.

Additional Misconduct

If during the term of placement in a DAEP the student engages in additional misconduct for which placement in a DAEP or expulsion is required or permitted, additional proceedings may be conducted, and the campus behavior coordinator may enter an additional disciplinary order as a result of those proceedings.

Notice of Criminal Proceedings

When a student is placed in a DAEP for certain offenses, the office of the prosecuting attorney shall notify the district if:

18. Prosecution of a student's case was refused for lack of prosecutorial merit or insufficient evidence and no formal proceedings, deferred adjudication (see **glossary**), or deferred prosecution will be initiated; or
19. The court or jury found a student not guilty, or made a finding that the student did not engage in delinquent conduct or conduct indicating a need for supervision, and the case was dismissed with prejudice.

If a student was placed in a DAEP for such conduct, on receiving the notice from the prosecutor, the superintendent or designee shall review the student's placement and schedule a review with the student's parent not later than the third day after the superintendent or designee receives notice from the prosecutor. The student may not be returned to the regular classroom pending the review.

After reviewing the notice and receiving information from the student's parent, the superintendent or designee may continue the student's placement if there is reason to believe that the presence of the student in the regular classroom threatens the safety of other students or teachers.

The student or the student's parent may appeal the superintendent's decision to the board. The student may not be returned to the regular classroom pending the appeal. In the case of an appeal, the board shall, at the next scheduled meeting, review the notice from the prosecutor and receive information from the student, the student's parent, and the superintendent or designee, and confirm or reverse the decision of the superintendent or designee. The board shall make a record of the proceedings.

If the board confirms the decision of the superintendent or designee, the student and the student's parent may appeal to the Commissioner of Education. The student may not be returned to the regular classroom pending the appeal.

Withdrawal During Process

When a student violates the district's Code in a way that requires or permits the student to be placed in a DAEP and the student withdraws from the district before a placement order is completed, the campus behavior coordinator may complete the proceedings and issue a placement order. If the student then re-enrolls in the district during the same or a subsequent school year, the district may enforce the order at that time, less any period of the placement that has been served by the student during enrollment in another district. If the campus behavior coordinator or the board fails to issue a placement order after the student withdraws, the next district in which the student enrolls may complete the proceedings and issue a placement order.

Newly Enrolled Students

The district shall decide on a case-by-case basis whether to continue the placement of a student who enrolls in the district and was assigned to a DAEP in an open-enrollment charter school or another district. The district may place the student in the district's DAEP or a regular classroom setting.

A newly enrolled student with a DAEP placement from a district in another state shall be placed as any other newly enrolled student if the behavior committed is a reason for DAEP placement in the receiving district.

If the student was placed in a DAEP by a school district in another state for a period that exceeds one year, this district, by state law, shall reduce the period of the placement so that the total placement does not exceed one year. After a review, however, the placement may be extended beyond a year if the district determines that the student is a threat to the safety of other students or employees or the extended placement is in the best interest of the student.

Emergency Placement Procedure

When an emergency placement is necessary because the student's behavior is so unruly, disruptive, or abusive that it seriously interferes with classroom or school operations, the student shall be given oral notice of the reason for the action. Not later than the tenth day after the date of the placement, the student shall be given the appropriate conference required for assignment to a DAEP.

Transition Services

In accordance with law and district procedures, campus staff shall provide transition services to a student returning to the regular classroom from an alternative education program, including a DAEP. See policy FOCA(LEGAL) for more information.

Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses

This section includes two categories of offenses for which the Education Code provides unique procedures and specific consequences.

Registered Sex Offenders

Upon receiving notification in accordance with state law that a student is currently required to register as a sex offender, the district must remove the student from the regular classroom and determine appropriate placement unless the court orders JJAEP placement.

If the student is under any form of court supervision, including probation, community supervision, or parole, the placement shall be in either DAEP or JJAEP for at least one semester.

If the student is not under any form of court supervision, the placement may be in DAEP or JJAEP for one semester or the placement may be in a regular classroom. The placement may not be in the regular classroom if the board or its designee determines that the student's presence:

20. Threatens the safety of other students or teachers,
21. Will be detrimental to the educational process, or
22. Is not in the best interests of the district's students.

Review Committee

At the end of the first semester of a student's placement in an alternative educational setting and before the beginning of each school year for which the student remains in an alternative placement, the district shall convene a committee, in accordance with state law, to review the student's placement. The committee shall recommend whether the student should return to the regular classroom or remain in the placement. Absent a special finding, the board or its designee must follow the committee's recommendation.

The placement review of a student with a disability who receives special education services must be made by the ARD committee.

Newly Enrolled Student

If a student enrolls in the district during a mandatory placement as a registered sex offender, the district may count any time already spent by the student in a placement or may require an additional semester in an alternative placement without conducting a review of the placement.

Appeal

A student or the student's parent may appeal the placement by requesting a conference between the board or its designee, the student, and the student's parent. The conference is limited to the factual question of whether the student is required to register as a sex offender. Any decision of the board or its designee under this section is final and may not be appealed.

Certain Felonies

Regardless of whether placement or expulsion is required or permitted by one of the reasons in the DAEP Placement or Expulsion sections, in accordance with Education Code 37.0081, a

student may be expelled and placed in either DAEP or JJAEP if the board or campus behavior coordinator makes certain findings and the following circumstances exist in relation to aggravated robbery or a felony offense under Title 5 (see **glossary**) of the Penal Code. The student must:

- Have received deferred prosecution for conduct defined as aggravated robbery or a Title 5 felony offense;
- Have been found by a court or jury to have engaged in delinquent conduct for conduct defined as aggravated robbery or a Title 5 felony offense;
- Have been charged with engaging in conduct defined as aggravated robbery or a Title 5 felony offense;
- Have been referred to a juvenile court for allegedly engaging in delinquent conduct for conduct defined as aggravated robbery or a Title 5 felony offense; or
- Have received probation or deferred adjudication or have been arrested for, charged with, or convicted of aggravated robbery or a Title 5 felony offense.

The district may expel the student and order placement under these circumstances regardless of:

23. The date on which the student's conduct occurred,
24. The location at which the conduct occurred,
25. Whether the conduct occurred while the student was enrolled in the district, or
26. Whether the student has successfully completed any court disposition requirements imposed in connection with the conduct.

Hearing and Required Findings

The student must first have a hearing before the board or its designee, who must determine that in addition to the circumstances above that allow for the expulsion, the student's presence in the regular classroom:

27. Threatens the safety of other students or teachers,
28. Will be detrimental to the educational process, or
29. Is not in the best interest of the district's students.

Any decision of the board or the board's designee under this section is final and may not be appealed.

Length of Placement

The student is subject to the placement until:

30. The student graduates from high school,
31. The charges are dismissed or reduced to a misdemeanor offense, or
32. The student completes the term of the placement or is assigned to another program.

Placement Review

A student placed in a DAEP or JJAEP under these circumstances is entitled to a review of his or her status, including academic status, by the campus behavior coordinator or board's designee at intervals not to exceed 120 days. In the case of a high school student, the student's progress

toward graduation and the student's graduation plan shall also be reviewed. At the review, the student or the student's parent shall have the opportunity to present arguments for the student's return to the regular classroom or campus.

Newly Enrolled Students

A student who enrolls in the district before completing a placement under this section from another school district must complete the term of the placement.

Expulsion

In deciding whether to order expulsion, regardless of whether the action is mandatory or discretionary, the campus behavior coordinator shall take into consideration:

33. Self-defense (see **glossary**),
34. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct,
35. The student's disciplinary history,
36. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct,
37. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care), or
38. A student's status as homeless.

Discretionary Expulsion: Misconduct That May Result in Expulsion

Some of the following types of misconduct may result in mandatory placement in a DAEP, whether or not a student is expelled. (See **DAEP Placement**)

Any Location

A student **may** be expelled for:

- Engaging in bullying that encourages a student to commit or attempt to commit suicide.
- Inciting violence against a student through group bullying.
- Releasing or threatening to release intimate visual material of a minor or of a student who is 18 years of age or older without the student's consent.
- Conduct that contains the elements of assault under Penal Code 22.01(a)(1) in retaliation against a school employee or volunteer.
- Criminal mischief, if punishable as a felony.
- Engaging in conduct that contains the elements of one of the following offenses against another student:
 - Aggravated assault.
 - Sexual assault.
 - Aggravated sexual assault.
 - Murder.
 - Capital murder.
 - Criminal attempt to commit murder or capital murder.
 - Aggravated robbery.
- Breach of computer security. (See **glossary**)

Engaging in conduct relating to a false alarm or report (including a bomb threat) or a terroristic threat involving a public school.

At School, Within 300 Feet, or at a School Event

A student **may** be expelled for committing any of the following offenses on or within 300 feet of school property, as measured from any point on the school’s real property boundary line, or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property:

- Selling, giving, or delivering to another person, or possessing, using, or being under the influence of marijuana, a controlled substance, or a dangerous drug, if the conduct is not punishable as a felony. A student with a valid prescription for low-THC cannabis as authorized by Chapter 487 of the Health and Safety Code does not violate this provision. (See **glossary** for “under the influence.”)
- Selling, giving, or delivering to another person, or possessing, using, or being under the influence of alcohol; or committing a serious act or offense while under the influence of alcohol, if the conduct is not punishable as a felony.
- Engaging in conduct that contains the elements of an offense relating to abusable volatile chemicals.
- Engaging in conduct that contains the elements of assault under Section 22.01(a)(1) against an employee or a volunteer.
- Engaging in deadly conduct. (See **glossary**.)

Within 300 Feet of School

A student **may** be expelled for engaging in the following conduct while within 300 feet of school property, as measured from any point on the school’s real property boundary line:

- Aggravated assault, sexual assault, or aggravated sexual assault.
- Arson. (See **glossary**.)
- Murder, capital murder, or criminal attempt to commit murder or capital murder.
- Indecency with a child, aggravated kidnapping, manslaughter, criminally negligent homicide, or aggravated robbery.
- Continuous sexual abuse of a young child or children.
- Felony drug- or alcohol-related offense.
- Unlawfully carrying on or about the student’s person a handgun or a location-restricted knife, as these terms are defined by state law. (See **glossary**.)
- Possessing, manufacturing, transporting, repairing, or selling a prohibited weapon, as defined by state law. (See **glossary**.)
- Possession of a firearm, as defined by federal law. (See **glossary**.)

Property of Another District

A student **may** be expelled for committing any offense that is a state-mandated expellable offense if the offense is committed on the property of another district in Texas or while the student is attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity of a school in another district in Texas.

While in DAEP

A student may be expelled for engaging in documented serious misbehavior that violates the district's Code, despite documented behavioral interventions while placed in a DAEP. For purposes of discretionary expulsion from a DAEP, serious misbehavior means:

39. Deliberate violent behavior that poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others;
40. Extortion, meaning the gaining of money or other property by force or threat;
41. Conduct that constitutes coercion, as defined by Section 1.07, Penal Code; or
42. Conduct that constitutes the offense of:
 - a) Public lewdness under Penal Code 21.07;
 - b) Indecent exposure under Penal Code 21.08;
 - c) Criminal mischief under Penal Code 28.03;
 - d) Hazing under Education Code 37.152; or
 - e) Harassment under Penal Code 42.07(a)(1) of a student or district employee.

Mandatory Expulsion: Misconduct That Requires Expulsion

A student **must** be expelled under federal or state law for any of the following offenses that occur on school property or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property:

Under Federal Law

- Bringing to school or possessing at school, including any setting that is under the district's control or supervision for the purpose of a school activity, a firearm, as defined by federal law. (See **glossary**.)

Note: Mandatory expulsion under the federal Gun Free Schools Act does not apply to a firearm that is lawfully stored inside a locked vehicle, or to firearms used in activities approved and authorized by the district when the district has adopted appropriate safeguards to ensure student safety.

Under the Penal Code

- Unlawfully carrying on or about the student's person the following, in the manner prohibited by Penal Code 46.02:
 - A handgun, defined by state law as any firearm designed, made, or adapted to be used with one hand. (See **glossary**.)

Note: A student may not be expelled solely on the basis of the student's use, exhibition, or possession of a firearm that occurs at an approved target range facility that is not located on a school campus, while participating in or preparing for a school-sponsored, shooting sports competition or a shooting sports educational activity that is sponsored or supported by the Parks and Wildlife Department, or a shooting sports sanctioning organization working with the department. [See policy FNCG(LEGAL).]
 - A location-restricted knife, as defined by state law. (See **glossary**.)
- Possessing, manufacturing, transporting, repairing, or selling a prohibited weapon, as defined in state law. (See **glossary**.)

- Behaving in a manner that contains elements of the following offenses under the Penal Code:
 - Aggravated assault, sexual assault, or aggravated sexual assault.
 - Arson. (See **glossary**.)
 - Murder, capital murder, or criminal attempt to commit murder or capital murder.
 - Indecency with a child.
 - Aggravated kidnapping.
 - Aggravated robbery.
 - Manslaughter.
 - Criminally negligent homicide.
 - Continuous sexual abuse of a young child or children.
 - Behavior punishable as a felony that involves selling, giving, or delivering to another person, or possessing, using, or being under the influence of marijuana, a controlled substance, a dangerous drug, or alcohol; or committing a serious act or offense while under the influence of alcohol.
- Engaging in retaliation against a school employee or volunteer combined with one of the above-listed mandatory expulsion offenses.

Under Age Ten

When a student under the age of ten engages in behavior that is expellable behavior, the student shall not be expelled, but shall be placed in a DAEP. A student under age six shall not be placed in a DAEP unless the student commits a federal firearm offense.

Process

If a student is believed to have committed an expellable offense, the campus behavior coordinator or other appropriate administrator shall schedule a hearing within a reasonable time. The student's parent shall be invited in writing to attend the hearing.

Until a hearing can be held, the campus behavior coordinator or other administrator may place the student in:

- Another appropriate classroom.
- In-school suspension.
- Out-of-school suspension.
- DAEP.

Hearing

A student facing expulsion shall be given a hearing with appropriate due process. The student is entitled to:

43. Representation by the student's parent or another adult who can provide guidance to the student and who is not an employee of the district,
44. An opportunity to testify and to present evidence and witnesses in the student's defense, and

45. An opportunity to question the witnesses called by the district at the hearing.
46. After providing notice to the student and parent of the hearing, the district may hold the hearing regardless of whether the student or the student's parent attends.

The hearing shall be conducted by the board of trustees and the decision to expel shall be made by the board.

Board Review of Expulsion

After the due process hearing, the expelled student may request that the board review the expulsion decisions. The student or parent must submit a written request to the superintendent within seven days after receipt of the written decision. The superintendent must provide the student or parent written notice of the date, time, and place of the meeting at which the board will review the decision.

The board shall review the record of the expulsion hearing in a closed meeting unless the parent requests in writing that the matter be held in an open meeting. The board may also hear a statement from the student or parent and from the board's designee.

The board shall hear statements made by the parties at the review and shall base its decision on evidence reflected in the record and any statements made by the parties at the review. The board shall make and communicate its decision orally at the conclusion of the presentation. Consequences shall not be deferred pending the outcome of the hearing.

Expulsion Order

Before ordering the expulsion, the board or campus behavior coordinator shall take into consideration:

47. Self-defense (see **glossary**),
48. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct,
49. The student's disciplinary history,
50. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct,
51. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care), or
52. A student's status as homeless.

If the student is expelled, the board or its designee shall deliver to the student and the student's parent a copy of the order expelling the student.

Not later than the second business day after the hearing, the superintendent shall deliver to the juvenile court a copy of the expulsion order and the information required by Section 52.04 of the Family Code.

If the length of the expulsion is inconsistent with the guidelines included in the Student Code of Conduct, the expulsion order shall give notice of the inconsistency.

Length of Expulsion

The length of an expulsion shall be based on the seriousness of the offense, the student's age and grade level, the frequency of misbehavior, the student's attitude, and statutory requirements.

The duration of a student's expulsion shall be determined on a case-by-case basis. The maximum period of expulsion is one calendar year, except as provided below.

An expulsion may not exceed one year unless, after review, the district determines that:

- 53. The student is a threat to the safety of other students or to district employees, or
- 54. Extended expulsion is in the best interest of the student.

State and federal law require a student to be expelled from the regular classroom for a period of at least one calendar year for bringing a firearm, as defined by federal law, to school.

However, the superintendent may modify the length of the expulsion on a case-by-case basis.

Students who commit offenses that require expulsion at the end of one school year may be expelled into the next school year to complete the term of expulsion.

Withdrawal During Process

When a student has violated the district's Code in a way that requires or permits expulsion from the district and the student withdraws from the district before the expulsion hearing takes place, the district may conduct the hearing after sending written notice to the parent and student.

If the student then re-enrolls in the district during the same or subsequent school year, the district may enforce the expulsion order at that time, less any expulsion period that has been served by the student during enrollment in another district.

If the campus behavior coordinator or the board fails to issue an expulsion order after the student withdraws, the next district in which the student enrolls may complete the proceedings.

Additional Misconduct

If during the expulsion, the student engages in additional conduct for which placement in a DAEP or expulsion is required or permitted, additional proceedings may be conducted, and the campus behavior coordinator or the board may issue an additional disciplinary order as a result of those proceedings.

Restrictions During Expulsion

Expelled students are prohibited from being on school grounds or attending school-sponsored or school-related activities during the period of expulsion.

No district academic credit shall be earned for work missed during the period of expulsion unless the student is enrolled in a JJAEP or another district-approved program.

Newly Enrolled Students

The district shall decide on a case-by-case basis the placement of a student who is subject to an expulsion order from another district or an open-enrollment charter school upon enrollment in the district.

If a student expelled in another state enrolls in the district, the district may continue the expulsion under the terms of the expulsion order, may place the student in a DAEP for the period specified in the order, or may allow the student to attend regular classes if:

- 55. The out-of-state district provides the district with a copy of the expulsion order, and
- 56. The offense resulting in the expulsion is also an expellable offense in the district in which the student is enrolling.

If a student is expelled by a district in another state for a period that exceeds one year and the district continues the expulsion or places the student in a DAEP, the district shall reduce the period of the expulsion or DAEP placement so that the entire period does not exceed one year, unless after a review it is determined that:

- 57. The student is a threat to the safety of other students or district employees, or
- 58. Extended placement is in the best interest of the student.

Emergency Expulsion Procedures

When an emergency expulsion is necessary to protect persons or property from imminent harm, the student shall be given verbal notice of the reason for the action. Within ten days after the date of the emergency expulsion, the student shall be given appropriate due process required for a student facing expulsion.

DAEP Placement of Expelled Students

The district may provide educational services to any expelled student in a DAEP; however, educational services in the DAEP must be provided if the student is less than ten years of age.

Transition Services

In accordance with law and district procedures, campus staff shall provide transition services for a student returning to the regular classroom from placement in an alternative education program, including a DAEP or JJAEP. See policies FOCA(LEGAL) and FODA(LEGAL) for more information.

Glossary

Abuse is improper or excessive use.

Aggravated robbery is defined in part by Penal Code 29.03(a) as when a person commits robbery and:

59. Causes serious bodily injury to another;
60. Uses or exhibits a deadly weapon; or
61. Causes bodily injury to another person or threatens or places another person in fear of imminent bodily injury or death, if the other person is:
 - f) 65 years of age or older, or
 - g) A disabled person.

Armor-piercing ammunition is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as handgun ammunition used in pistols and revolvers and designed primarily for the purpose of penetrating metal or body armor.

Arson is defined in part by Penal Code 28.02 as:

1. A crime that involves starting a fire or causing an explosion with intent to destroy or damage:
 - h) Any vegetation, fence, or structure on open-space land; or
 - i) Any building, habitation, or vehicle:
 - 1) Knowing that it is within the limits of an incorporated city or town,
 - 2) Knowing that it is insured against damage or destruction,
 - 3) Knowing that it is subject to a mortgage or other security interest,
 - 4) Knowing that it is located on property belonging to another,
 - 5) Knowing that it has located within it property belonging to another, or
 - 6) When the person starting the fire is reckless about whether the burning or explosion will endanger the life of some individual or the safety of the property of another.
2. A crime that involves recklessly starting a fire or causing an explosion while manufacturing or attempting to manufacture a controlled substance and the fire or explosion damages any building, habitation, or vehicle; or
3. A crime that involves intentionally starting a fire or causing an explosion and in so doing:
 - j) Recklessly damages or destroys a building belonging to another, or
 - k) Recklessly causes another person to suffer bodily injury or death.

Assault is defined in part by Penal Code §22.01(a)(1) as intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly causing bodily injury to another; §22.01(a)(2) as intentionally or knowingly threatening another with imminent bodily injury; and §22.01(a)(3) as intentionally or knowingly causing physical contact with another that can reasonably be regarded as offensive or provocative.

Breach of computer security includes knowingly accessing a computer, computer network, or computer system without the effective consent of the owner as defined in Penal Code 33.02, if the conduct involves accessing a computer, computer network, or computer system owned by or operated on behalf of a school district; and the student knowingly alters, damages, or

deletes school district property or information; or commits a breach of any other computer, computer network, or computer system.

Bullying is defined in Section 37.0832 of the Education Code as a single significant act or a pattern of acts by one or more students directed at another student that exploits an imbalance of power and involves engaging in written or verbal expression, expression through electronic means, or physical conduct that:

1. Has the effect or will have the effect of physically harming a student, damaging a student's property, or placing a student in reasonable fear of harm to the student's person or of damage to the student's property;
2. Is sufficiently severe, persistent, or pervasive enough that the action or threat creates an intimidating, threatening, or abusive educational environment for a student;
3. Materially and substantially disrupts the educational process or the orderly operation of a classroom or school; or
4. Infringes on the rights of the victim at school.

Bullying includes cyberbullying. (See below) This state law on bullying prevention applies to:

5. Bullying that occurs on or is delivered to school property or to the site of a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property;
6. Bullying that occurs on a publicly or privately owned school bus or vehicle being used for transportation of students to or from school or a school-sponsored or school-related activity; and
7. Cyberbullying that occurs off school property or outside of a school-sponsored or school-related activity if the cyberbullying interferes with a student's educational opportunities or substantially disrupts the orderly operation of a classroom, school, or school-sponsored or school-related activity.

Chemical dispensing device is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as a device designed, made, or adapted for the purpose of dispensing a substance capable of causing an adverse psychological or physiological effect on a human being. A small chemical dispenser sold commercially for personal protection is not in this category.

Club is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as an instrument specially designed, made, or adapted for the purpose of inflicting serious bodily injury or death. A blackjack, nightstick, mace, and tomahawk are in the same category.

Controlled substance means a substance, including a drug, an adulterant, and a dilutant, listed in Schedules I through V or Penalty Group 1, 1-A, 2, 2-A, 3, or 4 of the Texas Controlled Substances Act. The term includes the aggregate weight of any mixture, solution, or other substance containing a controlled substance. The term does not include hemp, as defined by Agriculture Code 121.001, or the tetrahydrocannabinols (THC) in hemp.

Criminal street gang is defined by Penal Code 71.01 as three or more persons having a common identifying sign or symbol or an identifiable leadership who continuously or regularly associate in the commission of criminal activities.

Cyberbullying is defined by Section 37.0832 of the Education Code as bullying that is done through the use of any electronic communication device, including through the use of a cellular

or other type of telephone, a computer, a camera, electronic mail, instant messaging, text messaging, a social media application, an internet website, or any other internet-based communication tool.

Dangerous drug is defined by Health and Safety Code 483.001 as a device or a drug that is unsafe for self-medication and that is not included in Schedules I through V or Penalty Groups 1 through 4 of the Texas Controlled Substances Act. The term includes a device or drug that federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription or restricts to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

Dating violence occurs when a person in a current or past dating relationship uses physical, sexual, verbal, or emotional abuse to harm, threaten, intimidate, or control another person in the relationship. Dating violence also occurs when a person commits these acts against a person in a marriage or dating relationship with the individual who is or was once in a marriage or dating relationship with the person committing the offense, as defined by Section 71.0021 of the Family Code.

Deadly conduct under Penal Code 22.05 occurs when a person recklessly engages in conduct that places another in imminent danger of serious bodily injury, such as knowingly discharging a firearm in the direction of an individual, habitation, building, or vehicle.

Deferred adjudication is an alternative to seeking a conviction in court that may be offered to a juvenile for delinquent conduct or conduct indicating a need for supervision.

Deferred prosecution may be offered to a juvenile as an alternative to seeking a conviction in court for delinquent conduct or conduct indicating a need for supervision.

Delinquent conduct is conduct that violates either state or federal law and is punishable by imprisonment or confinement in jail. It includes conduct that violates certain juvenile court orders, including probation orders, but does not include violations of traffic laws.

Discretionary means that something is left to or regulated by a local decision maker.

E-cigarette means an electronic cigarette or any other device that simulates smoking by using a mechanical heating element, battery, or electronic circuit to deliver nicotine or other substances to the individual inhaling from the device. The term includes any device that is manufactured, distributed, or sold as an e-cigarette, e-cigar, or e-pipe or under another product name or description and a component, part, or accessory for the device, regardless of whether the component, part, or accessory is sold separately from the device.

Explosive weapon is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as any explosive or incendiary bomb, grenade, rocket, or mine and its delivery mechanism that is designed, made, or adapted for the purpose of inflicting serious bodily injury, death, or substantial property damage, or for the principal purpose of causing such a loud report as to cause undue public alarm or terror.

False alarm or report under Penal Code 42.06 occurs when a person knowingly initiates, communicates, or circulates a report of a present, past, or future bombing, fire, offense, or other emergency that he or she knows is false or baseless and that would ordinarily:

8. Cause action by an official or volunteer agency organized to deal with emergencies;

9. Place a person in fear of imminent serious bodily injury; or
10. Prevent or interrupt the occupation of a building, room, or place of assembly.

Firearm is defined by federal law (18 U.S.C. 921(a)) as:

11. Any weapon (including a starter gun) that will, is designed to, or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive;
12. The frame or receiver of any such weapon;
13. Any firearm muffler or firearm weapon; or
14. Any destructive device, such as any explosive, incendiary or poison gas bomb, or grenade.
Such term does not include an antique firearm.

Firearm silencer is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as any device designed, made, or adapted to muffle the report of a firearm.

Graffiti includes markings with paint, an indelible pen or marker, or an etching or engraving device on tangible property without the effective consent of the owner. The markings may include inscriptions, slogans, drawings, or paintings.

Handgun is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as any firearm that is designed, made, or adapted to be fired with one hand.

Harassment includes:

15. Conduct that meets the definition established in district policies DIA(LOCAL) and FFH(LOCAL);
16. Conduct that threatens to cause harm or bodily injury to another person, including a district student, employee, board member, or volunteer; is sexually intimidating; causes physical damage to the property of another student; subjects another student to physical confinement or restraint; or maliciously and substantially harms another student's physical or emotional health or safety, as defined in Section 37.001(b)(2) of the Education Code; or
17. Conduct that is punishable as a crime under Penal Code 42.07, including the following types of conduct if carried out with the intent to harass, annoy, alarm, abuse, torment, or embarrass another:
 - l) Initiating communication and, in the course of the communication, making a comment, request, suggestion, or proposal that is obscene, as defined by law;
 - m) Threatening, in a manner reasonably likely to alarm the person receiving the threat, to inflict bodily injury on the person or to commit a felony against the person, a member of the person's family or household, or the person's property;
 - n) Conveying, in a manner reasonably likely to alarm the person receiving the report, a false report, which is known by the conveyor to be false, that another person has suffered death or serious bodily injury; and
 - o) Sending repeated electronic communications in a manner reasonably likely to harass, annoy, alarm, abuse, torment, embarrass, or offend another.

Hazing is defined by Section 37.151 of the Education Code as an intentional, knowing, or reckless act, on or off campus, by one person alone or acting with others, directed against a student for the purpose of pledging, initiation into, affiliation with, holding office in, or

maintaining membership in a student organization if the act meets the elements in Education Code 37.151, including:

18. Any type of physical brutality;
19. An activity that subjects the student to an unreasonable risk of harm or that adversely affects the student's mental or physical health, such as sleep deprivation, exposure to the elements, confinement to small spaces, calisthenics, or consumption of food, liquids, drugs, or other substances;
20. An activity that induces, causes, or requires the student to perform a duty or task that violates the Penal Code; and
21. Coercing a student to consume a drug or alcoholic beverage in an amount that would lead a reasonable person to believe the student is intoxicated.

Hit list is defined in Section 37.001(b)(3) of the Education Code as a list of people targeted to be harmed, using a firearm, a knife, or any other object to be used with intent to cause bodily harm.

Improvised explosive device is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as a completed and operational bomb designed to cause serious bodily injury, death, or substantial property damage that is fabricated in an improvised manner using nonmilitary components.

Indecent exposure is defined by Penal Code 21.08 as an offense that occurs when a person exposes the person's anus or any part of the person's genitals with intent to arouse or gratify the sexual desire of any person, and is reckless about whether another is present who will be offended or alarmed by the act.

Intimate visual material is defined by Civil Practices and Remedies Code 98B.001 and Penal Code 21.16 as visual material that depicts a person with the person's intimate parts exposed or engaged in sexual conduct. "Visual material" means any film, photograph, video tape, negative, or slide of any photographic reproduction or any other physical medium that allows an image to be displayed on a computer or other video screen and any image transmitted to a computer or other video screen.

Location-restricted knife is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as a knife with a blade over five and one-half inches.

Knuckles means any instrument consisting of finger rings or guards made of a hard substance and designed or adapted for inflicting serious bodily injury or death by striking a person with a fist enclosed in the knuckles.

Look-alike weapon means an item that resembles a weapon but is not intended to be used to cause serious bodily injury.

Machine gun as defined by Penal Code 46.01 is any firearm that is capable of shooting more than two shots automatically, without manual reloading, by a single function of the trigger.

Mandatory means that something is obligatory or required because of an authority.

Paraphernalia are devices that can be used for inhaling, ingesting, injecting, or otherwise introducing a controlled substance into a human body.

Possession means to have an item on one's person or in one's personal property, including, but not limited to, clothing, purse, or backpack; a private vehicle used for transportation to or from school or school-related activities, including, but not limited, to an automobile, truck, motorcycle, or bicycle; telecommunications or electronic devices; or any school property used by the student, including, but not limited to, a locker or desk.

Prohibited weapon under Penal Code 46.05(a) means:

22. The following items unless registered with the U.S. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives or otherwise not subject to that registration requirement or unless the item is classified as a curio or relic by the U.S. Department of Justice:

- p) An explosive weapon;
- q) A machine gun;
- r) A short-barrel firearm;

23. Armor-piercing ammunition;

24. A chemical dispensing device;

25. A zip gun;

26. A tire deflation device;

27. An improvised explosive device; or

28. A firearm silencer, unless classified as a curio or relic by the U.S. Department of Justice or the actor otherwise possesses, manufactures, transports, repairs, or sells the firearm silencer in compliance with federal law.

Public Lewdness is defined by Penal Code 21.07 as an offense that occurs when a person knowingly engages in an act of sexual intercourse, deviate sexual intercourse, or sexual contact in a public place or, if not in a public place, is reckless about whether another is present who will be offended or alarmed by the act.

Public school fraternity, sorority, secret society, or gang means an organization composed wholly or in part of students that seeks to perpetuate itself by taking additional members from the students enrolled in school based on a decision of its membership rather than on the free choice of a qualified student. Educational organizations listed in Section 37.121(d) of the Education Code are excepted from this definition.

Reasonable belief is that which an ordinary person of average intelligence and sound mind would believe. Chapter 37 requires certain disciplinary decisions when the superintendent or designee has a reasonable belief that a student engaged in conduct punishable as a felony offense. In forming such a reasonable belief, the superintendent or designee may use all available information, including the notice of a student's arrest under Article 15.27 of the Code of Criminal Procedure.

Self-defense is the use of force against another to the degree a person reasonably believes the force is immediately necessary to protect himself or herself.

Serious misbehavior means:

29. Deliberate violent behavior that poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others;

30. Extortion, meaning the gaining of money or other property by force or threat;

31. Conduct that constitutes coercion, as defined by Section 1.07, Penal Code; or

32. Conduct that constitutes the offense of:

- s) Public lewdness under Penal Code 21.07;
- t) Indecent exposure under Penal Code 21.08;
- u) Criminal mischief under Penal Code 28.03;
- v) Hazing under Education Code 37.152; or
- w) Harassment under Penal Code 42.07(a)(1) of a student or district employee.

Serious or persistent misbehavior includes, but is not limited to:

- Behavior that is grounds for permissible expulsion or mandatory DAEP placement.
- Behavior identified by the district as grounds for discretionary DAEP placement.
- Actions or demonstrations that substantially disrupt or materially interfere with school activities.
- Refusal to attempt or complete school work as assigned.
- Insubordination.
- Profanity, vulgar language, or obscene gestures.
- Leaving school grounds without permission.
- Falsification of records, passes, or other school-related documents.
- Refusal to accept discipline assigned by the teacher or principal.

Short-barrel firearm is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as a rifle with a barrel length of less than 16 inches or a shotgun with a barrel length of less than 18 inches, or any weapon made from a rifle or shotgun that, as altered, has an overall length of less than 26 inches.

Terroristic threat is defined by Penal Code 22.07 as a threat of violence to any person or property with intent to:

- 33. Cause a reaction of any type by an official or volunteer agency organized to deal with emergencies;
- 34. Place any person in fear of imminent serious bodily injury;
- 35. Prevent or interrupt the occupation or use of a building; room, place of assembly, or place to which the public has access; place of employment or occupation; aircraft, automobile, or other form of conveyance; or other public place;
- 36. Cause impairment or interruption of public communications; public transportation; public water, gas, or power supply; or other public service;
- 37. Place the public or a substantial group of the public in fear of serious bodily injury; or
- 38. Influence the conduct or activities of a branch or agency of the federal government, the state, or a political subdivision of the state (including the district).

Tire deflation device is defined in part by Penal Code 46.01 as a device, including a caltrop or spike strip, that, when driven over, impedes or stops the movement of a wheeled vehicle by puncturing one or more of the vehicle's tires.

Title 5 felonies are those crimes listed in Title 5 of the Penal Code that typically involve injury to a person and may include:

- Murder, manslaughter, or homicide under Sections 19.02, – .05;

- Kidnapping under Section 20.03;
- Trafficking of persons under Section 20A.02;
- Smuggling or continuous smuggling of persons under Sections 20.05 – .06;
- Assault under Section 22.01;
- Aggravated assault under Section 22.02;
- Sexual assault under Section 22.011;
- Aggravated sexual assault under Section 22.021;
- Unlawful restraint under Section 20.02;
- Continuous sexual abuse of a young child or children under Section 21.02;
- Bestiality under Section 21.09;
- Improper relationship between educator and student under Section 21.12;
- Voyeurism under Section 21.17;
- Indecency with a child under Section 21.11;
- Invasive visual recording under Section 21.15;
- Disclosure or promotion of intimate visual material under Section 21.16;
- Sexual coercion under Section 21.18;
- Injury to a child, an elderly person, or a disabled person of any age under Section 22.04;
- Abandoning or endangering a child under Section 22.041;
- Deadly conduct under Section 22.05;
- Terroristic threat under Section 22.07;
- Aiding a person to commit suicide under Section 22.08; and
- Tampering with a consumer product under Section 22.09.

[See FOC(EXHIBIT).]

Under the influence means lacking the normal use of mental or physical faculties. Impairment of a person’s physical or mental faculties may be evidenced by a pattern of abnormal or erratic behavior, the presence of physical symptoms of drug or alcohol use, or by admission. A student “under the influence” need not be legally intoxicated to trigger disciplinary action.

Use means voluntarily introducing into one’s body, by any means, a prohibited substance.

Zip gun is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as a device or combination of devices, not originally a firearm, but adapted to expel a projectile through a smooth-bore or rifled-bore barrel by using the energy generated by an explosion or burning substance.

Index

- admission, review, and dismissal (ARD)
 - committee, 17, 42
- appeals process
 - board review of expulsion, 52
 - DAEP appeals, 37, 39
 - discipline management techniques, 21
 - sex offender registry, 43
- attendance, 8
- aversive techniques, 18, 20
- board of trustees, 1
- campus behavior coordinator, 3–5, 5
- campus rules, 8, 16
- cell phones. *See* electronic devices.
- cheating. *See* prohibited behavior.
- classroom rules, 8, 16
- computers, 14–15
 - breach of security, 15
 - hacking/cracking, 15
 - See also* technology resources.
- confiscation of student property
 - confiscation of property. *See* discipline management techniques.
- consideration of mitigating factors, 34
- corporal punishment. *See* discipline management techniques.
- counseling, 18
- courtesy, 8
- crimes
 - aggravated robbery, 10, 29, 33, 43, 46
 - breach of computer security, 46
 - breach of security, 15
 - criminal mischief, 3, 10, 28, 45
 - criminal proceedings and placement in DAEP, 39–40
 - felonies, 3, 10, 28–33, 43, 45–49, 50
 - reporting, 5
 - Title 5 offenses, 29, 33, 43, 63
 - expulsion and placement, 43
 - hearing and required findings, 44
 - length of placement, 44
 - newly enrolled students, 44
 - placement review, 44
- delinquent conduct, 33, 39, 43, 59
- demonstrations, 16
- detention. *See* discipline management techniques.
- disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP), 27–41, 42
 - additional misconduct, 39
 - appeals. *See* appeals process.
 - coursework notice, 35
 - discretionary placement, 28–29
 - elementary school students, 27
 - emergency placement, 41
 - extracurricular activities, 38
 - grade classification, 27
 - graduation, 38
 - length of placement, 35–36
 - mandatory placement, 30–33
 - 300 foot rule, 30–32
 - newly enrolled students, 40
 - notice of criminal proceedings, 39–40
 - placement review, 39
 - pre- and post-assessments, 36
 - process, 34–35
 - restrictions during placement, 38
 - summer programs, 27
 - transition services, 41
 - transportation, 38
 - under age six, 32
 - under age ten, 32
 - withdrawal during process, 40
- discipline management techniques, 17–21
 - alternative educational setting, 19
 - appeals. *See* appeals process.
 - behavioral contracts, 18
 - bus privileges, 19, 22
 - confiscation of property, 18

- corporal punishment, 19
- counseling, 18
- criminal prosecution, 19
- DAEP. See disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP).
- demerits, 18
- detention, 18
- expulsion. See expulsion.
- extracurricular organizations, 19
- grade reductions, 18
- in-school suspension, 18
- loss of privileges, 19
- notification, 21
- out-of-school suspension, 19
- probation, 19
- referral. See routine referral.
- refusal to accept, 9
- rewards, 18
- school duties, 19
- students with disabilities, 17
- time-out, 18
- dress code, 8, 16
- drugs, 13–14
 - marijuana, 13
 - over-the-counter, 14
 - paraphernalia, 13
 - prescription, 14
 - under the influence, 14
- electronic cigarette
 - definition, 59
 - See also prohibited items
 - e-cigarettes.
- electronic devices, 12
- expulsion, 45
 - 300 foot rule, 46–48
 - additional misconduct, 54
 - and DAEP placement, 55
 - discretionary, 45–48
 - emergency, 55
 - for serious misbehavior committed while in DAEP, 48
 - length, 53
 - mandatory, 49–50
 - newly enrolled students, 54–55
 - process, 51–52
 - restrictions, 54
 - under age six, 51
 - under age ten, 51
 - withdrawal during process, 53
- falsification of records, 16, 63
- firearms exception, 49
- formal removal from class, 23–24
 - returning student to the classroom, 24
- foster care, 26, 27, 34, 45, 52
- fraternity, 28, 63
- gangs, 28, 59, 63
- gender-based harassment, 10, See also prohibited behavior.
- graduation
 - participation, 6, 38
- Gun Free Schools Act**, 49
- homelessness, 17, 23, 25, 26, 27, 34, 45, 52
- improvised explosive device, 61, 63
- inspections. See searches
- jurisdiction of the district
 - 300 foot rule, 3
- juvenile justice alternative education program (JJAEP), 42, 43, 54
- laser pointers, 12
- location-restricted knife, 11, 48, 50, 61
- lunch period, 3
- parent, 6
- parent-teacher conferences, 18
- peace officer. See security personnel
- placement review committee, 24, 42
- plagiarism. See prohibited behavior: cheating.
- police officer. See security personnel
 - posting
 - of the Student Code of Conduct, 1
- preparation for class, 8
- progressive interventions, 18
- prohibited behavior, 9–16
 - 300 foot rule, 30–32, 46–48
 - aggravated sexual assault, 33

alcohol, 32, 46
 assault, 9, 24, 30, 45, 47, 63
 at another district, 48
 blackmail, 10
 bullying, 9
 cheating, 16
 coercion, 10
 dating violence, 10
 deadly conduct, 47
 disclosure or promotion of intimate visual material, 63
 drugs, 30, 46
 false accusations, 15
 false alarm, 30, 46
 fighting, 9
 fire extinguishers discharged without cause, 15
 forgery. See falsification of records.
 gambling, 16
 gender-based harassment, 10
 graffiti, 10
 harassment, 9
 hazing, 10
 hit lists, 9
 hoaxes, 15
 inappropriate conduct, 10
 inciting violence, 15
 indecent exposure, 10, 32
 insubordination, 9
 invasive visual recording, 63
 leaving school grounds, 9
 misuse of technology resources, 14
 on school buses, 9
 recording without consent, 10
 repeated offenses, 16
 robbery, 10
 sexual abuse, 10
 sexual assault, 33, 36
 sexual coercion, 63
 sexual harassment, 10
 smuggling or continuous smuggling of persons, 63
 stealing, 10
 terroristic threat, 30, 46, 63
 theft, 10
 threats, 9, 15
 throwing objects, 15
 trafficking of persons, 63
 under the influence, 46
 vandalism, 10
 volatile chemicals, 32, 46
 voyeurism, 63
 prohibited items
 air guns, 11
 alcohol, 50
 ammunition, 11
 clubs, 48
 drugs, 50
 e-cigarettes, 12, 59
 firearms, 32, 49
 fireworks, 11
 handgun, 49–50
 knives, 48, 50
 lighters, 12
 mace, 12
 matches, 12
 other dangerous items, 11, 12, 48
 other weapons, 50
 pepper spray, 12
 pornography, 12
 stun guns, 11
 tobacco, 12
 property, 8
 protests. See demonstrations.
 removal from the regular educational setting, 23–24
 respect, 8
 restorative discipline practices, 17
 retaliation, 3, 32, 45, 50
 routine referral, 23
 safety, 8, 15
 school resource officer (SRO). See security personnel
 searches, 5

- desks, 5
- lockers, 5
- vehicles, 5
- secret society, 28, 63
- security. *See* computers, *See* security personnel
- security personnel, 5, 7
- self-defense, 26, 27, 34, 45
- self-discipline, 8
- serious misbehavior, 48
- sex offender, 3, 42, 43
 - appeal of placement as a registered sex offender, 43
 - newly enrolled student, 43
- sexual abuse, 10, *See also* prohibited behavior.
- sexual assault
 - campus assignments, 33
 - See also* prohibited behavior.
- sexual harassment, 10, *See also* prohibited behavior.
- smart phones. *See* electronic devices.
- sorority, 28, 63
- special education, 17
- standards for student conduct, 8

- student handbook
 - conflict with Student Code of Conduct, 2
- students with disabilities, 2, 42
 - discipline management techniques, 17
 - transportation while in DAEP, 38
- suspension
 - in-school. *See* discipline management techniques.
 - out-of-school, 19, 25–26
- technology resources
 - district policy, 14
 - See also* computers.
- telecommunications devices. *See* electronic devices.
- threat assessment, 4, 29, 33
- time-out. *See* discipline management techniques.
- Title 5 offenses. *See* crimes.
- transfers
 - campus assignments, 33
- transportation, 3
 - discipline management techniques, 19
 - rules for conduct, 9
 - while in DAEP, 38

Marathon Independent School District



2020-21 STUDENT HANDBOOK

DRAFT

Marathon Independent School Student Handbook

2020-21 School Year

Accessibility

If you have difficulty accessing this handbook because of a disability, please contact the superintendent or principal:

Peter Price--pprice@marathonisd.net--432.386.4431

Juan Saldana—jsaldana@marathonisd.net--432.386.4431

Table of Contents

Preface	9	10
Section I: Parental Rights	11	
Consent, Opt-Out, and Refusal Rights		11
Participation in Third-Party Surveys		14
Removing a Student from Instruction or Excusing a Student from a Required Component of Instruction		15
Right of Access to Student Records, Curriculum Materials, and District Records/ Policies		18
A Student with Exceptionalities or Special Circumstances		22
Section II: Other Important Information for Parents and Students	28	
Absences / Attendance		28
Accountability under State and Federal Law (All Grade Levels)		33
Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery Test		33
Awards and Honors (All Grade Levels)		33
Bullying (All Grade Levels)		33
Career and Technical Education (CTE) Programs (Secondary Grade Levels Only)		35
Celebrations (All Grade Levels)		36
Child Sexual Abuse and Other Maltreatment of Children (All Grade Levels)		36
Class Rank / Highest-Ranking Student (Secondary Grade Levels Only)		37
Class Schedules (Secondary Grade Levels Only)		37
College and University Admissions and Financial Aid (Secondary Grade Levels Only)		38
College Credit Courses (Secondary Grade Levels Only)		39
Communications—Automated		39
Complaints and Concerns (All Grade Levels)		40
Conduct (All Grade Levels)		40
Counseling		41
Course Credit (Secondary Grade Levels Only)		43
Credit by Examination <i>If a Student Has Taken the Course / Subject</i> (All Grade Levels)		42
Credit by Examination for Advancement / Acceleration <i>If a Student Has Not Taken the Course / Subject</i>		43

Kindergarten Acceleration	44
Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation (All Grade Levels)	44
Discrimination	46
Distance Learning	47
Distribution of Literature, Published Materials, or Other Documents (All Grade Levels)	48
Dress and Grooming (All Grade Levels)	49
Electronic Devices and Technology Resources (All Grade Levels)	50
End-of-Course (EOC) Assessments	52
English Learners (All Grade Levels)	53
Extracurricular Activities, Clubs, and Organizations (All Grade Levels)	53
Fees (All Grade Levels)	54
Fundraising (All Grade Levels)	55
Gang-Free Zones (All Grade Levels)	56
Gender-Based Harassment	56
Grade-Level Classification (Grades 9–12 Only)	56
Grading Guidelines (All Grade Levels)	56
Graduation (Secondary Grade Levels Only)	56
Harassment	61
Hazing (All Grade Levels)	62
Health-Related Matters	62
Homeless Students (All Grade Levels)	67
Homework (All Grade Levels)	67
Illness	67
Immunization (All Grade Levels)	68
Law Enforcement Agencies (All Grade Levels)	68
Leaving Campus (All Grade Levels)	70
Lost and Found (All Grade Levels)	70
Makeup Work	71
Medicine at School (All Grade Levels)	72
Nondiscrimination Statement (All Grade Levels)	73
Nontraditional Academic Programs (All Grade Levels)	74
Parent and Family Engagement (All Grade Levels)	74
Physical Examinations / Health Screenings	75

Pledges of Allegiance and a Minute of Silence (All Grade Levels)	76
Prayer (All Grade Levels)	76
Promotion and Retention	76
Release of Students from School	78
Report Cards / Progress Reports and Conferences (All Grade Levels)	78
Retaliation	79
Safety (All Grade Levels)	79
SAT, ACT, and Other Standardized Tests	80
Schedule Changes (Middle / Junior High and High School Grade Levels)	80
School Facilities	80
School-sponsored Field Trips (All Grade Levels)	82
Searches	82
Sexual Harassment	84
Special Programs (All Grade Levels)	84
Standardized Testing	84
Steroids (Secondary Grade Levels Only)	86
Students in Foster Care (All Grade Levels)	86
Student Speakers (All Grade Levels)	86
Substance Abuse Prevention and Intervention (All Grade Levels)	86
Suicide Awareness and Mental Health Support (All Grade Levels)	87
Summer School (All Grade Levels)	87
Tardies (All Grade Levels)	87
Textbooks, Electronic Textbooks, Technological Equipment, and Other Instructional Materials (All Grade Levels)	87
Transfers (All Grade Levels)	87
Transportation (All Grade Levels)	87
Vandalism (All Grade Levels)	89
Video Cameras (All Grade Levels)	89
Visitors to the School (All Grade Levels)	89
Volunteers (All Grade Levels)	90
Voter Registration (Secondary Grade Levels Only)	91
Withdrawing from School (All Grade Levels)	91

Glossary

Appendix: Freedom from Bullying Policy	95	
Student Welfare: Freedom from Bullying		95
Index	100	

- MISD School Board
 - Judy Briones, President
 - Hayes West, Vice President
 - Cheyenne Marta, Secretary
 - Marina Aguilar, Board Member
 - Dara Cavness, Board Member
 - Craig Carter, Board Member
 - Steven Aguilar, Board Member
- Superintendent, Peter Price
- Marathon ISD
 - 109 N. 5th
 - Marathon, TX 79842
 - 432-386-4431

This page left intentionally blank.

Preface

Parents and Students:

Welcome to the new school year!

Education is a team effort, and students, parents, teachers, and other staff members working together can make this a successful year.

The Marathon ISD Student Handbook is a general reference guide that is divided into two sections:

Section I: Parental Rights will help you respond to school-related issues regarding curriculum and the school environment.

Section II: Other Important Information for Parents and Students is organized alphabetically by topic. Where applicable, it is divided by age and/or grade level.

Note: Unless otherwise noted, the term “parent” refers to the parent, legal guardian, any person granted some other type of lawful control of a student, or any other person who has agreed to assume school-related responsibility for a student.

The Student Handbook is designed to align with board policy and the Student Code of Conduct, a board-adopted document intended to promote school safety and an atmosphere for learning. The Student Handbook is **not** meant to be a complete statement of all policies, procedures, or rules in any given circumstance.

In case of conflicts between board policy (including the Student Code of Conduct) and any Student Handbook provision, the district will follow board policy and the Student Code of Conduct.

Therefore, parents and students should become familiar with the Marathon Independent School District Student Code of Conduct. To review the Code of Conduct, visit the district’s website at State law requires that the Code of Conduct be prominently displayed or made available for review at each campus.

A hard copy of either the Student Code of Conduct or Student Handbook can be requested at the high school front office.

The Student Handbook is updated annually; however, policy adoption and revisions may occur throughout the year. The district encourages parents to stay informed of proposed policy changes by attending board meetings and reviewing newsletter and other communications explaining changes in policy or other rules that affect Student Handbook provisions. The district reserves the right to modify the Student Handbook at any time. Notice of revisions will be provided as is reasonably practical.

Although the Student Handbook may refer to rights established through law or district policy, it does not create additional rights for parents and students. It does not, nor is it intended to, represent a contract between any parent or student and the district.

For questions about the material in this handbook, please contact the superintendent or principal.

Complete and return to the student's campus the following forms (provided in the forms packet distributed at the beginning of the year or upon enrollment):

- Acknowledgement Form,
- Notice Regarding Directory Information and Parent's Response Regarding Release of Student Information,
- Parent's Objection to the Release of Student Information to Military Recruiters and Institutions of Higher Education (if you choose to restrict the release of information to these entities), and
- Consent/Opt-Out Form.

[See **Objecting to the Release of Directory Information** and **Consent Required Before Student Participation in a Federally Funded Survey, Analysis, or Evaluation** for more information.

Section I: Parental Rights

This section describes certain parental rights as specified in state or federal law.

Consent, Opt-Out, and Refusal Rights

Consent to Conduct a Psychological Evaluation

Unless required under state or federal law, a district employee will not conduct a psychological examination, test, or treatment without obtaining written parental consent.

Note: An evaluation may be legally required under special education rules or by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) for child abuse investigations and reports.

Consent to Display a Student's Original Works and Personal Information

Teachers may display a student's work in classrooms or elsewhere on campus as recognition of student achievement without seeking prior parental consent. These displays may include personally identifiable student information. Student work includes:

- Artwork,
- Special projects,
- Photographs,
- Original videos or voice recordings, and
- Other original works.

However, the district will seek parental consent before displaying a student's work on the district's website, a website affiliated or sponsored by the district (such as a campus or classroom website), or in district publications, which may include printed materials, videos, or other methods of mass communication.

Consent to Receive Parenting and Paternity Awareness Instruction if a Student is under Age 14

A student under age 14 must have parental permission to participate in the district's parenting and paternity awareness program. This program was developed by the Office of the Texas Attorney General and the State Board of Education (SBOE) to be incorporated into health education classes.

Consent to Video or Audio Record a Student when Not Already Permitted by Law

State law permits the school to make a video or voice recording without parental permission when it:

- Is to be used for school safety,
- Relates to classroom instruction or a co-curricular or extracurricular activity,
- Relates to media coverage of the school, or

- Relates to the promotion of student safety as provided by law for a student receiving special education services in certain settings.

In other circumstances, the district will seek written parental consent before making a video or voice recording of a student.

Prohibiting the Use of Corporal Punishment

Corporal punishment—spanking or paddling a student—may be used as a discipline management technique in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct and district policy FO(LOCAL).

However, in accordance with law, the district may not administer corporal punishment if a student’s parent submits a signed, written statement prohibiting its use.

A parent who does not want corporal punishment administered to his or her child must return the form included in the forms packet. This signed statement must be submitted each school year. A parent may revoke this prohibition at any time during the school year by providing a signed statement to the campus principal.

Note:

- District personnel may use discipline methods other than corporal punishment if a parent requests that corporal punishment not be used.
- If the district knows that a student is in temporary or permanent custody of the state (through foster care, kinship care, or other arrangements), corporal punishment will not be administered, even when the student’s caregiver or caseworker has not submitted a signed statement prohibiting its use.

Limiting Electronic Communications between Students and District Employees

The district permits teachers and other approved employees to use electronic communications with students within the scope of professional responsibilities, as described by district guidelines.

For example, a teacher may create a social networking page for his or her class to relay information regarding class work, homework, and tests. A parent is welcome to such a page.

However, text messages sent to an individual student are only allowed if a district employee with responsibility for an extracurricular activity must communicate with a student participating in that activity.

The employee is required to include the student’s parent as a recipient on all text messages.

The employee is required to include his or her immediate supervisor and the student’s parent as recipients on all text messages.

The employee is required to send a copy of the text message to the employee’s district email address.

A parent who does not want his or her child to receive one-to-one electronic communications from a district employee should contact the campus principal.

Objecting to the Release of Directory Information

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, or FERPA, permits the district to disclose appropriately designated “directory information” from a student’s education records without written consent.

“Directory information” is information that, if released, is generally not considered harmful or an invasion of privacy. Examples include:

- A student’s photograph (for publication in the school yearbook);
- A student’s name and grade level (for communicating class and teacher assignments);
- The name, weight, and height of an athlete (for publication in a school athletic program);
- A list of student birthdays (for generating school-wide or classroom recognition);
- A student’s name and photograph (posted on a district-approved and -managed social media platform); and
- The names and grade levels of students submitted by the district to a local newspaper or other community publication (to recognize the A/B honor roll for a specific grading period.)

Directory information will be released to anyone who follows procedures for requesting it.

However, a parent or eligible student may object to the release of this information. Any objection must be made in writing to the principal within ten school days of the student’s first day of instruction for this school year. [See Notice Regarding Directory Information and Parent’s Response Regarding Release of Student Information, included in the forms packet.]

As allowed by state law, the district has identified two directory information lists—one for school-sponsored purposes and a second for all other requests. For district publications and announcements, the district has designated the following as directory information:

1. Items for use only for school-sponsored purposes; and
2. Items for all other purposes.

If a parent does not object to the use of his or her child’s information for these school-sponsored purposes, the school will not ask permission each time the district wants to use the information for these purposes.

For all other purposes, the district has identified the following as directory information: If a parent does not object to the use of the student’s information for these purposes, the school must release this information when requested by an outside entity or individual.

- Honor roll,
- Yearbook,

- Recognition activities,
- News releases, and
- Athletic programs.

For the following school-sponsored purposes – all District publications and announcements – directory information shall include student name; address; telephone listing; electronic mail address’ photograph; date and place of birth; major field of study; degrees, honors, and awards received; dates of attendance; grade level; most recent educational institution attended; participation in officially recognized activities and sports; and weight and height of members of the athletic teams.

For all other purposes, directory information shall include student name, address, and grade level.

Note: Review **Authorized Inspection and Use of Student Records** on page 19.

Objecting to the Release of Student Information to Military Recruiters and Institutions of Higher Education (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

Unless a parent has advised the district not to release his or her student’s information, the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) requires the district to comply with requests by military recruiters or institutions of higher education for the student’s:

- Name,
- Address, and
- Telephone listing.

See a document in the forms packet for this purpose.

Participation in Third-Party Surveys

Consent Required Before Student Participation in a Federally Funded Survey, Analysis, or Evaluation

A student will not be required to participate without parental consent in any survey, analysis, or evaluation—funded in whole or in part by the U.S. Department of Education—that concerns:

- Political affiliations or beliefs of the student or the student’s parent;
- Mental or psychological problems of the student or the student’s family;
- Sex behavior or attitudes;
- Illegal, antisocial, self-incriminating, or demeaning behavior;
- Critical appraisals of individuals with whom the student has a close family relationship;
- Relationships privileged under law, such as relationships with lawyers, physicians, and ministers;
- Religious practices, affiliations, or beliefs of the student or parent; or

- Income, except when the information is required by law and will be used to determine the student's eligibility to participate in or receive financial assistance under a program.

A parent can inspect the survey or other instrument and any corresponding instructional materials used in connection with such a survey, analysis, or evaluation. [For more information, see policy EF(LEGAL).]

"Opting Out" of Participation in Other Types of Surveys or Screenings and the Disclosure of Personal Information

The Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA) requires that a parent be notified when a survey is not funded by the U.S. Department of Education.

A parent has a right to deny permission for his or her child's participation in:

- Any survey concerning private information listed above, regardless of funding.
- School activities involving the collection, disclosure, or use of personal information gathered from the child for the purpose of marketing, selling, or otherwise disclosing that information.
- Any nonemergency, invasive physical examination or screening required as a condition of attendance, administered and scheduled by the school in advance, and not necessary to protect the immediate health and safety of the student.

Exceptions are hearing, vision, or spinal screenings, or any physical examination or screening permitted or required under state law. [See policies EF and FFAA.]

A parent may inspect a survey created by a third party before the survey is administered or distributed to his or her child.

Removing a Student from Instruction or Excusing a Student from a Required Component of Instruction

Human Sexuality Instruction

As a part of the district's curriculum, students receive instruction related to human sexuality. The School Health Advisory Council (SHAC) makes recommendations for course materials.

State law requires that the district provide written notice before each school year of the board's decision to provide human sexuality instruction.

State law also requires that instruction related to human sexuality, sexually transmitted diseases, or human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS):

- Present abstinence from sexual activity as the preferred choice in relationship to all sexual activity for unmarried persons of school age;
- Devote more attention to abstinence from sexual activity than to any other behavior;

- Emphasize that abstinence, if used consistently and correctly, is the only method that is 100 percent effective in preventing pregnancy, sexually transmitted infections and the emotional trauma associated with adolescent sexual activity;
- Direct adolescents to abstain from sexual activity before marriage as the most effective way to prevent pregnancy and sexually transmitted diseases; and
- If included in the content of the curriculum, teach contraception and condom use in terms of human use reality rates instead of theoretical laboratory rates.

Per state law, here is a summary of the district's curriculum regarding human sexuality instruction:

The District will use "*Big Decisions*" curriculum. *Big Decisions* encourages young people to postpone sexual involvement, and the program also gives them knowledge and skills to reduce their risks of when they do become sexually active. *Big Decisions* imbeds basic sexual health education in a program that provides a safe, inclusive, and respectful group experience; and that helps young people:

- Value respect, both showing respect and expecting respect;
- Connect healthy decisions to achieving their personal goals and dreams;
- Recognize and build healthy relationships;
- Set and defend personal limits-and respect others' personal limits;
- Practice refusal skills; and
- Anticipate challenges and how to overcome them.

The Big Decisions curriculum is delivered in a classroom setting by trained teachers, coaches, or other facilitators. The sexual health content includes the basics of:

- Anatomy and reproduction;
- Abstinence (what it is and where to set limits),
- Basic sexual rights (to say "no" to sex) and responsibilities (never to pressure anyone for sex);
- Methods to avoid unplanned pregnancy
- Sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and how to reduce the risk of contracting and spreading them;
- The importance of addressing the risks of both pregnancy and STIs, if a teen does have sex; and
- The importance of defending your limits, with regard to sex.

The curriculum is designed for youth in the 8th or 9th grade, but it can be adapted for 7th grade. *Big Decisions* can also be used with youth up to 12th grade.

A parent is entitled to review the curriculum materials. In addition, a parent may remove his or her child from any part of the human sexuality instruction without academic, disciplinary, or

other penalties. A parent may also choose to become more involved with the development of this curriculum by becoming a member of the district's SHAC. (See the campus principal for details.)

Reciting a Portion of the Declaration of Independence in Grades 3–12

State law designates the week of September 17 as Celebrate Freedom Week and requires all social studies classes provide:

- Instruction concerning the intent, meaning, and importance of the Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution, and
- A specific recitation from the Declaration of Independence for students in grades 3–12.

Per state law, a student may be excused from recitation of a portion of the Declaration of Independence if:

- A parent provides a written statement requesting that his or her child be excused,
- The district determines that the student has a conscientious objection to the recitation, or
- A parent is a representative of a foreign government to whom the U.S. government extends diplomatic immunity.

[See policy EHBK(LEGAL).]

Reciting the Pledges to the U.S. and Texas Flags

A parent may request that his or her child be excused from participation in the daily recitation of the Pledge of Allegiance to the U.S. flag and the Pledge of Allegiance to the Texas flag. The request must be made in writing.

State law, however, requires that all students participate in one minute of silence following recitation of the pledges.

[See **Pledges of Allegiance and a Minute of Silence** on page 76 and policy EC(LEGAL).]

Religious or Moral Beliefs

A parent may remove his or her child temporarily from the classroom if a scheduled instructional activity conflicts with the parent's religious or moral beliefs.

The removal may not be used to avoid a test and may not extend for an entire semester. Further, the student must satisfy grade-level and graduation requirements as determined by the school and by state law.

Tutoring or Test Preparation

A teacher may determine that a student needs additional targeted assistance for the student to achieve mastery in state-developed essential knowledge and skills based on:

- Informal observations,
- Evaluative data such as grades earned on assignments or tests, or
- Results from diagnostic assessments.

The school will always attempt to provide tutoring and strategies for test-taking in ways that prevent removal from other instruction as much as possible.

In accordance with state law and policy EC, without parental permission, districts are prohibited from removing a student from a regularly scheduled class for remedial tutoring or test preparation for more than ten percent of the days the class is offered.

Under state law, students with grades below 70 for a reporting period are required to attend tutorial services—if the district offers these services.

[For questions about school-provided tutoring programs, see policies EC and EHBC, and contact the student’s teacher.]

Right of Access to Student Records, Curriculum Materials, and District Records / Policies

Instructional Materials

A parent has the right to review teaching materials, textbooks, and other teaching aids and instructional materials used in the curriculum, and to examine tests that have been administered.

A parent is also entitled to request that the school allow the student to take home instructional materials the student uses. The school may ask the student to return the materials at the beginning of the next school day.

Notices of Certain Student Misconduct to Noncustodial Parent

A noncustodial parent may request in writing that he or she be provided, for the remainder of the school year, a copy of any written notice usually provided to a parent related to his or her child’s misconduct that may involve placement in a disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP) or expulsion. [See policy FO(LEGAL) and the Student Code of Conduct.]

Participation in Federally Required, State-Mandated, and District Assessments

In accordance with the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA), a parent may request information regarding any federal, state, or district policy related to his or her child’s participation in required assessments.

Student Records

Accessing Student Records

A parent may review his or her child’s records. These records include:

- Attendance records,
- Test scores,
- Grades,
- Disciplinary records,

- Counseling records,
- Psychological records,
- Applications for admission,
- Health and immunization information,
- Other medical records,
- Teacher and school counselor evaluations,
- Reports of behavioral patterns,
- Records relating to assistance provided for learning difficulties, including information collected regarding any intervention strategies used with the child, as the term “intervention strategy” is defined by law,
- State assessment instruments that have been administered to the child, and
- Teaching materials and tests used in the child’s classroom.

Authorized Inspection and Use of Student Records

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords parents and eligible students certain rights regarding student education records.

For purposes of student records, an “eligible” student is anyone age 18 or older or who attends a postsecondary educational institution. These rights, as discussed here and at **Objecting to the Release of Directory Information** on page 13, are the right to:

- Inspect and review student records within 45 days after the day the school receives a request for access;
- Request an amendment to a student record the parent or eligible student believes is inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of FERPA;
- Provide written consent before the school discloses personally identifiable information from the student’s records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent; and
- File a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning failures by the school to comply with FERPA requirements. The office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Ave., S.W.
Washington, DC 20202

Both FERPA and state laws safeguard student records from unauthorized inspection or use and provide parents and eligible students certain rights of privacy.

Before disclosing personally identifiable information from a student’s records, the district must verify the identity of the person, including a parent or the student, requesting the information.

Virtually all information pertaining to student performance—including grades, test results, and disciplinary records—is considered confidential educational records.

Inspection and release of student records is restricted to an eligible student or a student’s parent—whether married, separated, or divorced—unless the school receives a copy of a court order terminating parental rights or the right to access a student’s education records.

Federal law requires that control of the records goes to the student as soon as the student:

- Reaches the age of 18,
- Is emancipated by a court, or
- Enrolls in a postsecondary educational institution.

However, the parent may continue to have access to the records if the student is a dependent for tax purposes and, under limited circumstances, when there is a threat to the health and safety of the student or other individuals.

FERPA permits the disclosure of personally identifiable information from a student’s education records without written consent of the parent or eligible student:

- When district officials have what federal law refers to as a “legitimate educational interest” in a student’s records. School officials would include:
 - Board members and employees, such as the superintendent, administrators, and principals;
 - Teachers, school counselors, diagnosticians, and support staff (including district health or medical staff);
 - A person or company with whom the district has contracted or allowed to provide a specific institutional service or function (such as an attorney, consultant, third-party vendor that offers online programs or software, auditor, medical consultant, therapist, school resource officer, or volunteer);
 - A parent or student serving on a school committee; or
 - A parent or student assisting a school official in the performance of his or her duties.

“Legitimate educational interest” in a student’s records includes working with the student; considering disciplinary or academic actions, the student’s case, or an individualized education program for a student with disabilities; compiling statistical data; reviewing an educational record to fulfill the official’s professional responsibility to the school and the student; or investigating or evaluating programs.

- To authorized representatives of various governmental agencies, including juvenile service providers, the U.S. Comptroller General’s office, the U.S. Attorney General’s office, the U.S. Secretary of Education, the Texas Education Agency, the U.S. Secretary of Agriculture’s office, and Child Protective Services (CPS) caseworkers or, in certain cases, other child welfare representatives.
- To individuals or entities granted access in response to a subpoena or court order.

- To another school, district/system, or postsecondary educational institution to which a student seeks or intends to enroll or in which the student already is enrolled.
- In connection with financial aid for which a student has applied or has received.
- To accrediting organizations to carry out accrediting functions.
- To organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, the school to develop, validate, or administer predictive tests; administer student aid programs; or improve instruction.
- To appropriate officials in connection with a health or safety emergency.
- When the district discloses directory information-designated details. [To prohibit this disclosure, see **Objecting to the Release of Directory Information** on page 11.]

Release of personally identifiable information to any other person or agency—such as a prospective employer or for a scholarship application—will occur only with parental or student permission as appropriate.

The principal is custodian of all records for currently enrolled students at the assigned school. The principal is the custodian of all records for students who have withdrawn or graduated.

A parent or eligible student who wants to inspect the student's records should submit a written request to the records custodian identifying the records he or she wants to inspect.

Records may be reviewed in person during regular school hours. The records custodian or designee will be available to explain the record and to answer questions.

A parent or eligible student who submits a written request and pays copying costs of ten cents per page may obtain copies. If circumstances prevent inspection during regular school hours and the student qualifies for free or reduced-price meals, the district will either provide a copy of the records requested or make other arrangements for the parent or student to review the records.

The address of the superintendent's office is 109 N. 5th, Marathon, TX 79842.

The address of the principal's office is: 109 N. 5th, Marathon, TX 79842.

A parent or eligible student may inspect the student's records and request a correction or amendment if the records are considered inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy rights.

A request to correct a student's record should be submitted to the appropriate records custodian. The request must clearly identify the part of the record that should be corrected and include an explanation of how the information is inaccurate. If the district denies the request to amend the records, the parent or eligible student has the right to request a hearing. If after the hearing the records are not amended, the parent or eligible student has 30 school days to place a statement in the student's record.

Although improperly recorded grades may be challenged, contesting a student's grade in a course or on an examination is handled through the complaint process found in policy FNG(LOCAL). A grade issued by a teacher can be changed only if, as determined by the board of trustees, the grade is arbitrary, erroneous, or inconsistent with the district's grading guidelines.

[See Finality of Grades at FNG(LEGAL), **Report Cards/Progress Reports and Conferences** on page 78, and **Complaints and Concerns** on page 40.]

The district's student records policy is found at policy FL(LEGAL) and (LOCAL) and is available at the superintendent's office or district website www.marathonisd.net.

Note: The parent's or eligible student's right of access to and copies of student records does not extend to all records. Materials that are not considered educational records—such as a teacher's personal notes about a student shared only with a substitute teacher—do not have to be made available.

Teacher and Staff Professional Qualifications

A parent may request information regarding the professional qualifications of his or her child's teachers, including whether the teacher:

- Has met state qualification and licensing criteria for the grade levels and subject areas in which the teacher provides instruction,
- Has an emergency permit or other provisional status for which state requirements have been waived, and
- Is currently teaching in the field of discipline of his or her certification.

The parent also has the right to request information about the qualifications of any paraprofessional who may provide services to the child.

A Student with Exceptionalities or Special Circumstances

Children of Military Families

The Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunities for Military Children entitles children of military families to flexibility regarding certain district and state requirements, including:

- Immunization requirements;
- Grade level, course, or educational program placement;
- Eligibility requirements for participation in extracurricular activities;
- Enrollment in the Texas Virtual School Network (TXVSN); and
- Graduation requirements.
- The district will excuse absences related to a student visiting a parent, including a stepparent or legal guardian, who is:
 - Called to active duty,
 - On leave, or
 - Returning from a deployment of at least four months.

The district will permit **no more than five** excused absences per year for this purpose. For the absence to be excused, the absence must occur no earlier than the 60th day before deployment or no later than the 30th day after the parent's return from deployment.

Additional information may be found at [Military Family Resources at the Texas Education Agency](#).

Parental Role in Certain Classroom and School Assignments

Multiple-Birth Siblings

State law permits a parent of multiple-birth siblings (e.g., twins, triplets) assigned to the same grade and campus to request in writing that the children be placed in either the same classroom or separate classrooms.

Written requests must be submitted by the 14th day after the students' enrollment. [See policy FDB(LEGAL).]

Safety Transfers / Assignments

A parent may:

- Request the transfer of his or her child to another classroom or campus if the district has determined that the child has been a victim of bullying, including cyberbullying, as defined by Education Code 37.0832.
- Consult with district administrators if the district has determined that his or her child has engaged in bullying and the board has decided to transfer the child to another classroom or campus.

[See **Bullying** on page 34, and policies FDB and FFI.]

- Request the transfer of his or her child to a safe public school in the district if the child attends a school identified by the Texas Education Agency as persistently dangerous or if the child has been a victim of a violent criminal offense while at school or on school grounds.

[See policy FDE.]

- Request the transfer of his or her child to neighboring district if the child has been the victim of sexual assault by another student assigned to the same campus, whether the assault occurred on or off campus, and that student has been convicted of or placed on deferred adjudication for the assault. In accordance with policy FDE, if the victim does not wish to transfer, the district will transfer the assailant.

Student Use of a Service / Assistance Animal

A parent of a student who uses a service/assistance animal because of the student's disability must submit a written request to the principal before bringing the service/assistance animal on campus. The district will try to accommodate a request as soon as possible but will do so within ten district business days.

A Student in the Conservatorship of the State (Foster Care)

A student in the conservatorship (custody) of the state who enrolls in the district after the beginning of the school year will be allowed credit-by-examination opportunities at any point during the year.

The district will grant partial course credit by semester when the student only passes one semester of a two-semester course.

A student in the conservatorship of the state who is moved outside the district's or school's attendance boundaries—or who is initially placed in the conservatorship of the state and moved outside the district's or school's boundaries—is entitled to remain at the school the student was attending prior to the placement or move until the student reaches the highest grade level at that particular school.

If a student in grade 11 or 12 transfers to another district but does not meet the graduation requirements of the receiving district, the student can request a diploma from the previous district if the student meets its graduation criteria.

For a student in the conservatorship of the state who is eligible for a tuition and fee exemption under state law and likely to be in care on the day preceding the student's 18th birthday, the district will:

- Assist the student with the completion of applications for admission or financial aid;
- Arrange and accompany the student on campus visits;
- Assist in researching and applying for private or institution-sponsored scholarships;
- Identify whether the student is a candidate for appointment to a military academy;
- Assist the student in registering and preparing for college entrance examinations, including (subject to the availability of funds) arranging for the payment of examination fees by the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS); and
- Coordinate contact between the student and a liaison officer for students formerly in the conservatorship of the state.

[See **Credit by Examination for Advancement/Acceleration** on page 43, **Course Credit** on page 43, and **A Student in Foster Care** on page 86 for more information.]

A Student Who Is Homeless

Children who are homeless will be provided flexibility regarding certain district provisions, including:

- Proof of residency requirements;
- Immunization requirements;
- Educational program placement (if the student is unable to provide previous academic records or misses an application deadline during a period of homelessness);
- Credit-by-examination opportunities at any point during the year (if the student enrolled in the district after the beginning of the school year), per State Board of Education (SBOE) rules;
- Awarding partial credit when a student passes only one semester of a two-semester course;
- Eligibility requirements for participation in extracurricular activities; and

- Graduation requirements.

Federal law allows a homeless student to remain enrolled in the “school of origin” or to enroll in a new school in the attendance area where the student is currently residing.

If a homeless student in grade 11 or 12 transfers to another district but does not meet the graduation requirements of the receiving district, state law allows the student to request a diploma from the previous district if the student meets the criteria to graduate from the previous district.

A student or parent who is dissatisfied by the district’s eligibility, school selection, or enrollment decision may appeal through policy FNG(LOCAL). The district will expedite local timelines, when possible, for prompt dispute resolution.

[See **Credit by Examination for Advancement/Acceleration** on page 43, **Course Credit** on page 43, and **Homeless Students** on page 67 for more information.]

A Student Who Has Learning Difficulties or Who Needs Special Education or Section 504 Services

For those students who are having difficulty in the regular classroom, all school districts must consider tutorial, compensatory, and other academic or behavior support services that are available to all students, including a process based on Response to Intervention (RtI). The implementation of RtI has the potential to have a positive impact on the ability of districts to meet the needs of all struggling students.

If a student is experiencing learning difficulties, his or her parent may contact the individuals listed below to learn about the school’s overall general education referral or screening system for support services.

This system links students to a variety of support options, including making a referral for a special education evaluation or for a Section 504 evaluation to determine whether the student needs specific aids, accommodations, or services. A parent may request an evaluation for special education or Section 504 services at any time.

Special Education Referrals

If a parent makes a **written request** for an initial evaluation for special education services to the director of special education services or to a district administrative employee of the school district, the district must respond no later than **15 school days** after receiving the request. At that time, the district must give the parent prior written notice of whether it agrees or refuses to evaluate the student, along with a copy of the Notice of Procedural Safeguards. If the district agrees to evaluate the student, it must also give the parent the opportunity to give written consent for the evaluation.

Note: A request for a special education evaluation may be made verbally; it does not need to be made in writing. Districts must still comply with all federal prior-written notices and procedural safeguard requirements as well as the requirements for identifying, locating, and evaluating children who are suspected of having a disability and in need of special education. However, a verbal request does not require the district to respond within the 15 school-day timeline.

If the district decides to evaluate the student, it must complete the student's initial evaluation and evaluation report no later than 45 school days from the day it receives a parent's written consent. However, if the student is absent from school during the evaluation period for three or more school days, the evaluation period will be extended by the number of school days equal to the number of school days that the student is absent.

There is an **exception** to the 45-school-day timeline. If the district receives a parent's consent for the initial evaluation at least 35 but less than 45 school days before the last instructional day of the school year, it must complete the written report and provide a copy of the report to the parent by June 30 of that year. However, if the student is absent from school for three or more days during the evaluation period, the June 30 due date no longer applies. Instead, the general timeline of 45 school days plus extensions for absences of three or more days will apply.

Upon completing the evaluation, the district must give the parent a copy of the evaluation report at no cost.

Additional information regarding special education is available from the school district in a companion document titled *Parent's Guide to the Admission, Review, and Dismissal Process*.

Contact Person for Special Education Referrals

The designated person to contact regarding options for a student experiencing learning difficulties or regarding a referral for evaluation for special education services is the superintendent or principal at 432-386-4431.

Section 504 Referrals

Each school district must have standards and procedures in place for the evaluation and placement of students in the district's Section 504 program. Districts must also implement a system of procedural safeguards that includes:

- Notice,
- An opportunity for a parent or guardian to examine relevant records,
- An impartial hearing with an opportunity for participation by the parent or guardian and representation by counsel, and
- A review procedure.

Contact Person for Section 504 Referrals

The designated person to contact regarding options for a student experiencing learning difficulties or regarding a referral for evaluation for Section 504 services is the superintendent at 432- 386-4431.

[See **A Student with Physical or Mental Impairments Protected under Section 504** on page 27.] Visit these websites for information regarding students with disabilities and the family:

- [Legal Framework for the Child-Centered Special Education Process](#)
- [Partners Resource Network](#)

- [Special Education Information Center](#)
- [Texas Project First](#)

Notification to Parents of Intervention Strategies for Learning Difficulties Provided to Students in General Education

In accordance with state law, the district will annually notify parents if their child receives assistance for learning difficulties. Details of such assistance can include intervention strategies. This notice is not intended for those students already enrolled in a special education program.

A Student Who Receives Special Education Services with Other School-Aged Children in the Home

If a student is receiving special education services at a campus outside his or her attendance zone, state law permits the parent or guardian to request that other students residing in the household be transferred to the same campus—if the grade level for the transferring student is offered on that campus.

The student receiving special education services would be entitled to transportation; however, the district is not required to provide transportation to other children in the household.

The parent or guardian should contact the school principal regarding transportation needs prior to requesting a transfer for other children in the home. [See policy FDB(LOCAL).]

A Student Who Speaks a Primary Language Other than English

A student may be eligible to receive specialized support if his or her primary language is not English, and the student has difficulty performing ordinary class work in English.

If the student qualifies for these services, the Language Proficiency Assessment Committee (LPAC) will determine the types of services the student needs, including accommodations or modifications related to classroom instruction, local assessments, and state-mandated assessments.

A Student with Physical or Mental Impairments Protected under Section 504

A student with a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits a major life activity, as defined by law—and who does not otherwise qualify for special education services—may qualify for protections under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.

Section 504 is a federal law designed to prohibit discrimination against individuals with disabilities.

When an evaluation is requested, a committee will be formed to determine whether the student needs services and supports under Section 504 in order to receive a free appropriate public education (FAPE), as defined in federal law.

[See policy FB.]

[See **A Student Who Has Learning Difficulties or Who Needs Special Education or Section 504 Services** on page 25 for more information.]

Section II: Other Important Information for Parents and Students

Topics in this section of the Student Handbook contain important information on academics, school activities, and school operations and requirements. Take a moment with your child to become familiar with the various issues addressed in this section. It is organized in alphabetical order to serve as a quick-reference when you or your child has a question about a specific school-related issue. Where possible, the topics are also organized to alert you to the applicability of each topic based on a student's age or grade level. Should you be unable to find the information on a particular topic, please contact the principal at 432-386-4431.

Absences/Attendance

Regular school attendance is essential for a student to make the most of his or her education—to benefit from teacher-led and school activities, to build each day's learning on the previous day's, and to grow as an individual. Absences from class may result in serious disruption of a student's mastery of the instructional materials; therefore, the student and parent should make every effort to avoid unnecessary absences. Two state laws—one dealing with the required presence of school-aged children in school, e.g., compulsory attendance, the other with how a student's attendance affects the award of a student's final grade or course credit—are of special interest to students and parents. They are discussed below.

Compulsory Attendance

Age 19 and Older

A student who voluntarily attends or enrolls after his or her 19th birthday is required to attend each school day until the end of the school year. If a student age 19 or older has more than five unexcused absences in a semester, the district may revoke the student's enrollment. The student's presence on school property thereafter would be unauthorized and may be considered trespassing. [See policy FEA.]

Between Ages 6 and 19

State law requires that a student between the ages of 6 and 19 attend school, as well as any applicable accelerated instruction program, extended year program, or tutorial session, unless the student is otherwise excused from attendance or legally exempt.

State law requires attendance in an accelerated reading instruction program when kindergarten, first grade, or second grade students are assigned to such a program. Parents will be notified in writing if their child is assigned to an accelerated reading instruction program as a result of a diagnostic reading instrument.

A student will be required to attend any assigned accelerated instruction program, which may occur before or after school or during the summer, if the student does not meet the passing standards on the state assessment for his or her grade level and/or applicable subject area.

Prekindergarten and Kindergarten

Students enrolled in prekindergarten and kindergarten are required to attend school and are subject to the compulsory attendance requirements as long as they remain enrolled.

Exemptions to Compulsory Attendance

All Grade Levels

State law allows exemptions to the compulsory attendance requirements for several types of absences if the student makes up all work. These include the following activities and events:

- Religious holy days;
- Required court appearances;
- Activities related to obtaining U.S. citizenship;
- Documented health-care appointments for the student or a child of the student, including absences for recognized services for students diagnosed with autism spectrum disorders, if the student comes to school or returns to school on the same day as the appointment. A note from the health-care provider must be submitted upon the student's arrival or return to campus; and
- For students in the conservatorship (custody) of the state,
 - An activity required under a court-ordered service plan; or
 - Any other court-ordered activity, provided it is not practicable to schedule the student's participation in the activity outside of school hours.

As listed in Section I at **Children of Military Families**, absences of up to five days will be excused for a student to visit with a parent, stepparent, or legal guardian who has been called to duty for, is on leave from, or immediately returned from certain deployments. [See page 22.]

Secondary Grade Levels

In addition, a junior or senior student's absence of up to two days related to visiting a college or university will be considered an exemption, provided this has been authorized by the board under policy FEA(LOCAL), the student receives approval from the campus principal, follows the campus procedures to verify such a visit, and makes up any work missed.

An absence will also be considered an exemption if a student 17 years of age or older is pursuing enlistment in a branch of the U.S. armed services or Texas National Guard, provided the absence does not exceed four days during the period the student is enrolled in high school and the student provides verification to the district of these activities.

Absences of up to two days in a school year will also be considered an exemption for a student serving as:

- An early voting clerk, provided the district's board has authorized this in policy FEA(LOCAL), the student notifies his or her teachers, and the student receives approval from the principal prior to the absences; and

- An election clerk, if the student makes up any work missed.

An absence of a student in grades 6–12 for the purpose of sounding “Taps” at a military honors funeral for a deceased veteran will also be excused by the district.

Failure to Comply with Compulsory Attendance

All Grade Levels

School employees must investigate and report violations of the state compulsory attendance law. A student absent without permission from school; from any class; from required special programs, such as additional special instruction, termed “accelerated instruction” by the state; or from required tutorials will be considered in violation of the compulsory attendance law and subject to disciplinary action.

Students with Disabilities

If a student with a disability is experiencing attendance issues, the student’s ARD committee or Section 504 committee will be notified, and the committee will determine whether the attendance issues warrant an evaluation, a reevaluation, and/or modifications to the student’s individualized education program or Section 504 plan, as appropriate.

Age 19 and Older

After a student age 19 or older incurs a third unexcused absence, the district will send the student a letter as required by law explaining that the district may revoke the student’s enrollment for the remainder of the school year if the student has more than five unexcused absences in a semester. As an alternative to revoking a student’s enrollment, the district may implement a behavior improvement plan.

Between Ages 6 and 19

When a student between ages 6 and 19 incurs unexcused absences for three or more days or parts of days within a four-week period, the school will send a notice to the student’s parent, as required by law, to remind the parent that it is the parent’s duty to monitor the student’s attendance and to require the student to come to school. The notice will also inform the parent that the district will initiate truancy prevention measures and request a conference between school administrators and the parent. These measures will include a behavior improvement plan, school-based community service, or referrals to either in-school or out-of-school counseling or other social services. Any other measures considered appropriate by the district will also be initiated.

The truancy prevention facilitator for the district is the principal. If you have questions about your student and the effect of his or her absences from school, please contact the facilitator or any other campus administrator.

A court of law may also impose penalties against a student’s parent if a school-aged student is deliberately not attending school. A complaint against the parent may be filed in court if the student is absent without excuse from school on ten or more days or parts of days within a six-month period in the same school year.

If a student ages 12–18 incurs unexcused absences on ten or more days or parts of days within a six-month period in the same school year, the district, in most circumstances, will refer the student to truancy court.

[See policies FEA(LEGAL) and FED(LEGAL).]

Attendance for Credit or Final Grade (Kindergarten–Grade 12)

To receive credit or a final grade in a class, a student must attend at least 90 percent of the days the class is offered. A student who attends fewer than 90 percent of the days the class is offered will be referred to the attendance review committee to determine whether there are extenuating circumstances for the absences and how the student can regain credit or a final grade lost because of absences. [See policy FEC.]

All absences, whether excused or unexcused, must be considered in determining whether a student has attended the required percentage of days. In determining whether there were extenuating circumstances for the absences, the attendance committee will use the following guidelines:

- If makeup work is completed, absences for the reasons listed above at **Exemptions to Compulsory Attendance** will be considered extenuating circumstances for purposes of attendance for credit or the award of a final grade.
- A transfer or migrant student begins to accumulate absences only after he or she has enrolled in the district.
- In reaching a decision about a student’s absences, the committee will attempt to ensure that it is in the best interest of the student.
- The committee will review absences incurred based on the student’s participation in board-approved extracurricular activities. These absences will be considered by the attendance committee as extenuating circumstances in accordance with the absences allowed under FM(LOCAL) if the student made up the work missed in each class.
- The committee will consider the acceptability and authenticity of documented reasons for the student’s absences.
- The committee will consider whether the absences were for reasons over which the student or the student’s parent could exercise any control.
- The committee will consider the extent to which the student has completed all assignments, mastered the essential knowledge and skills, and maintained passing grades in the course or subject.
- The student or parent will be given an opportunity to present any information to the committee about the absences and to talk about ways to earn or regain credit or a final grade.

The student or parent may appeal the committee’s decision to the board by following policy FNG(LOCAL).

The actual number of days a student must be in attendance to receive credit or a final grade will depend on whether the class is for a full semester or for a full year.

Official Attendance-Taking Time (All Grade Levels)

The district must submit attendance of its students to the TEA reflecting attendance at a specific time each day.

Official attendance is taken every day at 9:30 a.m., which is during the second instructional hour as required by state rule.

A student absent for any portion of the day, including at the official attendance-taking time, should follow the procedures below to provide documentation of the absence.

Documentation after an Absence (All Grade Levels)

When a student is absent from school, the student—upon arrival or return to school—must bring a note signed by the parent that describes the reason for the absence. A note signed by the student, even with the parent’s permission, will not be accepted unless the student is age 18 or older or is an emancipated minor under state law. A phone call from the parent may be accepted, but the district reserves the right to require a written note.

The campus will document in its attendance records for the student whether the absence is considered by the district to be excused or unexcused.

Note: Unless the absence is for a statutorily allowed reason under compulsory attendance laws, the district is not required to excuse any absence, even if the parent provides a note explaining the absence.

Doctor’s Note after an Absence for Illness (All Grade Levels)

Within 3 days of returning to school, a student absent for more than 3 consecutive days because of a personal illness must bring a statement from a doctor or health clinic verifying the illness or condition that caused the student’s extended absence from school. Otherwise, the student’s absence may be considered unexcused and, if so, would be considered to be in violation of compulsory attendance laws.

Should the student develop a questionable pattern of absences, the principal or attendance committee may require a statement from a doctor or health clinic verifying the illness or condition that caused the student’s absence from school to determine whether the absence or absences will be excused or unexcused.

[See policy FEC(LOCAL).]

Driver License Attendance Verification (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

For a student between the ages of 16 and 18 to obtain a driver license, written parental permission must be provided for the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) to access the student's attendance records and, in certain circumstances, for a school administrator to provide the student's attendance information to DPS. A verification of enrollment (VOE) and attendance form may be obtained from the office, which the student will need to submit to DPS upon application for a driver license.

Accountability under State and Federal Law (All Grade Levels)

Marathon ISD and each of its campuses are held to certain standards of accountability under state and federal law. A key component of the accountability requirements is the dissemination and publication of certain reports and information, which include:

- The Texas Academic Performance Report (TAPR) for the district, compiled by TEA, the state agency that oversees public education, based on academic factors and ratings;
- A School Report Card (SRC) for each campus in the district compiled by TEA based on academic factors and ratings;
- The district's financial management report, which will include the financial accountability rating assigned to the district by TEA; and
- Information compiled by TEA for the submission of a federal report card that is required by federal law.

This information can be found on the district's website at www.marathonisd.net. Hard copies of any reports are available upon request to the district's administration office.

TEA also maintains additional accountability and accreditation information at [TEA Performance Reporting Division](#) and the [TEA homepage](#).

Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery Test

A student in grades 10–12 will be offered an opportunity to take the Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery test and consult with a military recruiter.

Awards and Honors (All Grade Levels)

Bullying (All Grade Levels)

Bullying is defined in state law as a single significant act or a pattern of acts by one or more students directed at another student that exploits an imbalance of power and involves engaging in written or verbal expression, expression through electronic means, or physical conduct that:

- Has the effect or will have the effect of physically harming a student, damaging a student's

property, or placing a student in reasonable fear of harm to the student's person or of damage to the student's property;

- Is sufficiently severe, persistent, or pervasive enough that the action or threat creates an intimidating, threatening, or abusive educational environment for a student;
- Materially and substantially disrupts the educational process or the orderly operation of a classroom or school; or
- Infringes on the rights of the victim at school.

Bullying includes cyberbullying. Cyberbullying is defined by state law as bullying that is done through the use of any electronic communication device, including through the use of a cellular or other type of telephone, a computer, a camera, electronic mail, instant messaging, text messaging, a social media application, an internet website, or any other internet-based communication tool.

The district is required to adopt policies and procedures regarding:

- Bullying that occurs on or is delivered to school property or to the site of a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property;
- Bullying that occurs on a publicly or privately owned school bus or vehicle being used for transportation of students to or from school or a school-sponsored or school-related activity; and
- Cyberbullying that occurs off school property or outside of a school-sponsored or school-related activity if the cyberbullying interferes with a student's educational opportunities or substantially disrupts the orderly operation of a classroom, school, or school-sponsored or school-related activity.

Bullying is prohibited by the district and could include hazing, threats, taunting, teasing, confinement, assault, demands for money, destruction of property, theft of valued possessions, name-calling, rumor-spreading, or ostracism.

If a student believes that he or she has experienced bullying or has witnessed bullying of another student, it is important for the student or parent to notify a teacher, school counselor, principal, or another district employee as soon as possible to obtain assistance and intervention. The administration will investigate any allegations of bullying or other related misconduct. The district will also provide notice to the parent of the alleged victim and the parent of the student alleged to have engaged in bullying. A student may anonymously report an alleged incident of bullying by accessing the STOP IT app.

If the results of an investigation indicate that bullying has occurred, the administration will take appropriate disciplinary action and may notify law enforcement in certain circumstances. Disciplinary or other action may be taken even if the conduct did not rise to the level of bullying. Available counseling options will be provided to these individuals, as well as to any students who have been identified as witnesses to the bullying.

Any retaliation against a student who reports an incident of bullying is prohibited.

Upon the recommendation of the administration, the board may, in response to an identified case of bullying, decide to transfer a student found to have engaged in bullying to another classroom at the campus. In consultation with the student's parent, the student may also be transferred to another campus in the district. The parent of a student who has been determined by the district to be a victim of bullying may request that the student be transferred to another classroom or campus within the district. [See **Safety Transfers/Assignments** on page 23.]

A copy of the district's policy is available in the principal's office, superintendent's office, and on the district's website, and is included at the end of this handbook in the form of an appendix. Procedures related to reporting allegations of bullying may also be found on the district's website.

A student or parent who is dissatisfied with the outcome of an investigation may appeal through policy FNG(LOCAL).

[See **Safety Transfers/Assignments** on page 23, **Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation** on page 44, **Hazing** on page 62, policy FFI, the district's Student Code of Conduct, and the district improvement plan, a copy of which can be viewed in the campus office.]

Career and Technical Education (CTE) Programs (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

The district offers career and technical education programs in the following areas:

- **Welding.**
- **Career Investigations**

Admission to these programs is based on interest.

It is the policy of the district not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, or handicap in its vocational programs, services, or activities as required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended.

It is the policy of the district not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, handicap, or age in its employment practices as required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended; and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended.

The district will take steps to assure that lack of English language skills will not be a barrier to admission and participation in all educational and vocational programs.

[See **Nondiscrimination Statement** on page 72 for the name and contact information for the Title IX coordinator and ADA/Section 504 coordinator, who will address certain allegations of discrimination.]

Celebrations (All Grade Levels)

Although a parent or grandparent is not prohibited from providing food for a school-designated function or for children in the child's or grandchild's classroom for his or her birthday, please be aware that children in the school may have severe allergies to certain food products. Therefore, it is imperative to discuss this with the child's teacher prior to bringing any food in this circumstance. Occasionally, the school or a class may host certain functions or celebrations tied to the curriculum that will involve food. The school or teacher will notify students and parents of any known food allergies when soliciting potential volunteers for bringing food products.

[See **Food Allergies** on page 64.]

Child Sexual Abuse and Other Maltreatment of Children (All Grade Levels)

The district has established a plan for addressing child sexual abuse and other maltreatment of children, which may be accessed at www.marathonisd.net. As a parent, it is important for you to be aware of warning signs that could indicate a child may have been or is being sexually abused. Sexual abuse in the Texas Family Code is defined as any sexual conduct harmful to a child's mental, emotional, or physical welfare as well as a failure to make a reasonable effort to prevent sexual conduct with a child. A person who compels or encourages a child to engage in sexual conduct commits abuse. It is illegal to make or possess child pornography or to display such material to a child. Anyone who suspects that a child has been or may be abused or neglected has a legal responsibility, under state law, for reporting the suspected abuse or neglect to law enforcement or to Child Protective Services (CPS).

Possible physical warning signs of sexual abuse could be difficulty sitting or walking, pain in the genital areas, and claims of stomachaches and headaches. Behavioral indicators may include verbal references or pretend games of sexual activity between adults and children, fear of being alone with adults of a particular gender, or sexually suggestive behavior. Emotional warning signs to be aware of include withdrawal, depression, sleeping and eating disorders, and problems in school.

A child who has experienced sexual abuse or any other type of abuse or neglect should be encouraged to seek out a trusted adult. Be aware as a parent or other trusted adult that disclosures of sexual abuse may be more indirect than disclosures of physical abuse and neglect, and it is important to be calm and comforting if your child, or another child, confides in you. Reassure the child that he or she did the right thing by telling you.

Parents, if your child is a victim of sexual abuse or other maltreatment, the school counselor or principal will provide information regarding counseling options for you and your child available

in your area. The Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) also manages early intervention counseling programs. [To find out what services may be available in your county, see [Texas Department of Family and Protective Services, Programs Available in Your County.](#)]

Be aware that children and adolescents who have experienced dating violence may show similar physical, behavioral, and emotional warning signs. [See **Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation (All Grade Levels)** on page 44.]

The following websites might help you become more aware of child abuse and neglect:

- [Child Welfare Information Gateway Factsheet\(pdf\)](#)
- [KidsHealth, For Parents, Child Abuse](#)
- [Texas Association Against Sexual Assault, Resources](#)

Reports of abuse or neglect may be made to:

The CPS division of the DFPS (1-800-252-5400 or on the web at [Texas Abuse Hotline Website](#)).

Class Rank/Highest-Ranking Student (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

All high school credit courses will be included in class rank calculations. There is no weighting of grades. Class rank may be used for the purpose of determining local honors/scholarships.

The valedictorian is the student with the highest GPA and must attend MISD all four years of high school. If there is a tie for valedictorian, attendance and level of courses (high school vs. college) may be used to break the tie. The salutatorian is the student with the second highest GPA and must attend MISD all four years in MISD. For further information, see policy EIC.]

Class Schedules (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

All students are expected to attend school for the entire school day and maintain a class/course schedule to fulfill each period of the day. Exceptions may be made occasionally by the campus principal for students in grades 9–12 who meet specific criteria and receive parental consent to enroll in less than a full-day's schedule.

[See **Schedule Changes** on page 80 for information related to student requests to revise their course schedule.]

College and University Admissions and Financial Aid (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

For two school years following graduation, a district student who graduates in the top ten percent and, in some cases, the top 25 percent, of his or her class is eligible for automatic admission into four-year public universities and colleges in Texas if the student:

- Completes the distinguished level of achievement under the foundation graduation program (a student must graduate with at least one endorsement and must have taken Algebra II as one of the four required math courses); or
- Satisfies the ACT College Readiness Benchmarks or earns at least a 1500 out of 2400 on the SAT.

In addition, the student must submit a completed application for admission in accordance with the deadline established by the college or university. The student is ultimately responsible for ensuring that he or she meets the admission requirements of the university or college to which the student submits an application.

The University of Texas at Austin may limit the number of students automatically admitted to 75 percent of the University's enrollment capacity for incoming resident freshmen. For students who are eligible to enroll in the University during the summer or fall 2020 terms or spring 2021 term, the University will admit the top six percent of the high school's graduating class who meet the above requirements. Additional applicants will be considered by the University through a holistic review process.

Should a college or university adopt an admissions policy that automatically accepts the top 25 percent of a graduating class, the provisions above will also apply to a student ranked in the top 25 percent of his or her class.

Upon a student's registration for his or her first course that is required for high school graduation, the district will provide written notice concerning automatic college admission, the curriculum requirements for financial aid, and the benefits of completing the requirements for automatic admission and financial aid. Parents and students will be asked to sign an acknowledgment that they received this information.

Students and parents should contact the school counselor for further information about automatic admissions, the application process, and deadlines.

[See **Class Rank/Highest-Ranking Student** on page 37 for information specifically related to how the district calculates a student's rank in class, and requirements for **Graduation** on page 56 for information associated with the foundation graduation program.]

[See **Students in the Conservatorship of the State (Foster Care)** on page 86 for information on assistance in transitioning to higher education for students in foster care.]

College Credit Courses (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

Students in grades 9–12 have opportunities to earn college credit through the following methods:

- Certain courses taught at the high school campus, which may include courses termed dual credit, Advanced Placement (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB), or college preparatory;
- Enrollment in an AP or dual credit course through the Texas Virtual School Network (TXVSN);
- Enrollment in courses taught in conjunction and in partnership with the University of Texas of the Permian Basin and Odessa College, which may be offered on or off campus;
- Enrollment in courses taught at other colleges or universities; and
- Certain CTE courses.

All these methods have eligibility requirements and must be approved prior to enrollment in the course. Please see the school counselor for more information. Depending on the student's grade level and the course, a state-mandated end-of-course assessment may be required for graduation.

It is important to keep in mind that not all colleges and universities accept credit earned in all dual credit or AP courses taken in high school for college credit. Students and parents should check with the prospective college or university to determine if a particular course will count toward the student's desired degree plan.

Communications—Automated

Emergency

The district will rely on contact information on file with the district to communicate with parents in an emergency situation, which may include real-time or automated messages. An emergency purpose may include early dismissal or delayed opening because of severe weather or another emergency, or if the campus must restrict access due to a security threat. It is crucial to notify your child's school when a phone number previously provided to the district has changed.

[See **Safety** on page 79 for information regarding contact with parents during an emergency situation.]

Nonemergency

Your child's school will request that you provide contact information, such as your phone number and email address, for the school to communicate items specific to your child, your child's school, or the district. If you consent to receive such information through a landline or wireless phone, please ensure that you notify the school's administration office immediately upon a change in your phone number. The district or school may generate automated or pre-recorded messages, text messages, or real-time phone or email communications that are closely related the school's mission, so prompt notification of any change in contact

information will be crucial to maintain timely communication with you. Standard messaging rates of your phone carrier may apply. If you have specific requests or needs related to how the district contacts you, please contact your child's principal. [See **Safety** on page 79 for information regarding contact with parents during an emergency.]

Complaints and Concerns (All Grade Levels)

Usually student or parent complaints or concerns can be addressed informally by a phone call or a conference with the teacher or principal. For those complaints and concerns that cannot be handled so easily, the board has adopted a standard complaint policy at FNG(LOCAL) in the district's policy manual, available on the district's website at www.marathonisd.net. A copy of the complaint forms may be obtained in the principal's or superintendent's office.

Should a parent or student feel a need to file a formal complaint, the parent or student should file a district complaint form within the timelines established in policy FNG(LOCAL). In general, the student or parent should submit the written complaint form to the campus principal. If the concern is not resolved, a request for a conference should be sent to the superintendent. If still unresolved, the district provides for the complaint to be presented to the board of trustees.

Conduct (All Grade Levels)

Applicability of School Rules

As required by law, the board has adopted a Student Code of Conduct that prohibits certain behaviors and defines standards of acceptable behavior—both on and off campus as well as on district vehicles—and consequences for violation of these standards. The district has disciplinary authority over a student in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct. Students and parents should be familiar with the standards set out in the Student Code of Conduct, as well as campus and classroom rules. During any periods of instruction during the summer months, the Student Handbook and Student Code of Conduct in place for the year immediately preceding the summer period shall apply, unless the district amends either or both documents for the purposes of summer instruction.

Campus Behavior Coordinator

By law, each campus has a campus behavior coordinator to apply discipline management techniques and administer consequences for certain student misconduct, as well as provide a point of contact for student misconduct. The campus behavior coordinator at each district campus is the principal.

Deliveries

Except in emergencies, delivery of messages or packages to students will not be allowed during instructional time. A parent may leave a message or a package, such as a forgotten lunch, for the student to pick up from the front office during a passing period or lunch.

Disruptions of School Operations

Disruptions of school operations are not tolerated and may constitute a misdemeanor offense. As identified by state law, disruptions include the following:

- Interference with the movement of people at an exit, entrance, or hallway of a district building without authorization from an administrator.
- Interference with an authorized activity by seizing control of all or part of a building.
- Use of force, violence, or threats in an attempt to prevent participation in an authorized assembly.
- Use of force, violence, or threats to cause disruption during an assembly.
- Interference with the movement of people at an exit or an entrance to district property.
- Use of force, violence, or threats in an attempt to prevent people from entering or leaving district property without authorization from an administrator.
- Disruption of classes or other school activities while on district property or on public property that is within 500 feet of district property. Class disruption includes making loud noises; trying to entice a student away from, or to prevent a student from attending, a required class or activity; and entering a classroom without authorization and disrupting the activity with loud or profane language or any misconduct.
- Interference with the transportation of students in vehicles owned or operated by the district.

Social Events

School rules apply to all school social events. Guests attending these events are expected to observe the same rules as students, and a student inviting a guest will share responsibility for the conduct of his or her guest.

A student attending a social event will be asked to sign out when leaving before the end of the event; anyone leaving before the official end of the event will not be readmitted.

Please contact the campus principal if you are interested in serving as a chaperone for any school social events.

Counseling

Academic Counseling

Elementary and Middle / Junior High School Grade Levels

**When Marathon ISD does not have a counselor, the superintendent and/or principal will serve in this capacity.*

The school counselor is available to students and parents to talk about the importance of postsecondary education and how best to plan for postsecondary education, including appropriate courses to consider and financial aid availability and requirements.

In either grade 7 or 8, each student will receive instruction related to how the student can best prepare for high school, college, and a career.

High School Grade Levels

High school students and their parents are encouraged to talk with a school counselor, teacher, or principal to learn more about course offerings, graduation requirements, and early graduation procedures. Each year, high school students will be provided information on anticipated course offerings for the next school year and other information that will help them make the most of academic and CTE opportunities, as well as information on the importance of postsecondary education.

The school counselor can also provide information about entrance examinations and application deadlines, as well as information about automatic admission, financial aid, housing, and scholarships as these relate to state colleges and universities. Additionally, the school counselor can provide information about workforce opportunities after graduation or technical and trade school opportunities, including opportunities to earn industry-recognized certificates and licenses.

Personal Counseling (All Grade Levels)

The school counselor is available to assist students with a wide range of personal concerns, including such areas as social, family, emotional or mental health issues, or substance abuse. A student who wishes to meet with the school counselor should schedule a meeting with the school counselor. As a parent, if you are concerned about your child's mental or emotional health, please speak with the school counselor for a list of resources that may be of assistance.

[See **Substance Abuse Prevention and Intervention** on page 86, **Suicide Awareness and Mental Health Support** on page 87, and **Child Sexual Abuse and Other Maltreatment of Children and Dating Violence** on page 36.]

Course Credit (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

A student in grades 9–12, or in a lower grade when a student is enrolled in a high school credit-bearing course, will earn credit for a course only if the final grade is 70 or above. For a two-semester (1 credit) course, the student's grades from both semesters will be averaged and credit will be awarded if the combined average is 70 or above. Should the student's combined average be less than 70, the student will be required to retake the semester in which he or she failed.

Credit by Examination *If a Student Has Taken the Course / Subject* (All Grade Levels)

A student who has previously taken a course or subject—but did not receive credit or a final grade for it—may, in circumstances determined by the principal or attendance committee, be permitted to earn credit or a final grade by passing an examination approved by the district's board of trustees on the essential knowledge and skills defined for that course or subject. Prior instruction may include, for example, incomplete coursework due to a failed course or excessive absences, homeschooling, or coursework by a student transferring from a

nonaccredited school. The opportunity to take an examination to earn credit for a course or to be awarded a final grade in a subject after the student has had prior instruction is sometimes referred to as “credit recovery.”

If the student is granted approval to take an examination for this purpose, the student must score at least 70 on the examination to receive credit for the course or subject.

The attendance review committee may also offer a student with excessive absences an opportunity to earn credit for a course by passing an examination.

[For further information, see the school counselor and policy EHDB(LOCAL).]

Credit by Examination for Advancement / Acceleration *If a Student Has Not Taken the Course / Subject*

A student will be permitted to take an examination to earn credit for an academic course or subject area for which the student has had no prior instruction, i.e., for advancement or to accelerate to the next grade level. The examinations offered by the district are approved by the district’s board of trustees. The dates on which examinations are scheduled during the 2019–20 school year will be published in appropriate district publications and on the district’s website. The only exceptions to the published dates will be for any examinations administered by another entity besides the district or if a request is made outside of these time frames by a student experiencing homelessness or by a student involved in the foster care system. When another entity administers an examination, a student and the district must comply with the testing schedule of the other entity. During each testing window provided by the district, a student may attempt a specific examination only once.

If a student plans to take an examination, the student (or parent) must register with the school counselor no later than 30 days prior to the scheduled testing date. [For further information, see policy EHDC.]

Kindergarten Acceleration

Students in Grades 1–5

A student in elementary school will be eligible to accelerate to the next grade level if the student scores at least 80 on each examination in the subject areas of language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies, a district administrator recommends that the student be accelerated, and the student’s parent gives written approval of the grade advancement.

Students in Grades 6–12

A student in grade 6 or above will earn course credit with a passing score of at least 80 on the examination, a scaled score of 50 or higher on an examination administered through the CLEP, or a score of 3 or higher on an AP examination, as applicable. A student may take an examination to earn high school course credit no more than twice. If a student fails to achieve the designated score on the applicable exam before the beginning of the school year in which

the student would need to enroll in the course according to the school's high school course sequence, the student must complete the course.

Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation (All Grade Levels)

The district believes that all students learn best in an environment free from dating violence, discrimination, harassment, and retaliation and that their welfare is best served when they are free from this prohibited conduct while attending school. Students are expected to treat other students and district employees with courtesy and respect, to avoid behaviors known to be offensive, and to stop those behaviors when asked or told to stop. District employees are expected to treat students with courtesy and respect.

The board has established policies and procedures to prohibit and promptly respond to inappropriate and offensive behaviors that are based on a person's race, color, religion, sex, gender, national origin, disability, age, or any other basis prohibited by law. A copy of the district's policy is available in the principal's office and in the superintendent's office or online at www.marathonisd.net. [See policy FFH.]

Dating Violence

Dating violence occurs when a person in a current or past dating relationship uses physical, sexual, verbal, or emotional abuse to harm, threaten, intimidate, or control the other person in the relationship. Dating violence also occurs when a person commits these acts against a person in a marriage or dating relationship with the individual who is or was once in a marriage or dating relationship with the person committing the offense. This type of conduct is considered harassment if the conduct is so severe, persistent, or pervasive that it affects the student's ability to participate in or benefit from an educational program or activity; creates an intimidating, threatening, hostile, or offensive educational environment; or substantially interferes with the student's academic performance.

Examples of dating violence against a student may include, but are not limited to, physical or sexual assaults; name-calling; put-downs; threats to hurt the student, the student's family members, or members of the student's household; destroying property belonging to the student; threats to commit suicide or homicide if the student ends the relationship; threats to harm a student's current dating partner; attempts to isolate the student from friends and family; stalking; or encouraging others to engage in these behaviors.

Discrimination

Discrimination is defined as any conduct directed at a student on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, gender, national origin, disability, age, or any other basis prohibited by law that negatively affects the student.

Harassment

Harassment, in general terms, is conduct so severe, persistent, or pervasive that it affects the student's ability to participate in or benefit from an educational program or activity; creates an

intimidating, threatening, hostile, or offensive educational environment; or substantially interferes with the student's academic performance.

Examples of harassment may include, but are not limited to, offensive or derogatory language directed at a person's religious beliefs or practices, accent, skin color, or need for accommodation; threatening, intimidating, or humiliating conduct; offensive jokes, name-calling, slurs, or rumors; physical aggression or assault; graffiti or printed material promoting racial, ethnic, or other negative stereotypes; or other kinds of aggressive conduct such as theft or damage to property.

In addition to dating violence as described above, two other types of prohibited harassment are described below.

Sexual Harassment and Gender-Based Harassment

Sexual harassment and gender-based harassment of a student by an employee, volunteer, or another student are prohibited.

Examples of sexual harassment may include, but not be limited to, touching private body parts or coercing physical contact that is sexual in nature; sexual advances; jokes or conversations of a sexual nature; and other sexually motivated conduct, communications, or contact.

Sexual harassment of a student by an employee or volunteer does not include necessary or permissible physical contact not reasonably construed as sexual in nature, such as comforting a child with a hug or taking the child's hand. However, romantic and other inappropriate social relationships, as well as all sexual relationships, between students and district employees are prohibited, even if consensual.

Gender-based harassment includes harassment based on a student's gender, expression by the student of stereotypical characteristics associated with the student's gender, or the student's failure to conform to stereotypical behavior related to gender.

Examples of gender-based harassment directed against a student, regardless of the student's or the harasser's actual or perceived sexual orientation or gender identity, may include, but not be limited to, offensive jokes, name-calling, slurs, or rumors; physical aggression or assault; threatening or intimidating conduct; or other kinds of aggressive conduct such as theft or damage to property.

Retaliation

Retaliation against a person who makes a good faith report of discrimination or harassment, including dating violence, is prohibited. Retaliation against a person who is participating in an investigation of alleged discrimination or harassment is also prohibited. A person who makes a false claim or offers false statements or refuses to cooperate with a district investigation, however, may be subject to appropriate discipline.

Examples of retaliation may include threats, rumor spreading, ostracism, assault, destruction of property, unjustified punishments, or unwarranted grade reductions. Unlawful retaliation does not include petty slights or annoyances.

Reporting Procedures

Any student who believes that he or she has experienced dating violence, discrimination, harassment, or retaliation should immediately report the problem to a teacher, school counselor, principal, or other district employee. The report may be made by the student's parent. [See policy FFH(LOCAL) and (EXHIBIT) for other appropriate district officials to whom to make a report.]

Upon receiving a report of prohibited conduct as defined by policy FFH, the district will determine whether the allegations, if proven, would constitute prohibited conduct as defined by that policy. If not, the district will refer to policy FFI to determine if the allegations, if proven, would constitute bullying, as defined by law and that policy. If the alleged prohibited conduct, if proven, would constitute prohibited conduct and would also be considered bullying as defined by law and policy FFI, an investigation of bullying will also be conducted.

The district will promptly notify the parent of any student alleged to have experienced prohibited conduct involving an adult associated with the district. In the event alleged prohibited conduct involves another student, the district will notify the parent of the student alleged to have experienced the prohibited conduct when the allegations, if proven, would constitute a violation as defined by policy FFH.

Investigation of Report

To the extent possible, the district will respect the privacy of the student; however, limited disclosures may be necessary to conduct a thorough investigation and to comply with law. Allegations of prohibited conduct, which includes dating violence, discrimination, harassment, and retaliation, will be promptly investigated.

If a law enforcement or other regulatory agency notifies the district that it is investigating the matter and requests that the district delay its investigation, the district will resume the investigation at the conclusion of the agency's investigation.

During the course of an investigation and when appropriate, the district will take interim action to address the alleged prohibited conduct.

If the district's investigation indicates that prohibited conduct occurred, appropriate disciplinary action, and, in some cases, corrective action, will be taken to address the conduct. The district may take disciplinary and corrective action even if the conduct that is the subject of the complaint was not unlawful.

All involved parties will be notified of the outcome of the district investigation within the parameters and limits allowed under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).

A student or parent who is dissatisfied with the outcome of the investigation may appeal in accordance with policy FNG(LOCAL).

Discrimination

[See **Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation** on page 44.]

Distance Learning

All Grade Levels

Distance learning and correspondence courses include courses that encompass the state-required essential knowledge and skills but are taught through multiple technologies and alternative methodologies such as mail, satellite, internet, video-conferencing, and instructional television.

The distance learning opportunities that the district makes available to district students are University of Texas of the Permian Basin, Odessa College and the Texas Virtual School Network.

If a student wishes to enroll in a correspondence course or a distance learning course that is not provided through the Texas Virtual School Network (TXVSN), as described below, to earn credit in a course or subject, the student must receive permission from the principal prior to enrolling in the course or subject. If the student does not receive prior approval, the district may not recognize and apply the course or subject toward graduation requirements or subject mastery.

Texas Virtual School Network (TXVSN) (Secondary Grade Levels)

The Texas Virtual School Network (TXVSN) has been established by the state as one method of distance learning. A student has the option, with certain limitations, to enroll in a course offered through the TXVSN to earn course credit for graduation.

Depending on the TXVSN course in which a student enrolls, the course may be subject to the “no pass, no play” rules. [See **Extracurricular Activities, Clubs, and Organizations** on page 52.] In addition, for a student who enrolls in a TXVSN course for which an end-of-course (EOC) assessment is required, the student must still take the corresponding EOC assessment.

If you have questions or wish to make a request that your child be enrolled in a TXVSN course, please contact the school counselor. Unless an exception is made by the superintendent, a student will not be allowed to enroll in a TXVSN course if the school offers the same or a similar course.

A copy of policy EHDE will be distributed to parents of middle and high school students at least once each year. If you do not receive a copy or have questions about this policy, please contact the counselor.

Distribution of Literature, Published Materials, or Other Documents (All Grade Levels)

School Materials

Publications prepared by and for the school may be posted or distributed, with the prior approval of the principal, sponsor, or teacher. Such items may include school posters, brochures, flyers, etc.

All school publications are under the supervision of a teacher, sponsor, and the principal.

Non-school Materials

From Students

Students must obtain prior approval from the superintendent before selling, posting, circulating, or distributing copies of written or printed materials, handbills, photographs, pictures, films, tapes, or other visual or auditory materials that were not developed under the oversight of the school. To be considered, any non-school material must include the name of the sponsoring person or organization. The decision regarding approval will be made within two school days.

The principal has designated the bulletin board in the front hallway as the location for approved non-school materials to be placed for voluntary viewing or collection by students. [See policy FNAA.]

A student may appeal a decision in accordance with policy FNG(LOCAL). Any student who sells, posts, circulates, or distributes non-school material without prior approval will be subject to disciplinary action in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct. Materials displayed without approval will be removed.

[See FNG(LOCAL) for student complaint procedures.]

From Others

Written or printed materials, handbills, photographs, pictures, films, tapes, or other visual or auditory materials not sponsored by the district or by a district-affiliated school-support organization will not be sold, circulated, distributed, or posted on any district premises by any district employee or by persons or groups not associated with the district, except as permitted by policy GKDA. To be considered for distribution, any non-school material must meet the limitations on content established in the policy, include the name of the sponsoring person or organization, and be submitted to the superintendent for prior review. The superintendent will approve or reject the materials within two school days of the time the materials are received. The requestor may appeal a rejection in accordance with the appropriate district complaint policy. [See policies at DGBA or GF.]

The superintendent has designated the bulletin board in the front hallway as the location for approved non-school materials to be placed for voluntary viewing or collection.

Prior review will not be required for:

- Distribution of materials by an attendee to other attendees of a school-sponsored meeting intended for adults and held after school hours.
- Distribution of materials by an attendee to other attendees of a community group meeting held after school hours in accordance with policy GKD(LOCAL) or a noncurriculum-related student group meeting held in accordance with FNAB(LOCAL).
- Distribution for electioneering purposes during the time a school facility is being used as a polling place, in accordance with state law.

All non-school materials distributed under these circumstances must be removed from district property immediately following the event at which the materials are distributed.

Dress and Grooming (All Grade Levels)

The District's dress code is established to teach grooming and hygiene, prevent disruption, and minimize safety hazards. Students and parents may determine a student's personal dress and grooming standards, provided that they comply with the following:

- All students must wear street shoes. Shoes must have a hard sole. Shower shoes, beach/water shoes, rubber flip-flops and house slippers are not permitted.
- Students may wear wind suits (no flannel/fleece warm-ups will be permitted)
- Clothing that is torn, or has holes is not permitted. Students may not wear athletic, biker, or fringed pants or cut-off shorts.
- All garments must not be shorter than 3 inches above the center of the knee. Leggings or other stocking type pants will not change the garment length requirement. This includes all skirts, the slit in the skirts, shorts or any other garment.
- Collared, button-up dress shirts, or shirts with tails must be tucked in, while all other T-shirts and Polo knit shirts must be tucked in only if the length of the shirt exceeds the fingertips of the student.
- Heavy coats and oversized jackets must be placed in lockers when entering the building. Hooded garments must be worn with the hood down all times.
- Baggy pants and baggy shorts are not allowed (if pants or shorts are sagging a belt must be worn). Pants and shorts must be worn at the natural waistline. Under no circumstance will undergarments be visible.
- Clothing shall not have writing, pictures, messages, or any other images of controversial, sexual, sexually suggestive nature, nor should the clothing glorify or suggest association with street gangs. Clothing should not be associated with any group that could be construed to have association with drugs, alcohol, tobacco, sex violence, or other actions not deemed appropriate by school officials. No clothing displaying numbers with sexual or gang related connotations will be allowed.
- No distracting haircuts, rat-tails, ducktails, mohawks, or ponytails (boys), etc. will be allowed. Hair may not be dyed an unnatural color (purple, green, orange, white, red, etc.). Light tinting is allowed as long as it is not considered distracting by school officials.
- Make-up and other artificial skin coloring shall not be distracting or disruptive. Tattoos must not be visible at any time while at school or when participating in a school sponsored or related activity on or off campus. This includes artificially induced scars produced purposely to resemble or represent something else.
- No head coverings of any kind shall be allowed in building during school hours.

- No sunglasses shall be allowed in the building.
- No chains of any kind are allowed.
- No visible body piercing.
- No muscle shirts, tank tops, halters, string tops or tops that expose the midsection (midriff), cleavage or back.
- No undergarment of any type should be visible.
- Facial hair will not be permitted. Side burns may not extend beyond the earlobes.
- Boys may not have any visible body piercing to include earrings.
- Girls may not have any visible body piercing with the exception of earrings.
- Shirt straps must measure at least two fingers in width.
- The principal will determine if clothing or attire not addressed in this policy creates a distraction to the educational process and may prohibit that clothing or attire for his or her campus. Administrators have the discretion to determine the appropriateness of dress and grooming and to make special exceptions, including for religious or medical necessities.

If the principal or superintendent determines that a student's grooming or clothing violates the school's dress code, the student will be given an opportunity to correct the problem at school. If not corrected, the student may be assigned to in-school suspension for the remainder of the day, until the problem is corrected, or until a parent or designee brings an acceptable change of clothing to the school. Repeated offenses may result in more serious disciplinary action in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct.

Electronic Devices and Technology Resources (All Grade Levels)

Possession and Use of Personal Telecommunications Devices, Including Mobile Telephones

For safety purposes, the district permits students to possess personal mobile telephones; however, these devices must remain turned off during the instructional day, including during all testing. Students are issued, or allowed access to, school computers for instructional purposes; therefore, there is no instructional need for students to possess personal electronic devices, such as tablets, laptop computers, or MP3 players at school. The district understands that many parents feel their children need to carry cell phones to school for emergency communication purposes; however, there is no instructional need for students to use cell phones during the school day. In order to minimize distractions to instruction and to protect our students from obscene, violent, or other inappropriate media and content, the district does not allow these personal devices to be brought to school (tablets, laptops, etc.). The district cannot effectively control and monitor personal devices for such inappropriate content. Phones may be brought to school, but may not be used during the school day on school

grounds. Cell phones may not be openly visible, used, or turned on during the school day on school grounds except during the lunch period.

The use of electronic devices capable of capturing images or video is strictly prohibited in locker rooms or restroom areas while at school or at a school-related or school-sponsored event.

Any personal devices being used at school during the school day (other than school-issued laptops) will be confiscated by staff and given to the principal. The first confiscation/violation will result in the device being held until the end of the school day and may be picked up by the student. The second confiscation/violation will result in the device being held until the end of the school day and may be picked up by an authorized adult (not the student). The third confiscation/violation will result in the device being held for a minimum of 1 week and may be picked up by an authorized adult (not the student). The fourth confiscation/violation will result in the device being held until the end of the semester and may be picked up by an authorized adult (not the student). Confiscated telecommunications devices that are not retrieved by the student or the student's parents will be disposed of after the notice required by law. [See policy FNCE.] In limited circumstances and in accordance with law, a student's personal telecommunications device may be searched by authorized personnel. [See Searches and policy FNF.] Any disciplinary action will be in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct. The district is not responsible for damaged, lost, or stolen telecommunications devices.

Possession and Use of Other Personal Electronic Devices

The District recommends that all electronic devices be stored during the instructional day in the student's locker. If a student chooses not to keep their electronic device in their locker, they may not use their cell phone or personal electronic devices in class. Students will be required to surrender their cell phone upon entry to the classroom each period. It is the responsibility of the student to surrender their phone voluntarily without prompting. The phone must stay in the teacher designated area until the end of class. If a student is carrying more than one cell phone or other personal electronic device, they must all be surrendered in each class during the instructional day. Failure to surrender all personal electronic devices each period will result in disciplinary action.

Personal earphones, earbuds, airpods and any other personal listening devices are not allowed to be used during the instructional day. School issued earphones will be distributed to each student and will be used for instructional purposes only.

In limited circumstances and in accordance with law, a student's personal electronic device may be searched by authorized personnel. [See **Searches** on page 82 and policy FNF.]

Any disciplinary action will be in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct. The district is not responsible for any damaged, lost, or stolen electronic device.

Instructional Use of Personal Telecommunications and Other Electronic Devices

In some cases, students may find it beneficial or might be encouraged to use personal telecommunications or other personal electronic devices for instructional purposes while on campus. Students must obtain prior approval before using personal telecommunications or other personal electronic devices for instructional use. Students must also sign a user agreement that contains applicable rules for use (separate from this handbook). When students are not using the devices for approved instructional purposes, all devices must be turned off during the instructional day. Violations of the user agreement may result in withdrawal of privileges and other disciplinary action.

Acceptable Use of District Technology Resources

District-owned technology resources for instructional purposes may be issued to individual students. Use of these technological resources, which include the district's network systems and use of district equipment, is restricted to approved purposes only. Students and parents will be asked to sign a user agreement (separate from this handbook) regarding use of these district resources. Violations of the user agreement may result in withdrawal of privileges and other disciplinary action.

Unacceptable and Inappropriate Use of Technology Resources

Students are prohibited from possessing, sending, forwarding, posting, accessing, or displaying electronic messages that are abusive, obscene, sexually oriented, threatening, harassing, damaging to another's reputation, or illegal. This prohibition also applies to conduct off school property, whether the equipment used to send such messages is district-owned or personally owned, if it results in a substantial disruption to the educational environment.

Any person taking, disseminating, transferring, possessing, or sharing obscene, sexually oriented, lewd, or otherwise illegal images or other content, commonly referred to as "sexting," will be disciplined in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct, may be required to complete an educational program related to the dangers of this type of behavior, and, in certain circumstances, may be reported to law enforcement. Because engaging in this type of behavior can lead to bullying or harassment, as well as possibly impede future endeavors of a student, we encourage you to review with your child ["Before You Text" Sexting Prevention Course](#), a state-developed program that addresses the consequences of engaging in inappropriate behavior using technology.

In addition, any student who engages in conduct that results in a breach of the district's computer security will be disciplined in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct, and, in some cases, the consequence may rise to the level of expulsion.

End-of-Course (EOC) Assessments

[See **Graduation** on page 56 and **Standardized Testing** on page 84.]

English Learners (All Grade Levels)

A student who is an English learner is entitled to receive specialized services from the district. To determine whether the student qualifies for services, a Language Proficiency Assessment Committee (LPAC) will be formed, which will consist of both district personnel and at least one parent representative. The student's parent must consent to any services recommended by the LPAC for an English learner. However, pending the receipt of parental consent or denial of services, an eligible student will receive the services to which the student is entitled and eligible.

To determine a student's level of proficiency in English, the LPAC will use information from a variety of assessments. If the student qualifies for services, and once a level of proficiency has been established, the LPAC will then designate instructional accommodations or additional special programs that the student will require to eventually become proficient at grade level work in English. Ongoing assessments will be conducted to determine a student's continued eligibility for the program.

The LPAC will also determine whether certain accommodations are necessary for any state-mandated assessments. The STAAR Spanish, as mentioned at **Standardized Testing** on page 84, may be administered to an English learner for a student up to grade 5. In limited circumstances, a student's LPAC may exempt the student from an otherwise required state-mandated assessment or may waive certain graduation requirements related to the English I end-of-course (EOC) assessment. The Texas English Language Proficiency Assessment System (TELPAS) will also be administered to English learners who qualify for services.

If a student is considered an English learner and receives special education services because of a qualifying disability, the student's ARD committee will make instructional and assessment decisions in conjunction with the LPAC.

Extracurricular Activities, Clubs, and Organizations (All Grade Levels)

Participation in school-sponsored activities is an excellent way for a student to develop talents, receive individual recognition, and build strong friendships with other students; participation, however, is a privilege, not a right.

Participation in some of these activities may result in events that occur off-campus. When the district arranges transportation for these events, students are required to use the transportation provided by the district to and from the events. Exceptions to this may only be made with the approval of the activity's coach or sponsor. [See **Transportation** on page 87.]

Eligibility for initial and continuing participation in many of these activities is governed by state law and the rules of the University Interscholastic League (UIL)—a statewide association overseeing inter-district competition. If a student is involved in an academic, athletic, or music activity governed by UIL, the student and parent are expected to know and follow all rules of the UIL organization. Students involved in UIL athletic activities and their parents can access the UIL Parent Information Manual at [UIL Parent Information Manual](#); a hard copy can be provided

by the coach or sponsor of the activity on request. To report a complaint of alleged noncompliance with required safety training or an alleged violation of safety rules required by law and the UIL, please contact the curriculum division of TEA at (512) 463-9581 or curriculum@tea.texas.gov.

[See [UIL Texas](#) for additional information on all UIL-governed activities.]

In addition, the following provisions apply to all extracurricular activities:

- A student who receives at the end of a grading period a grade below 70 in any academic class—other than an Advanced Placement (AP) or International Baccalaureate (IB) course; or an honors or dual credit course in English language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, economics, or languages other than English—may not participate in extracurricular activities for at least three school weeks.
- A student who receives special education services and who fails to meet the standards in the individualized education program (IEP) may not participate for at least three school weeks.
- An ineligible student may practice or rehearse but may not participate in any competitive activity.
- A student is allowed in a school year up to 10 absences not related to post-district competition, a maximum of 5 absences for post-district competition prior to state, and a maximum of 2 absences for state competition. All extracurricular activities and public performances, whether UIL activities or other activities approved by the board, are subject to these restrictions.
- An absence for participation in an activity that has not been approved will receive an unexcused absence.

Standards of Behavior

Sponsors of student clubs and performing groups such as the band, choir, and drill and athletic teams may establish standards of behavior—including consequences for misbehavior—that are stricter than those for students in general. If a violation is also a violation of school rules, the consequences specified by the Student Code of Conduct or by board policy will apply in addition to any consequences specified by the organization's standards of behavior.

Offices and Elections

Certain clubs, organizations, and performing groups will hold elections for student officers. These groups include National Honor Society and High School Class Administration.

Fees (All Grade Levels)

Materials that are part of the basic educational program are provided with state and local funds at no charge to a student. A student, however, is expected to provide his or her own pencils, paper, erasers, and notebooks and may be required to pay certain other fees or deposits, including:

- Costs for materials for a class project that the student will keep.
- Membership dues in voluntary clubs or student organizations and admission fees to extracurricular activities.
- Security deposits.
- Personal physical education and athletic equipment and apparel.
- Voluntarily purchased pictures, publications, class rings, yearbooks, graduation announcements, etc.
- Voluntarily purchased student health and accident insurance.
- Musical instrument rental and uniform maintenance, when uniforms are provided by the district.
- Personal apparel used in extracurricular activities that becomes the property of the student.
- Parking fees and student identification cards.
- Fees for lost, damaged, or overdue library books.
- Fees for driver training courses, if offered.
- Fees for optional courses offered for credit that require use of facilities not available on district premises.
- Summer school for courses that are offered tuition-free during the regular school year.
 - A reasonable fee for providing transportation to a student who lives within two miles of the school. [See **Buses and Other School Vehicles** on page 88.]
 - A fee not to exceed \$50 for costs of providing an educational program outside of regular school hours for a student who has lost credit or has not been awarded a final grade because of absences and whose parent chooses the program for the student to meet the 90 percent attendance requirement. The fee will be charged only if the parent or guardian signs a district-provided request form.
 - In some cases, a fee for a course taken through the Texas Virtual School Network (TXVSN).

Any required fee or deposit may be waived if the student and parent are unable to pay. Application for such a waiver may be made to the superintendent. [For further information, see policy FP.]

Fundraising (All Grade Levels)

Student groups or classes and/or parent groups may be permitted to conduct fundraising drives for approved school purposes in accordance with administrative regulations. [For further information, see policies FJ and GE.]

Gang-Free Zones (All Grade Levels)

Certain criminal offenses, including those involving organized criminal activity such as gang-related crimes, will be enhanced to the next highest category of offense if they are committed in a gang-free zone. For purposes of the district, a gang-free zone includes a school bus and a location in, on, or within 1,000 feet of any district-owned or leased property or campus playground.

Gender-Based Harassment

[See **Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation** on page 44.]

Grade-Level Classification (Grades 9–12 Only)

After the ninth grade, students are classified according to the number of credits earned toward graduation.

Credits Earned	Classification
<u>6</u>	Grade 10 (Sophomore)
<u>12</u>	Grade 11 (Junior)
<u>19</u>	Grade 12 (Senior)

Grading Guidelines (All Grade Levels)

Grading guidelines for each grade level or course will be communicated and distributed to students and their parents by the classroom teacher. These guidelines have been reviewed by each applicable curriculum department and have been approved by the campus principal. These guidelines establish the minimum number of assignments, projects, and examinations required for each grading period. In addition, these guidelines establish how the student's mastery of concepts and achievement will be communicated (i.e., letter grades, numerical averages, checklist of required skills, etc.). Grading guidelines also outline in what circumstances a student will be allowed to redo an assignment or retake an examination for which the student originally made a failing grade. Procedures for a student to follow after an absence will also be addressed.

[See **Report Cards/Progress Reports and Conferences** on page 78 for additional information on grading guidelines.]

Graduation (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

Requirements for a Diploma

A student must meet the following requirements to receive a high school diploma from the district:

- Complete the required number of credits established by the state and any additional credits required by the district;
- Complete any locally required courses in addition to the courses mandated by the state;
- Achieve passing scores on certain end-of-course (EOC) assessments or approved substitute assessments, unless specifically waived as permitted by state law; and
- Demonstrate proficiency, as determined by the district, in the specific communication skills required by the State Board of Education (SBOE).

Testing Requirements for Graduation

Students are required, with limited exceptions and regardless of graduation program, to perform satisfactorily on the following EOC assessments: English I, English II, Algebra I, Biology, and U.S. History. A student who has not achieved sufficient scores on the EOC assessments to graduate will have opportunities to retake the assessments. State law and state rules also provide for certain scores on norm-referenced national standardized assessments or on the state-developed assessment used for entrance into Texas public universities to substitute for the requirement to meet satisfactory performance on an applicable EOC assessment, should a student choose this option. [See the school counselor for more information on the state testing requirements for graduation.]

If a student fails to perform satisfactorily on an EOC assessment, the district will provide remediation to the student in the content area for which the performance standard was not met. This may require participation of the student before or after normal school hours or at times of the year outside normal school operations.

In limited circumstances, a student who fails to demonstrate proficiency on two or fewer of the required assessments may still be eligible to graduate if an individual graduation committee, formed in accordance with state law, unanimously determines that the student is eligible to graduate.

[See **Standardized Testing** on page 84 for more information.]

Foundation Graduation Program

Every student in a Texas public school who entered grade 9 in the 2014–15 school year and thereafter will graduate under the “foundation graduation program.” Within the foundation graduation program are “endorsements,” which are paths of interest that include Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM); Business and Industry; Public Services; Arts and Humanities; and Multidisciplinary Studies. Endorsements earned by a student will be noted on the student’s transcript. The foundation graduation program also involves the term “distinguished level of achievement,” which reflects the completion of at least one endorsement and Algebra II as one of the required advanced mathematics credits. A **Personal Graduation Plan** will be completed for each high school student, as described on page 59.

State law and rules prohibit a student from graduating solely under the foundation graduation program without an endorsement unless, after the student’s sophomore year, the student and student’s parent are advised of the specific benefits of graduating with an endorsement and

submit written permission to the school counselor for the student to graduate without an endorsement. A student who anticipates graduating under the foundation graduation program without an endorsement and who wishes to attend a four-year university or college after graduation must carefully consider whether this will satisfy the admission requirements of the student’s desired college or university.

Graduating under the foundation graduation program will also provide opportunities to earn “performance acknowledgments” that will be acknowledged on a student’s transcript. Performance acknowledgments are available for outstanding performance in bilingualism and biliteracy, in a dual credit course, on an AP or IB examination, on certain national college preparatory and readiness or college entrance examinations, or for earning a state recognized or nationally or internationally recognized license or certificate. The criteria for earning these performance acknowledgments are prescribed by state rules, and the school counselor can provide more information about these acknowledgments.

Credits Required

The foundation graduation program requires completion of the following credits:

Course Area	Number of Credits: Foundation Graduation Program	Number of Credits: Foundation Graduation Program with an Endorsement
English/Language Arts	4	4
Mathematics	3	4
Science	3	4
Social Studies, including Economics	3	3
Physical Education	1	1
Languages other than English	2	2
Fine Arts	1	1
Electives	5	7
Total	22 credits	26 credits

Additional considerations apply in some course areas, including:

- **Mathematics.** To obtain the distinguished level of achievement under the foundation graduation program, which will be included on a student’s transcript and is a requirement to be considered for automatic admission to a Texas four-year college or university, a student must complete an endorsement and take Algebra II as one of the 4 mathematics credits.

- **Physical education.** A student who is unable to participate in physical activity due to a disability or illness may be able to substitute a course in English language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, or another locally determined credit-bearing course for the required credit of physical education. This determination will be made by the student's ARD committee, Section 504 committee, or other campus committee, as applicable.
- **Languages other than English.** Students are required to earn 2 credits in the same language other than English to graduate. Any student may substitute computer programming languages for these credits. A student may satisfy one of the two required credits by successfully completing a dual language immersion program in elementary school. In limited circumstances, a student may be able to substitute this requirement with other courses, as determined by a district committee authorized by law to make these decisions for the student.

Available Endorsements

A student must specify upon entering grade 9 which endorsement he or she wishes to pursue:

- Science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM),
- Business and industry,
- Public services,
- Arts and humanities, or
- Multidisciplinary studies.

Personal Graduation Plans

A personal graduation plan will be developed for each high school student. The district encourages all students to pursue a personal graduation plan that includes the completion of at least one endorsement and to graduate with the distinguished level of achievement. Attainment of the distinguished level of achievement entitles a student to be considered for automatic admission to a public four-year college or university in Texas, depending on his or her rank in class. The school will review personal graduation plan options with each student entering grade 9 and his or her parent. Before the end of grade 9, a student and his or her parent will be required to sign off on a personal graduation plan that includes a course of study that promotes college and workforce readiness and career placement and advancement, as well as facilitates the transition from secondary to postsecondary education. The student's personal graduation plan will denote an appropriate course sequence based on the student's choice of endorsement.

Please review [TEA's Graduation Toolkit](#).

A student may, with parental permission, amend his or her personal graduation plan after the initial confirmation.

Available Course Options for All Graduation Programs

Information regarding specific courses required or offered in each curriculum area will be distributed to students each spring to enroll in courses for the upcoming school year.

Note: The district may require the completion of certain courses for graduation even if these courses are not required by the state for graduation.

Please be aware that not all courses are offered at every secondary campus in the district. A student who wants to take a course not offered at his or her regular campus should contact the school counselor about a transfer or other alternatives. If the parents of at least 22 students request a transfer for those students to take a course in the required curriculum other than fine arts or career and technical education (CTE), the district will offer the course for the following year either by teleconference or at the school from which the transfers were requested.

Certificates of Coursework Completion

A certificate of coursework completion *will not* be issued to a student who has successfully completed state and local credit requirements for graduation but has not yet demonstrated satisfactory performance on the state-mandated tests required for graduation.

Students with Disabilities

Upon the recommendation of the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee, a student with a disability who receives special education services may be permitted to graduate under the provisions of his or her individualized education program (IEP) and in accordance with state rules.

A student who receives special education services and has completed four years of high school but has not met the requirements of his or her IEP may participate in graduation ceremonies and receive a certificate of attendance. Even if the student participates in graduation ceremonies to receive the certificate of attendance, he or she may remain enrolled to complete the IEP and earn his or her high school diploma; however, the student will only be allowed to participate in one graduation ceremony.

[See policy FMH(LEGAL).]

ARD committees for students with disabilities who receive special education services will make instructional and assessment decisions for these students in accordance with state law and rules. To earn an endorsement under the foundation program, a student must perform satisfactorily on the end of course (EOC) assessments and receive no modified curriculum in the student's chosen endorsement area. A student may still be awarded an endorsement when the student fails to perform satisfactorily on no more than two EOC assessments but meets the other requirements for graduation under state law.

Graduation Activities

Graduation activities may include:

- Senior/Parent Dinner
- Project Graduation
- Painting of the Marathon "M" on Mustang Hill

Students who have met coursework requirements for graduation but have not yet demonstrated satisfactory performance on end-of-course assessments and have not been

declared eligible to graduate by an individual graduation committee, if applicable, will be allowed to participate in graduation activities. However, please keep in mind that participating in the activities and ceremonies is not synonymous with graduating. Ultimately, the final awarding of a diploma will be contingent upon the student's completion of all applicable requirements for graduation.

The following students and student groups shall be recognized at graduation ceremonies:

- Early College High School Graduates
- Scholarship Recipients
- Post-Secondary Degrees and Certificates

Graduation Speakers

Certain graduating students will be given an opportunity to have speaking roles at graduation ceremonies.

A student must meet local eligibility criteria, which may include requirements related to student conduct, to have a speaking role. Students eligible for speaking roles will be notified by the principal and given an opportunity to volunteer.

[See FNA(LOCAL) and the Student Code of Conduct. For student speakers at other school events, see **Student Speakers** on page 86.]

Graduation Expenses

Because students and parents will incur expenses to participate in the traditions of graduation—such as the purchase of invitations, senior ring, cap and gown, and senior picture—both the student and parent should monitor progress toward completion of all requirements for graduation. The expenses often are incurred in the junior year or first semester of the senior year. [See **Fees** on page 53.]

Scholarships and Grants

Students who have a financial need according to federal criteria and who complete the foundation graduation program, may be eligible under the TEXAS Grant Program and the Teach for Texas Grant Program for tuition and fees to Texas public universities, community colleges, and technical schools, as well as to private institutions.

Contact the school counselor for information about other scholarships and grants available to students.

Harassment

[See **Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation** on page 44.]

Hazing (All Grade Levels)

Hazing is defined as any intentional, knowing, or reckless act occurring on or off campus directed against a student that endangers the mental or physical health or the safety of a student for the purpose of pledging, being initiated to, affiliating with, holding office in, or maintaining membership in any organization whose members are or include other students. Examples include:

- Any type of physical brutality;
- Any type of physical activity that subjects the student to an unreasonable risk of physical or mental harm, such as sleep deprivation, exposure to the elements, confinement to small spaces, or calisthenics;
- Any activity involving consumption of food, liquids, drugs, or other substances that subjects the student to unreasonable risk of physical or mental harm;
- Any activity that adversely affects the mental health or dignity of the student, such as ostracism, shame, or humiliation; and
- Any activity that induces, causes, or requires the student to violate the Penal Code.

Hazing will not be tolerated by the district. If an incident of hazing occurs, disciplinary consequences will be handled in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct. It is a criminal offense if a person engages in hazing; solicits, encourages, directs, aids, or attempts to aid another in hazing; or has firsthand knowledge of an incident of hazing being planned or having occurred and fails to report this to the principal or superintendent.

[See **Bullying** on page and policies FFI and FNCC.]

Health-Related Matters

Student Illness (All Grade Levels)

When your child is ill, please contact the school to let us know he or she will not be attending that day. It is important to remember that schools are required to exclude students with certain illnesses from school for periods of time as identified in state rules. For example, if your child has a fever over 100 degrees, he or she must stay out of school until fever-free for 24 hours without fever-reducing medications. In addition, students with diarrheal illnesses must stay home until they are diarrhea-free without diarrhea-suppressing medications for at least 24 hours. A full list of conditions for which the school must exclude children can be obtained from the school nurse.

If a student becomes ill during the school day, he or she must receive permission from the teacher before reporting to the school nurse. If the nurse determines that the child should go home, the nurse will contact the parent.

The district is also required to report certain contagious (communicable) diseases or illnesses to the Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS) or our local/regional health authority. The school nurse can provide information from TDSHS on these notifiable conditions.

Contact the school nurse if you have questions or if you are concerned about whether or not your child should stay home.

Bacterial Meningitis (All Grade Levels)

State law requires the district to provide information about bacterial meningitis:

What is meningitis?

Meningitis is an inflammation of the covering of the brain and spinal cord. It can be caused by viruses, parasites, fungi, and bacteria. Viral meningitis is common, and most people recover fully. Parasitic and fungal meningitis are very rare. Bacterial meningitis is very serious and may involve complicated medical, surgical, pharmaceutical, and life support management.

What are the symptoms?

Someone with meningitis will become very ill. The illness may develop over one or two days, but it can also rapidly progress in a matter of hours. Not everyone with meningitis will have the same symptoms.

Children (over 2 years old) and adults with bacterial meningitis commonly have a severe headache, high fever, and neck stiffness. Other symptoms might include nausea, vomiting, discomfort looking into bright lights, confusion, and sleepiness. In both children and adults, there may be a rash of tiny, red-purple spots. These can occur anywhere on the body.

The diagnosis of bacterial meningitis is based on a combination of symptoms and laboratory results.

How serious is bacterial meningitis?

If it is diagnosed early and treated promptly, the majority of people make a complete recovery. In some cases, it can be fatal, or a person may be left with a permanent disability.

How is bacterial meningitis spread?

Fortunately, none of the bacteria that cause meningitis are as contagious as diseases like the common cold or the flu, and they are not spread by casual contact or by simply breathing the air where a person with meningitis has been. They are spread when people exchange respiratory or throat secretions (such as by kissing, coughing, or sneezing).

The germ does not cause meningitis in most people. Instead, most people become carriers of the germ for days, weeks, or even months. The bacteria rarely overcome the body's immune system and cause meningitis or another serious illness.

How can bacterial meningitis be prevented?

Maintaining healthy habits, like getting plenty of rest, can help prevent infection. Using good health practices such as covering your mouth and nose when coughing and sneezing and

washing your hands frequently with soap and water can also help stop the spread of the bacteria. It's a good idea not to share food, drinks, utensils, toothbrushes, or cigarettes. Limit the number of persons you kiss.

There are vaccines available to offer protection from some of the bacteria that can cause bacterial meningitis. The vaccines are safe and effective (85–90 percent). They can cause mild side effects, such as redness and pain at the injection site lasting up to two days. Immunity develops within seven to ten days after the vaccine is given and lasts for up to five years.

What should you do if you think you or a friend might have bacterial meningitis?

You should seek prompt medical attention.

Where can you get more information?

Your school nurse, family doctor, and the staff at your local or regional health department office are excellent sources for information on all communicable diseases. You may also call your local health department or Regional Department of State Health Services office to ask about a meningococcal vaccine. Additional information may also be found at the websites for the [Centers for Disease Control and Prevention \(CDC\)](#), particularly the CDC's information on [bacterial meningitis](#), and the [Texas Department of State Health Services](#).

Note: DSHS requires at least one meningococcal vaccination on or after the student's 11th birthday, unless the student received the vaccine at age 10. Also note that entering college students must show, with limited exception, evidence of receiving a bacterial meningitis vaccination within the five-year period prior to enrolling in and taking courses at an institution of higher education. Please see the school nurse for more information, as this may affect a student who wishes to enroll in a dual credit course taken off campus.

[See **Immunization** on page for more information.]

Food Allergies (All Grade Levels)

The district requests to be notified when a student has been diagnosed with a food allergy, especially those allergies that could result in dangerous or possibly life-threatening reactions either by inhalation, ingestion, or skin contact with the particular food. It is important to disclose the food to which the student is allergic, as well as the nature of the allergic reaction. Please contact the school nurse or campus principal if your child has a known food allergy or as soon as possible after any diagnosis of a food allergy.

The district has developed and annually reviews a food allergy management plan, which addresses employee training, dealing with common food allergens, and specific strategies for dealing with students diagnosed with severe food allergies. When the district receives information that a student has a food allergy that puts the student at risk for anaphylaxis, individual care plans will be developed to assist the student in safely accessing the school environment. The district's food allergy management plan can be accessed at www.marathonisd.net.

[See policy FFAF and **Celebrations** on page 36.]

Head Lice (All Grade Levels)

Head lice, although not an illness or a disease, is very common among children and is spread very easily through head-to-head contact during play, sports, or nap time, and when children share things like brushes, combs, hats, and headphones. If careful observation indicates that a student has head lice, the school nurse will contact the student's parent to determine whether the student will need to be picked up from school and to discuss a plan for treatment with an FDA-approved medicated shampoo or cream rinse that may be purchased from any drug or grocery store. After the student has undergone one treatment, the parent should check in with the school nurse to discuss the treatment used. The nurse can also offer additional recommendations, including subsequent treatments and how best to get rid of lice and prevent their return.

Notice will also be provided to parents of elementary school students in the affected classroom.

More information on head lice can be obtained from the DSHS website [Managing Head Lice](#).

[See policy FFAA.]

Physical Activity Requirements

Elementary School

In accordance with policies at EHAB, EHAC, EHBG, and FFA, the district will ensure that students in full-day prekindergarten–grade 5 engage in moderate or vigorous physical activity for at least 30 minutes per day or 135 minutes per week.

For additional information on the district's requirements and programs regarding elementary school student physical activity requirements, please see the principal.

Junior High/Middle School

In accordance with policies at EHAB, EHAC, EHBG, and FFA, the district will ensure that students in middle or junior high school will engage in at least 135 minutes of moderate or vigorous physical activity within each one-week period for at least four semesters.

For additional information on the district's requirements and programs regarding junior high and middle school student physical activity requirements, please see the principal.

Temporary Restriction from Participation in Physical Education

Students who are temporarily restricted from participation in physical education will remain in the class and shall continue to learn the concepts of the lessons but not actively participate in the skill demonstration.

School Health Advisory Council (SHAC) (All Grade Levels)

The duties of the SHAC range from recommending curriculum to developing strategies for integrating curriculum into a coordinated school health program encompassing issues such as school health services, counseling services, a safe and healthy school environment, recess recommendations, improving student fitness/nutrition, mental health concerns, and employee wellness. Additional information regarding the district's SHAC is available from the superintendent.

[See policies at BDF and EHAA. See **Human Sexuality Instruction** on page 15 for additional information.]

Student Wellness Policy / Wellness Plan (All Grade Levels)

Marathon ISD is committed to encouraging healthy students and therefore has developed a board-adopted wellness policy at FFA(LOCAL) and corresponding plans and procedures to implement the policy. You are encouraged to contact superintendent with questions about the content or implementation of the district's wellness policy and plan.

Other Health-Related Matters

Physical Fitness Assessment (Grades 3–12)

Annually, the district will conduct a physical fitness assessment of students in grades 3–12 who are enrolled in a physical education course or a course for which physical education credit is awarded. At the end of the school year, a parent may submit a written request to the physical education coach to obtain the results of his or her child's physical fitness assessment conducted during the school year.

Vending Machines (All Grade Levels)

The district has adopted and implemented the state and federal policies and guidelines for food service, including the guidelines to restrict student access to vending machines. For more information regarding these policies and guidelines, see the superintendent. [See policies at CO and FFA.]

Tobacco and E-Cigarettes Prohibited (All Grade Levels and All Others on School Property)

Students are prohibited from possessing or using any type of tobacco product, electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes), or any other electronic vaporizing device, while on school property at any time or while attending an off-campus school-related activity.

The district and its staff strictly enforce prohibitions against the use of all tobacco products, e-cigarettes, or any other electronic vaporizing device, by students and all others on school

property and at school-sponsored and school-related activities. [See the Student Code of Conduct and policies at FNCD and GKA.]

Asbestos Management Plan (All Grade Levels)

The district works diligently to maintain compliance with federal and state law governing asbestos in school buildings. A copy of the district's Asbestos Management Plan is available in the superintendent's office. If you have any questions or would like to examine the district's plan in more detail, please contact the principal or superintendent, the district's designated asbestos coordinator, at 432-386-4431.

Pest Management Plan (All Grade Levels)

The district is required to follow integrated pest management (IPM) procedures to control pests on school grounds. Although the district strives to use the safest and most effective methods to manage pests, including a variety of non-chemical control measures, periodic indoor and outdoor pesticide use is sometimes necessary to maintain adequate pest control and ensure a safe, pest-free school environment.

All pesticides used are registered for their intended use by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and are applied only by certified pesticide applicators. Except in an emergency, signs will be posted 48 hours before indoor application. All outdoor applications will be posted at the time of treatment, and signs will remain until it is safe to enter the area. Parents who have questions or who want to be notified of the times and types of applications prior to pesticide application inside their child's school assignment area may contact the principal or superintendent, at 432-386-4431.

Homeless Students (All Grade Levels)

You are encouraged to inform the district if you or your child are experiencing homelessness. District staff can share resources with you that may be able to assist you and your family.

For more information on services for homeless students, contact the district's homeless education liaison, the counselor, at 432-386-4431.

[See **Students Who Are Homeless** on page 67.]

Homework (All Grade Levels)

Homework is intended to be an extension of the classroom, offering students additional practice or enrichment. It should be meaningful and age-appropriate. Parents should contact teachers if they have concerns about any assignment.

Illness

[See **Student Illness** under **Health-Related Matters** on page 62.]

Immunization (All Grade Levels)

A student must be fully immunized against certain diseases or must present a certificate or statement that, for medical reasons or reasons of conscience, including a religious belief, the student will not be immunized. For exemptions based on reasons of conscience, only official forms issued by the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS), Immunization Branch, can be honored by the district. This form may be obtained by writing the DSHS Immunization Branch (MC 1946), P.O. Box 149347, Austin, Texas 78714-9347; or online at [Affidavit Request for Exemption from Immunization](#). The form must be notarized and submitted to the principal or school nurse within 90 days of notarization. If the parent is seeking an exemption for more than one student in the family, a separate form must be provided for each student.

The immunizations required are: diphtheria, tetanus, and pertussis; rubeola (measles), mumps, and rubella; polio; hepatitis A; hepatitis B; varicella (chicken pox); and meningococcal. The school nurse can provide information on age-appropriate doses or on an acceptable physician-validated history of illness required by TDSHS. Proof of immunization may be established by personal records from a licensed physician or public health clinic with a signature or rubber-stamp validation.

If a student should not be immunized for medical reasons, the student or parent must present a certificate signed by a U.S. registered and licensed physician stating that, in the doctor's opinion, the immunization required is medically contraindicated or poses a significant risk to the health and well-being of the student or a member of the student's family or household. This certificate must be renewed yearly unless the physician specifies a lifelong condition.

As noted at **Bacterial Meningitis**, entering college students must also, with limited exception, furnish evidence of having received a bacterial meningitis vaccination within the five years prior to enrolling in and attending classes at an institution of higher education. A student wanting to enroll in a dual credit course taken off campus may be subject to this requirement.

[For further information, see policy FFAB(LEGAL) and the DSHS website: [Texas School & Child Care Facility Immunization Requirements](#).]

Law Enforcement Agencies (All Grade Levels)

Questioning of Students

When law enforcement officers or other lawful authorities wish to question or interview a student at school, the principal will cooperate fully regarding the conditions of the interview, if the questioning or interview is part of a child abuse investigation. In other circumstances:

- The principal will verify and record the identity of the officer or other authority and ask for an explanation of the need to question or interview the student at school.
- The principal ordinarily will make reasonable efforts to notify the parents unless the interviewer raises what the principal considers to be a valid objection.

- The principal ordinarily will be present unless the interviewer raises what the principal considers to be a valid objection.

Students Taken into Custody

State law requires the district to permit a student to be taken into legal custody:

- To comply with an order of the juvenile court.
- To comply with the laws of arrest.
- By a law enforcement officer if there is probable cause to believe the student has engaged in delinquent conduct or conduct in need of supervision.
- By a law enforcement officer to obtain fingerprints or photographs for comparison in an investigation.
- By a law enforcement officer to obtain fingerprints or photographs to establish a student's identity, where the child may have engaged in conduct indicating a need for supervision, such as running away.
- By a probation officer if there is probable cause to believe the student has violated a condition of probation imposed by the juvenile court.
- By an authorized representative of Child Protective Services (CPS), Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS), a law enforcement officer, or a juvenile probation officer, without a court order, under the conditions set out in the Family Code relating to the student's physical health or safety.
- To comply with a properly issued directive from a juvenile court to take a student into custody.

Before a student is released to a law enforcement officer or other legally authorized person, the principal will verify the officer's identity and, to the best of his or her ability, will verify the official's authority to take custody of the student.

The principal will immediately notify the superintendent and will ordinarily attempt to notify the parent unless the officer or other authorized person raises what the principal considers to be a valid objection to notifying the parents. Because the principal does not have the authority to prevent or delay a student's release to a law enforcement officer, any notification will most likely be after the fact.

Notification of Law Violations

The district is required by state law to notify:

- All instructional and support personnel who have responsibility for supervising a student who has been taken into custody, arrested, or referred to the juvenile court for any felony offense or for certain misdemeanors.
- All instructional and support personnel who have regular contact with a student who is thought to have committed certain offenses or who has been convicted, received deferred

prosecution, received deferred adjudication, or was adjudicated for delinquent conduct for any felony offense or certain misdemeanors.

- All appropriate district personnel regarding a student who is required to register as a sex offender.

[For further information, see policy FL(LEGAL).]

Leaving Campus (All Grade Levels)

Please remember that student attendance is crucial to learning. We ask that appointments be scheduled outside of school hours as much as reasonably possible. Also note that picking up a student early on a regular basis results in missed opportunities for learning. Unless the principal has granted approval because of extenuating circumstances, a student will not regularly be released before the end of the school day.

State rules require that parental consent be obtained before any student is allowed to leave campus for any part of the school day. The district has put the following procedures in place to document parental consent:

- For students in elementary and middle school, a parent or otherwise authorized adult must come to the office and sign the student out. Please be prepared to show identification. Once an identity is verified, a campus representative will then call for the student or collect the student and bring him or her to the office. For safety purposes and stability of the learning environment, we cannot allow you to go to the classroom or other area unescorted to pick up the student. If the student returns to campus the same day, the parent or authorized adult must sign the student back in through the main office upon the student's return. Documentation regarding the reason for the absence will also be required.
- For students in high school, the same process will be followed. If the student's parent will authorize the student to leave campus unaccompanied, a note provided by the parent must be submitted to the main office in advance of the absence, no later than two hours prior to the student's need to leave campus. A phone call received from the parent may be accepted, but the school may ultimately require a note to be submitted for documentation purposes. Once the office has received information that the student's parent consents to the student leaving campus, a pass will be issued to the student to hand to his or her teacher with the necessary information. The student must sign out through the main office and sign in upon his or her return, if the student returns the same day. If a student is 18 years of age or is an emancipated minor, the student may produce a note on his or her own behalf. Documentation regarding the reason for the absence will be required.
- If a student becomes ill during the school day and the school nurse or other district personnel determines that the student should go home, the nurse will contact the student's parent and document the parent's wishes regarding release from school. Unless directed by the parent to release the student unaccompanied, the parent or other authorized adult must follow the sign-out procedures as listed above. If a student is allowed to leave campus by himself or herself, as permitted by the student's parent, or if the student is age 18 or is

an emancipated minor, the nurse will document the time of day the student was released. Under no circumstances will a student in elementary or middle school be released unaccompanied by a parent or adult authorized by the parent.

During Lunch

Students are allowed to leave campus for lunch. If a parent does not want a student to leave campus, please notify school personnel in writing of the desire that the student remain on campus.

At Any Other Time during the School Day

Students are not authorized to leave campus during regular school hours for any other reason, except with the permission of the principal.

Students who leave campus in violation of these rules will be subject to disciplinary action in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct.

Lost and Found (All Grade Levels)

A “lost and found” collection box is located in the campus office. If your child has lost an item, please encourage him or her to check the lost and found box. The district discourages students from bringing to school personal items of high monetary value, as the district is not responsible for lost or stolen items. The campus will dispose of lost and found items at the end of each semester.

Makeup Work

Makeup Work Because of Absence (All Grade Levels)

For any class missed, the teacher may assign the student makeup work based on the instructional objectives for the subject or course and the needs of the individual student in mastering the essential knowledge and skills or in meeting subject or course requirements.

A student will be responsible for obtaining and completing the makeup work in a satisfactory manner and within the time specified by the teacher. A student who does not make up assigned work within the time allotted by the teacher will receive a grade of zero for the assignment.

A student is encouraged to speak with his or her teacher if the student knows of an absence ahead of time, including absences for extracurricular activities, so that the teacher and student may plan any work that can be completed before or shortly after the absence. Please remember the importance of student attendance at school and that, even though absences may be excused or unexcused, all absences account for the 90 percent threshold regarding the state laws surrounding “attendance for credit or final grade.” [See **Attendance for Credit or Final Grade** on page 31.]

A student involved in an extracurricular activity must notify his or her teachers ahead of time about any absences.

A student will be permitted to make up tests and to turn in projects due in any class missed because of absence. Teachers may assign a late penalty to any long-term project in accordance with timelines approved by the principal and previously communicated to students.

DAEP Makeup Work

Elementary and Middle / Junior High School Grade Levels

Grades 9–12

A high school student removed to a disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP) during the school year will have an opportunity to complete, before the beginning of the next school year, a foundation curriculum course in which the student was enrolled at the time of removal. The district may provide the opportunity to complete the course through an alternative method, including a correspondence course, another distance learning option, or summer school. The district will not charge the student for any method of completion provided by the district. [See policy FOCA(LEGAL).]

In-School Suspension (ISS) Makeup Work (All Grade Levels)

A student removed from the regular classroom to in-school suspension or another setting, other than a DAEP, will have an opportunity to complete before the beginning of the next school year each course the student was enrolled in at the time of removal from the regular classroom. The district may provide the opportunity by any method available, including a correspondence course, another distance learning option, or summer school. The district will not charge the student for any method of completion provided by the district. [See policy FO(LEGAL).]

Medicine at School (All Grade Levels)

Medication that must be administered to a student during school hours must be provided by the student's parent. All medication, whether prescription or nonprescription, must be kept in the nurse's office and administered by the nurse or another authorized district employee, unless the student is authorized to possess his or her own medication because of asthma or a severe allergy as described below or as otherwise allowed by law.

The district will not purchase nonprescription medication to give to a student. District employees will not give a student prescription medication, nonprescription medication, herbal substances, anabolic steroids, or dietary supplements, with the following exceptions:

Only authorized employees, in accordance with policy FFAC, may administer:

- Prescription medication, in the original, properly labeled container, provided by the parent, along with a written request.
- Prescription medication from a properly labeled unit dosage container filled by a registered nurse or another qualified district employee from the original, properly labeled container.

- Nonprescription medication, in the original, properly labeled container, provided by the parent along with a written request. **Note:** Insect repellent is considered a nonprescription medication.
- Herbal or dietary supplements provided by the parent only if required by the student's individualized education program (IEP) or Section 504 plan for a student with disabilities.

Students whose schedules provide for regular time spent outdoors, including for recess and physical education classes, should apply sunscreen before coming to school.

For students at the elementary level, the student's teacher or other district personnel will apply sunscreen to a student's exposed skin if the student brings the sunscreen to school and requests assistance with the application of the sunscreen. Nothing prohibits a student at this level from applying his or her own sunscreen if the student is able to do so.

For students at the secondary level, a student may possess and apply sunscreen when necessary. If the student will need assistance with this application, please address the need for assistance with the school nurse.

Whether a student is at the elementary or secondary level, if sunscreen needs to be administered to treat any type of medical condition, this should be handled through communication with the school nurse so that the district is made aware of any safety and medical issues.

A student with asthma or severe allergic reaction (anaphylaxis) may be permitted to possess and use prescribed asthma or anaphylaxis medication at school or school-related events only if he or she has written authorization from his or her parent and a physician or other licensed health-care provider. The student must also demonstrate to his or her physician or health-care provider and to the school nurse the ability to use the prescribed medication, including any device required to administer the medication.

If the student has been prescribed asthma or anaphylaxis medication for use during the school day, the student and parents should discuss this with the school nurse or principal.

In accordance with a student's individual health plan for management of diabetes, a student with diabetes will be permitted to possess and use monitoring and treatment supplies and equipment while at school or at a school-related activity. See the school nurse or principal for information. [See policy FFAF(LEGAL).]

Psychotropic Drugs

A psychotropic drug is a substance used in the diagnosis, treatment, or prevention of a disease or as a component of a medication. It is intended to have an altering effect on perception, emotion, or behavior and is commonly described as a mood- or behavior-altering substance.

Teachers and other district employees may discuss a student's academic progress or behavior with the student's parents or another employee as appropriate; however, they are not permitted to recommend use of psychotropic drugs. A district employee who is a registered nurse, an advanced nurse practitioner, a physician, or a certified or credentialed mental health

professional can recommend that a student be evaluated by an appropriate medical practitioner, if appropriate. [For further information, see policy FFAC.]

Nondiscrimination Statement (All Grade Levels)

In its efforts to promote nondiscrimination and as required by law, Marathon ISD does not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, color, national origin, gender, sex, disability, age, or any other basis prohibited by law, in providing education services, activities, and programs, including CTE programs, and provides equal access to the Boy Scouts and other designated youth groups. The following district representatives have been designated to coordinate compliance with these legal requirements:

- Title IX Coordinator, for concerns regarding discrimination on the basis of sex, including sexual harassment or gender-based harassment: Pete Price, superintendent, 109 N. 5th, Marathon, TX 79842, 432-386-4431.
- ADA/Section 504 Coordinator, for concerns regarding discrimination on the basis of disability: Pete Price, superintendent, 109 N. 5th, Marathon, TX 79842, 432-386-4431.
- All other concerns regarding discrimination: contact Pete Price, superintendent, 109 N. 5th, Marathon, TX 79842, 432-386-4431.
- [See policies FB, FFH, and GKD.]

Nontraditional Academic Programs (All Grade Levels)

Parent and Family Engagement (All Grade Levels)

Working Together

Both experience and research tell us that a child's education succeeds best when there is good communication and a strong partnership between home and school. Your involvement and engagement in this partnership may include:

- Encouraging your child to put a high priority on education and working with your child on a daily basis to make the most of the educational opportunities the school provides.
- Ensuring that your child completes all homework assignments and special projects and comes to school each day prepared, rested, and ready to learn.
- Becoming familiar with all your child's school activities and with the academic programs, including special programs, offered in the district.
- Discussing with the school counselor or principal any questions you may have about the options and opportunities available to your child.
- Reviewing the requirements and options for graduation with your child in middle school and again while your child is enrolled in high school.

- Monitoring your child’s academic progress and contacting teachers as needed. [See **Academic Counseling** on page 41.]
- Attending scheduled conferences and requesting additional conferences as needed. To schedule a telephone or in-person conference with a teacher, school counselor, or principal, please call the school office at 432-386-4431 for an appointment. The teacher will usually return your call or meet with you during his or her conference period or before or after school. [See **Report Cards/Progress Reports and Conferences** on page 78.]
- Becoming a school volunteer. [For further information, see policy GKG and **Volunteers** on page 90.]
- Participating in campus parent organizations. Parent organizations include: Parent-Teacher Organization.
- Serving as a parent representative on the district-level or campus-level planning committees, assisting in the development of educational goals and plans to improve student achievement. [For further information, see policies at BQA and BQB, and contact the superintendent.]
- Serving on the School Health Advisory Council (SHAC), assisting the district in ensuring local community values are reflected in health education instruction and other wellness issues. [See policies at BDF, EHAA, FFA, and information in this handbook at **School Health Advisory Council (SHAC)** on page 15.]
- Being aware of the school’s ongoing bullying and harassment prevention efforts.
- Contacting school officials if you are concerned with your child’s emotional or mental well-being.
- Attending board meetings to learn more about district operations. [See policies at BE and BED for more information.]

Physical Examinations/Health Screenings

Athletics Participation (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

A student who wishes to participate in, or continue participation in, the district’s athletics program governed by the UIL must submit certification from a health-care provider authorized under UIL rules that the student has been examined and is physically able to participate in the athletic program.

This examination is required in the first year of middle school competition and the first and third years of high school competition. During the alternate years, the student must complete a medical appraisal form, and the results of this appraisal may prompt the district to require a physical examination.

Spinal Screening Program

School-based spinal screening helps identify adolescents with abnormal spinal curvature and refer them for appropriate follow-up by their physician. Screening can detect scoliosis at an

early stage, when the curve is mild and may go unnoticed. Early detection is key to controlling spinal deformities.

All students who meet the Texas Department of State Health Services criteria will be screened for abnormal spinal curvature before the end of the school year. For information on spinal screening by an outside professional or exemption from spinal screening based on religious beliefs, see policy FFAA(LEGAL) or contact the superintendent.

Spinal screening is non-invasive and conducted following the most recent, nationally accepted and peer-reviewed standards for spinal screening.

Other Examinations and Screenings (All Grade Levels)

Students are required to undergo a risk assessment for Type 2 diabetes at the same time the district screens students for hearing and vision issues, or for abnormal spinal curvatures.

[See policy FFAA.]

Pledges of Allegiance and a Minute of Silence (All Grade Levels)

Each school day, students will recite the Pledge of Allegiance to the U.S. flag and the Pledge of Allegiance to the Texas flag. Parents may submit a written request to the principal to excuse their child from reciting a pledge. [See **Reciting the Pledges to the U.S. and Texas Flags** on page 76.]

State law requires that one minute of silence follow recitation of the pledges. Each student may choose to reflect, pray, meditate, or engage in any other silent activity during that minute so long as the silent activity does not interfere with or distract others. In addition, state law requires that each campus provide for the observance of one minute of silence at the beginning of the first class period when September 11 falls on a regular school day in remembrance of those who lost their lives on September 11, 2001.

[See policy EC for more information.]

Prayer (All Grade Levels)

Each student has a right to pray individually, voluntarily, and silently or to meditate in school in a manner that does not disrupt instructional or other activities of the school. The school will not encourage, require, or coerce a student to engage in or to refrain from such prayer or meditation during any school activity.

Promotion and Retention

A student will be promoted only on the basis of academic achievement or demonstrated proficiency in the subject matter of the course or grade level, the recommendation of the student's teacher, the score received on any criterion-referenced or state-mandated assessment, and any other necessary academic information as determined by the district.

In addition, at certain grade levels a student—with limited exceptions—will be required to pass the State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness (STAAR) if the student is enrolled in a public Texas school on any day between January 1 and the date of the first administration of the STAAR.

Elementary and Middle / Junior High Grade Levels

In all grades, promotion is based on passing all courses and recommendations from the Grade Placement Committee.

To be promoted to grade 6, students enrolled in grade 5 must perform satisfactorily on the mathematics and reading sections of the grade 5 assessment in English or Spanish.

To be promoted to grade 9, students enrolled in grade 8 must perform satisfactorily on the mathematics and reading sections of the grade 8 assessment in English.

If a student in grade 5 or 8 is enrolled in a course that earns high school credit and for which an end-of-course (EOC) assessment will be administered, the student will not be subject to the promotion requirements described above for the relevant grade 5 or 8 assessment. The student will instead take the corresponding EOC assessment.

If a student in grades 3–8 is enrolled in a class or course intended for students above his or her current grade level in which the student will be administered a state-mandated assessment, the student will be required to take an applicable state-mandated assessment only for the course in which he or she is enrolled, unless otherwise required to do so by federal law.

[See **Standardized Testing** on page 84.]

A student in grade 5 or 8 will have two additional opportunities to take a failed assessment. If a student fails a second time, a grade placement committee, consisting of the principal or designee, the teacher, and the student’s parent, will determine the additional special instruction the student will receive. After a third failed attempt, the student will be retained; however, the parent can appeal this decision to the committee. For the student to be promoted, based on standards previously established by the district, the decision of the committee must be unanimous, and the student must complete additional special instruction before beginning the next grade level. Whether the student is retained or promoted, an educational plan for the student will be designed to enable the student to perform at grade level by the end of the next school year. [See policy EIE.]

Certain students—some with disabilities and some classified as English learners—may be eligible for exemptions, accommodations, or deferred testing. An admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee meeting will be convened if a student receiving special education services in grade 5 or 8 fails to meet satisfactory performance after the first STAAR administrations in reading or math. For more information, see the principal, school counselor, or special education director.

Parents of a student at or above grade level 3 who does not perform satisfactorily on his or her state-mandated examinations, will be notified that their child will participate in special instructional programs designed to improve performance. The student may be required to participate in this instruction before or after normal school hours or outside of the normal

school year. Failure of a student to attend these programs may result in violations of required school attendance as well as the student not being promoted to the next grade level.

A personal graduation plan (PGP) will be prepared for any student at the middle school or junior high level who did not perform satisfactorily on a state-mandated assessment or is determined by the district as not likely to earn a high school diploma before the fifth school year following enrollment in grade 9. The PGP will be designed and implemented by a school counselor, teacher, or other staff member designated by the principal. The plan will, among other items, identify the student's educational goals, address the parent's educational expectations for the student, and outline an intensive instruction program for the student. [For additional information, see the school counselor and policy EIF(LEGAL).] For a student receiving special education services, the student's IEP may serve as the student's PGP and would therefore be developed by the student's ARD committee.

[For information related to the development of personal graduation plans for high school students, see **Personal Graduation Plans** on page 59.]

High School Grade Levels

To earn credit in a course, a student must receive a grade of at least 70 based on course-level or grade-level standards.

A student in grades 9–12 will be advanced a grade level based on the number of course credits earned. [See **Grade Level Classification** on page 55.]

Students will also have multiple opportunities to retake EOC assessments. [See **Graduation** on page 56 and **Standardized Testing** on page 84 for more information about EOC assessments.]

Release of Students from School

[See **Leaving Campus** on page 69.]

Report Cards / Progress Reports and Conferences (All Grade Levels)

Report cards with each student's grades or performance and absences in each class or subject are issued at least once every 5-6 weeks.

At the end of the first three weeks of a grading period, parents will receive a progress report if their child's performance in any course is near or below 70 or is below the expected level of performance. If the student receives a grade lower than 70 in any class or subject at the end of a grading period, the parent will be requested to schedule a conference with the teacher of that class or subject. [See **Working Together** on page 74 for how to schedule a conference.]

Teachers follow grading guidelines that have been approved by the principal pursuant to the board-adopted policy and are designed to reflect each student's relative mastery of each assignment for the grading period, semester, or course. State law provides that a test or course grade issued by a teacher cannot be changed unless the board determines that the grade was arbitrary or contains an error, or that the teacher did not follow the district's grading policy. [See policy EIA(LOCAL) and **Grading Guidelines** on page 55.]

Questions about grade calculation should first be discussed with the teacher; if the question is not resolved, the student or parent may request a conference with the principal in accordance with FNG(LOCAL).

The report card or unsatisfactory progress report will state whether tutorials are required for a student who receives a grade lower than 70 in a class or subject.

Report cards and unsatisfactory progress reports must be signed by the parent and returned to the school within 3 days. The district may use an electronic program to communicate academic information about your child, including for report card and progress reporting purposes. An electronic signature of the parent will be accepted by the district, but you are entitled to request the option to provide a handwritten signature of acknowledgment instead.

Retaliation

[See **Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation** on page 44.]

Safety (All Grade Levels)

Student safety on campus, at school-related events, and on district vehicles is a high priority of the district. Although the district has implemented safety procedures, the cooperation of students is essential to ensuring school safety. A student is expected to:

- Avoid conduct that is likely to put the student or others at risk.
- Follow the behavioral standards in this handbook and the Student Code of Conduct, as well as any additional rules for behavior and safety set by the principal, campus behavior coordinator, teachers, or bus drivers.
- Remain alert to and promptly report to a teacher or the principal any safety hazards, such as intruders on campus or threats made by any person toward a student or staff member.
- Know emergency evacuation routes and signals.
- Follow immediately the instructions of teachers, bus drivers, and other district employees who are overseeing the welfare of students.

Accident Insurance

Soon after the school year begins, parents will have the opportunity to purchase low-cost accident insurance that would help meet medical expenses in the event of injury to their child.

Insurance for Career and Technical Education (CTE) Programs

If the board purchases accident, liability, or automobile insurance coverage for students or businesses involved in the district's CTE programs, the district will notify the affected students and parents.

Preparedness Drills: Evacuation, Severe Weather, and Other Emergencies

Occasionally, students, teachers, and other district employees will participate in preparedness drills of emergency procedures. When the command is given or alarm is sounded, students need to follow the direction of teachers or others in charge quickly, quietly, and in an orderly manner.

Emergency Medical Treatment and Information

If a student has a medical emergency at school or a school-related activity when the parent cannot be reached, the school may have to rely on previously provided written parental consent to obtain emergency medical treatment, and information about allergies to medications, foods, insect bites, etc. Therefore, all parents are asked each year to complete an emergency care consent form. Parents should keep emergency care information up-to-date (name of doctor, emergency phone numbers, allergies, etc.). Please contact the school nurse to update any information that the nurse or the teacher needs to know.

Emergency School-Closing Information

Each year, parents are asked to complete an emergency release form to provide contact information in the event that school is dismissed early or opening is delayed because of severe weather or another emergency, or if the campus must restrict access due to a security threat.

The district will rely on contact information on file with the district to communicate with parents in an emergency situation, which may include real-time or automated messages. It is crucial to notify your child's school when a phone number previously provided to the district has changed.

If the campus must close, delay opening, or restrict access to the building because of an emergency, the district will also alert the community in the following ways: Remind 101 and the information will be posted on the school website and Facebook page.

[See **Communications-Automated, Emergency** on page 39 for more information.]

SAT, ACT, and Other Standardized Tests

[See **Standardized Testing** on page 84.]

Schedule Changes (Middle / Junior High and High School Grade Levels)

Students may request a schedule change as needed and the administration will do its best to accommodate the request.

School Facilities

Use by Students Before and After School (All Grade Levels)

Certain areas of the school will be accessible to students before and after school for specific purposes. Students are required to remain in the area where their activity is scheduled to take place.

The following areas are open to students before school, beginning at 7:45 a.m. (weather permitting)

- Corral
- Elementary Hallways

Unless the teacher or sponsor overseeing an activity gives permission, a student will not be permitted to go to another area of the building or campus.

After dismissal of school in the afternoon, unless a student is involved in an activity under the supervision of a teacher or other authorized employee or adult, or unless students are granted permission to remain on campus in accordance with policy FNAB, students must leave campus immediately.

Conduct Before and After School (All Grade Levels)

Teachers and administrators have full authority over student conduct at before- or after-school activities on district premises and at school-sponsored events off district premises, such as play rehearsals, club meetings, athletic practices, and special study groups or tutorials. Students are subject to the same rules of conduct that apply during the instructional day and will be subject to consequences established by the Student Code of Conduct or any stricter standards of behavior established by the sponsor for extracurricular participants.

Use of Hallways during Class Time (All Grade Levels)

Loitering or standing in the halls during class is not permitted. **Students must have teacher permission to be outside of the classroom for any purpose.**

Cafeteria Services (All Grade Levels)

The district participates in the School Breakfast Program and offers students nutritionally balanced meals daily in accordance with standards set forth in state and federal law.

Free and reduced-price meals are available based on financial need or household situation. Information about a student's participation is confidential. The district may share information such as a student's name and eligibility status to help enroll eligible children in Medicaid or the state children's health insurance program (CHIP) unless the student's parent notifies the district that a student's information should not be disclosed.

Participating students will be offered the same meal options as their peers and will not be treated differently from their peers.

All students may participate in the School Breakfast Program free of charge.

See Coy Gonzalez to apply for free or reduced-price meal services.

See CO for more information.

(When MISD participates in the School Lunch Program:

Parents are strongly encouraged to continually monitor their child’s meal account balance. When a student’s meal account is depleted, the district will notify the parent. The student will be allowed to continue purchasing meals according to the grace period set by the school board, and the district will present the parent with a schedule of repayment for any outstanding account balance and an application for free or reduced meals. If the district is unable to work out an agreement with the student’s parent on replenishment of the student’s meal account and payment of any outstanding balance, the student will receive a meal. The district will make every effort to avoid bringing attention to the student.)

Library
(All Grade Levels)

The library is a learning laboratory with books, computers, magazines, and other materials available for classroom assignments, projects, and reading or listening pleasure. The library is open for independent student use as permitted by the student’s teacher.

Meetings of Noncurriculum-Related Groups
(Secondary Grade Levels Only)

Student-organized, student-led non-curriculum-related groups are permitted to meet during the hours designated by the principal before and after school. These groups must comply with the requirements of policy FNAB(LOCAL).

A list of these groups is available in the superintendent’s office.

School-sponsored Field Trips
(All Grade Levels)

The district periodically takes students on field trips for educational purposes.

A parent must provide permission for a student to participate in a field trip.

The district may ask the parent to provide information about a student’s medical provider and insurance coverage, and may also ask the parent to sign a waiver allowing for emergency medical treatment in the case of a student accident or illness during the field trip.

The district may require a fee for student participation in a field trip to cover expenses such as transportation, admission, and meals; however, a student will not be denied participation because of financial need.

Searches

District Property
(All Grade Levels)

Desks, lockers, district-provided technology, and similar items are the property of the district and are provided for student use as a matter of convenience. District property is subject to search or inspection at any time without notice. Students have no expectation of privacy in district property.

Students are responsible for any item—found in district property provided to the student—that is prohibited by law, district policy, or the Student Code of Conduct.

Searches in General **(All Grade Levels)**

In the interest of promoting student safety and attempting to ensure that schools are safe and drug free, district officials may occasionally conduct searches.

District officials may conduct searches of students, their belongings, and their vehicles in accordance with law and district policy. Searches of students will be conducted without discrimination, based on, for example, reasonable suspicion, voluntary consent, or pursuant to district policy providing for suspicionless security procedures, including the use of metal detectors.

In accordance with the Student Code of Conduct, students are responsible for prohibited items found in their possession, including items in their personal belongings or in vehicles parked on district property.

If there is reasonable suspicion to believe that searching a student’s person, belongings, or vehicle will reveal evidence of a violation of the Student Code of Conduct, a district official may conduct a search in accordance with law and district regulations.

Metal Detectors **(All Grade Levels)**

To maintain a safe and disciplined learning environment, the district reserves the right to subject students to metal detector searches when entering a district campus and at off-campus, school-sponsored activities.

Trained Dogs **(All Grade Levels)**

The district will use trained dogs to screen for concealed, prohibited items, including drugs and alcohol. Screenings conducted by trained dogs will not be announced in advance. The dogs will not be used with students, but students may be asked to leave personal belongings in an area that is going to be screened, such as a classroom, a locker, or a vehicle. If a dog alerts to an item or an area, it may be searched by district officials.

Telecommunications and Other Electronic Devices **(All Grade Levels)**

Use of district-owned equipment and its network systems is not private and will be monitored by the district. [See policy CQ for more information.]

Any searches of personal telecommunications or other personal electronic devices will be conducted in accordance with law, and the device may be confiscated to perform a lawful search. A confiscated device may be turned over to law enforcement to determine whether a crime has been committed.

[See policy FNF(LEGAL) and Electronic Devices and Technology Resources on page 50 for more information.]

Drug Testing (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

[See **Steroids** on page 86.]

Sexual Harassment

[See **Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation** on page 44.]

Special Programs (All Grade Levels)

The district provides special programs for gifted and talented students, homeless students, students in foster care, bilingual students, migrant students, English learners, students diagnosed with dyslexia, and students with disabilities. The coordinator of each program can answer questions about eligibility requirements, as well as programs and services offered in the district or by other organizations. A student or parent with questions about these programs should contact the principal.

Standardized Testing

Secondary Grade Levels

SAT / ACT

(Scholastic Aptitude Test and American College Test)

Many colleges require either the American College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) for admission. Students are encouraged to talk with the school counselor early during their junior year to determine the appropriate examination to take; these examinations are usually taken at the end of the junior year. The Preliminary SAT (PSAT) and ACT-Aspire are the corresponding preparatory and readiness assessments for the SAT and ACT, and more information can be obtained on these assessments from the school counselor.

Note: Participation in these assessments may qualify a student to receive a performance acknowledgment on his or her transcript under the foundation graduation program and may qualify as a substitute for an end-of-course testing requirement in certain circumstances. A student's performance at a certain level on the SAT or ACT also makes the student eligible for automatic admission to a Texas public institution of higher education.

TSI (Texas Success Initiative) Assessment

Prior to enrollment in a Texas public college or university, most students must take a standardized test called the Texas Success Initiative (TSI) assessment. The purpose of the TSI assessment is to assess the reading, mathematics, and writing skills that entering freshmen-level students should have if they are to perform effectively in undergraduate certificate or degree programs in Texas public colleges and universities. This assessment may be required before a student enrolls in a dual credit course offered through the district as well. Achieving

certain benchmark scores on this assessment for college readiness may also waive certain end-of-course assessment requirements in limited circumstances.

STAAR (State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness)

Grades 3–8

In addition to routine tests and other measures of achievement, students at certain grade levels are required to take the state assessment, called STAAR, in the following subjects:

- Mathematics, annually in grades 3–8
- Reading, annually in grades 3–8
- Writing, including spelling and grammar, in grades 4 and 7
- Science in grades 5 and 8
- Social Studies in grade 8

Successful performance on the reading and math assessments in grades 5 and 8 is required by law for the student to be promoted to the next grade level, unless the student is enrolled in a reading or math course intended for students above the student’s current grade level.

Exceptions may apply for students enrolled in a special education program if the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee concludes the student has made sufficient progress in the student’s individualized education plan (IEP). [See **Promotion and Retention** on page 76 for additional information.]

STAAR Alternate 2 is available for eligible students receiving special education services who meet certain state-established criteria as determined by the student’s ARD committee.

STAAR Spanish is available for eligible students for whom a Spanish version of STAAR is the most appropriate measure of their academic progress.

High School Courses—End-of-Course (EOC) Assessments

STAAR end-of-course (EOC) assessments are administered for the following courses:

- Algebra I
- English I and English II
- Biology
- U.S. History

Satisfactory performance on the applicable assessments will be required for graduation, unless otherwise waived or substituted as allowed by state law and rules.

There are three testing windows during the year in which a student may take an EOC assessment, which will occur during the fall, spring, and summer months. If a student does not meet satisfactory performance, the student will have additional opportunities to retake the assessment.

STAAR Alternate 2 is available for eligible students receiving special education services who meet certain criteria established by the state as determined by the student's ARD committee.

An admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee for a student receiving special education services will determine whether successful performance on the EOC assessments will be required for graduation within the parameters identified in state rules and the student's personal graduation plan (PNP).

[See **Graduation** on page 56 for additional information.]

Steroids (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

State law prohibits students from possessing, dispensing, delivering, or administering an anabolic steroid. Anabolic steroids are for medical use only, and only a physician can prescribe use.

Body building, muscle enhancement, or the increase of muscle bulk or strength through the use of an anabolic steroid or human growth hormone by a healthy student is not a valid medical use and is a criminal offense.

Students in Foster Care (All Grade Levels)

In an effort to provide educational stability, the district will assist any student who is currently placed or newly placed in foster care (temporary or permanent custody of the state, sometimes referred to as substitute care) with the enrollment and registration process, as well as other educational services throughout the student's enrollment in the district.

Please contact the principal, who has been designated as the district's foster care liaison, at 432-386-4431 with any questions.

[See **Students in the Conservatorship of the State** on page 86 for more information.]

Student Speakers (All Grade Levels)

The district provides students the opportunity to introduce the following school events: Graduation, National Honor Society, Veteran's Day Program, Pep Rallies. If a student meets the eligibility criteria and wishes to introduce one of the school events listed above, the student should submit his or her name in accordance with policy FNA(LOCAL).

[See policy FNA(LOCAL) regarding other speaking opportunities and **Graduation** on page 56 for information related to student speakers at graduation ceremonies.]

Substance Abuse Prevention and Intervention (All Grade Levels)

If you are worried that your child may be using or is in danger of experimenting, using, or abusing illegal drugs or other prohibited substances, please contact the school counselor. The school counselor can provide you with a list of community resources that may be of assistance

to you. The Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) maintains information regarding children’s mental health and substance abuse intervention services on its website: [Mental Health and Substance Abuse](#).

Suicide Awareness and Mental Health Support (All Grade Levels)

The district is committed to partnering with parents to support the healthy mental, emotional, and behavioral development of its students. If you are concerned about your child, please visit [Texas Suicide Prevention](#) or contact the school counselor for more information related to suicide prevention services available in your area.

You may also contact the National Suicide Prevention Lifeline at 1-800-273-8255.

Summer School (All Grade Levels)

Students may be required to attend summer school if they fail one or more semesters of a course(s).

Tardies (All Grade Levels)

A student who is tardy to class may be assigned to detention hall or given another appropriate consequence.

Textbooks, Electronic Textbooks, Technological Equipment, and Other Instructional Materials (All Grade Levels)

Textbooks and other district-approved instructional materials are provided to students free of charge for each subject or class. Any books must be covered by the student, as directed by the teacher, and treated with care. Electronic textbooks and technological equipment may also be provided to students, depending on the course and course objectives. A student who is issued a damaged item should report the damage to the teacher. Any student failing to return an item in acceptable condition loses the right to free textbooks and technological equipment until the item is returned or the damage paid for by the parent; however, the student will be provided the necessary instructional resources and equipment for use at school during the school day.

Transfers (All Grade Levels)

The principal is authorized to transfer a student from one classroom to another.

[See **Safety Transfers/Assignments** on page 23, **Bullying** on page 34, and **Students Who Have Learning Difficulties or Who Need Special Education or Section 504 Services** on page 25, for other transfer options.]

Transportation (All Grade Levels)

School-sponsored Trips

Students who participate in school-sponsored trips are required to use transportation provided by the school to and from the event. As approved by the principal, a coach or sponsor of an extracurricular activity may establish procedures related to making an exception to this requirement when a parent requests that the student be released to the parent or to another adult designated by the parent. [See **School-sponsored Field Trips** on page 82 for more information.]

Buses and Other School Vehicles

The district makes school bus transportation available to all students living two or more miles from school. This service is provided at no cost to students.

Bus routes and stops will be designated annually, and any subsequent changes will be posted at the school and on the district's website. For the safety of the operator of the vehicle and all passengers, students must board buses or other vehicles only at authorized stops, and drivers must unload passengers only at authorized stops.

A parent may also designate a child-care facility or grandparent's residence as the regular pickup and drop-off location for his or her child. The designated facility or residence must be on an approved stop on an approved route. For information on bus routes and stops or to designate an alternate pickup or drop-off location, you may contact 432-386-4431.

[See the Student Code of Conduct for provisions regarding transportation to the DAEP.]

Students are expected to assist district staff in ensuring that buses and other district vehicles remain in good condition and that transportation is provided safely. When riding in district vehicles, including buses, students are held to behavioral standards established in this handbook and the Student Code of Conduct. Students must:

- Follow the driver's directions at all times.
- Enter and leave the vehicle in an orderly manner at the designated stop.
- Keep feet, books, instrument cases, and other objects out of the aisle.
- Not deface the vehicle or its equipment.
- Not put head, hands, arms, or legs out of the window, hold any object out of the window, or throw objects within or out of the vehicle.
- Not possess or use any form of tobacco or e-cigarettes in any district vehicle.
- Observe all usual classroom rules.
- Be seated while the vehicle is moving.
- Fasten their seat belts, if available.

- Wait for the driver’s signal upon leaving the vehicle and before crossing in front of the vehicle.
- Follow any other rules established by the operator of the vehicle.

Misconduct will be punished in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct; the privilege to ride in a district vehicle, including a school bus, may be suspended or revoked.

Vandalism (All Grade Levels)

The taxpayers of the community have made a sustained financial commitment for the construction and upkeep of school facilities. To ensure that school facilities can serve those for whom they are intended—both this year and for years to come—littering, defacing, or damaging school property is not tolerated. Students will be required to pay for damages they cause and will be subject to criminal proceedings as well as disciplinary consequences in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct.

Video Cameras (All Grade Levels)

For safety purposes, video and audio recording equipment is used to monitor student behavior, including on buses and in common areas on campus. Students will not be told when the equipment is being used.

The principal will review the video and audio recordings routinely and document student misconduct. Discipline will be in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct.

In accordance with state law, a parent of a student who receives special education services, a staff member (as this term is defined by law), a principal or assistant principal, or the board may make a written request for the district to place video and audio recording equipment in certain self-contained special education classrooms. The district will provide notice to before placing a video camera in a classroom or other setting in which your child receives special education services. For more information or to request the installation and operation of this equipment, speak with the principal, who the district has designated to coordinate the implementation of and compliance with this law.

[See EHBAF(LOCAL).]

Visitors to the School (All Grade Levels)

General Visitors

Parents and others are welcome to visit district schools. For the safety of those within the school and to avoid disruption of instructional time, all visitors must first report to the main office and must comply with all applicable district policies and procedures. When arriving on campus, all parents and other visitors should be prepared to show identification.

Visits to individual classrooms during instructional time are permitted only with approval of the principal (or superintendent) and teacher and only so long as their duration or frequency does not interfere with

the delivery of instruction or disrupt the normal school environment. Even if the visit is approved prior to the visitor's arrival, the individual must check in at the main office first.

All visitors are expected to demonstrate the highest standards of courtesy and conduct; disruptive behavior will not be permitted.

Unauthorized Persons

In accordance with Education Code 37.105, a school administrator, school resource officer (SRO), or district police officer has the authority to refuse entry or eject a person from district property if the person refuses to leave peaceably on request and:

- The person poses a substantial risk of harm to any person; or
- The person behaves in a manner that is inappropriate for a school setting and the person persists in the behavior after being given a verbal warning that the behavior is inappropriate and may result in refusal of entry or ejection.

Appeals regarding refusal of entry or ejection from district property may be filed in accordance with FNG(LOCAL) or GF(LOCAL).

[See the Student Code of Conduct.]

Visitors Participating in Special Programs for Students

Business, Civic, and Youth Groups

The district may invite representatives from patriotic societies listed in Title 36 of the United States Code to present information to interested students about membership in the society.

Career Day

On College and Career Days, the district invites representatives from colleges and universities and other higher education institutions, prospective employers, and military recruiters to present information to interested students.

Volunteers (All Grade Levels)

We appreciate so much the efforts of parent and grandparent volunteers that are willing to serve our district and students. If you are interested in volunteering, please contact 432-386-4431 for more information and to complete an application.

Voter Registration (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

A student who is eligible to vote in any local, state, or federal election may obtain a voter registration application at the main campus office.

Withdrawing from School (All Grade Levels)

When a student under age 18 withdraws from school, the parent or guardian must submit a written request to the principal, specifying the reasons for withdrawal and the final day the student will be in attendance. Withdrawal forms are available from the principal's office.

A student who is age 18 or older, who is married, or who has been declared by a court to be an emancipated minor may withdraw without parental signature.

Please provide the school at least three days' notice of withdrawal so that records and documents may be prepared.

Glossary

Accelerated instruction is an intensive supplemental program designed to address the needs of an individual student in acquiring the knowledge and skills required at his or her grade level and/or as a result of a student not meeting the passing standard on a state-mandated assessment.

ACT, or the American College Test, is one of the two most frequently used college or university admissions examinations. The test may be required for admission to certain colleges or universities.

ACT-Aspire refers to an assessment that took the place of ACT-Plan and is designed as a preparatory and readiness assessment for the ACT. This is usually taken by students in grade 10.

ARD stands for admission, review, and dismissal. The ARD committee convenes for each student who is identified as needing a full and individual evaluation for special education services. The eligible student and his or her parents are members of the committee.

Attendance review committee is responsible for reviewing a student's absences when the student's attendance drops below 90 percent, or in some cases 75 percent, of the days the class is offered. Under guidelines adopted by the board, the committee will determine whether there were extenuating circumstances for the absences and whether the student needs to complete certain conditions to master the course and regain credit or a final grade lost because of absences.

CPS stands for Child Protective Services.

DAEP stands for disciplinary alternative education program, a placement for students who have violated certain provisions of the Student Code of Conduct.

DFPS is the Texas Department of Family Protective Services.

DPS stands for the Texas Department of Public Safety.

EOC (end-of-course) assessments are state-mandated and are part of the STAAR program. Successful performance on EOC assessments are required for graduation. These examinations will be given in English I, English II, Algebra I, Biology, and U.S. History.

ESSA is the federal Every Student Succeeds Act passed in December 2015.

FERPA refers to the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, which grants specific privacy protections to student records. The law contains certain exceptions, such as for directory information, unless a student's parent or a student 18 or older directs the school not to release directory information.

IEP stands for individualized education program and is the written record prepared by the ARD committee for a student with disabilities who is eligible for special education services. The IEP contains several parts, such as a statement of the student's present educational performance; a statement of measurable annual goals, with short-term objectives; the special education and related services and supplemental aids and services to be provided, and program modifications or support by school personnel; a statement regarding how the student's progress will be

measured and how the parents will be kept informed; accommodations for state or districtwide tests; whether successful completion of state-mandated assessments is required for graduation, etc.

IGC is the individual graduation committee, formed in accordance with state law, to determine a student's eligibility to graduate when the student has failed to demonstrate satisfactory performance on no more than two of the required state assessments.

ISS refers to in-school suspension, a disciplinary technique for misconduct found in the Student Code of Conduct. Although different from out-of-school suspension and placement in a DAEP, ISS removes the student from the regular classroom.

PGP stands for personal graduation plan, which is required for high school students and for any student in middle school who fails a section on a state-mandated test or is identified by the district as not likely to earn a high school diploma before the fifth school year after he or she begins grade 9.

PSAT is the preparatory and readiness assessment for the SAT. It also serves as the basis for the awarding of National Merit Scholarships.

SAT refers to the Scholastic Aptitude Test, one of the two most frequently used college or university admissions examinations. The test may be required for admissions to certain colleges or universities.

SHAC stands for School Health Advisory Council, a group of at least five members, a majority of whom must be parents, appointed by the school board to assist the district in ensuring that local community values and health issues are reflected in the district's health education instruction, along with providing assistance with other student and employee wellness issues.

Section 504 is the federal law that prohibits discrimination against a student with a disability, requiring schools to provide opportunities for equal services, programs, and participation in activities. Unless the student is determined to be eligible for special education services under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), general education with appropriate instructional accommodations will be provided.

STAAR is the State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness, the state's system of standardized academic achievement assessments.

STAAR Alternate 2 is an alternative state-mandated assessment designed for students with severe cognitive disabilities receiving special education services who meet the participation requirements, as determined by the student's ARD committee.

STAAR Spanish is an alternative state-mandated assessment administered to eligible students for whom a Spanish version of STAAR is the most appropriate measure of their academic progress.

State-mandated assessments are required of students at certain grade levels and in specified subjects. Successful performance sometimes is a condition of promotion and passing the STAAR EOC assessments is a condition of graduation. Students have multiple opportunities to take the tests if necessary, for promotion or graduation.

Student Code of Conduct is developed with the advice of the district-level committee and adopted by the board and identifies the circumstances, consistent with law, when a student may be removed from a classroom, campus, or district vehicle. It also sets out the conditions that authorize or require the principal or another administrator to place the student in a DAEP. It outlines conditions for out-of-school suspension and for expulsion. The Student Code of Conduct also addresses notice to the parent regarding a student’s violation of one of its provisions.

TAC stands for the Texas Administrative Code.

TELPAS stands for the Texas English Language Proficiency Assessment System, which assesses the progress that English language learners make in learning the English language and is administered for those who meet the participation requirements in kindergarten–grade 12.

TSI stands for the Texas Success Initiative, an assessment designed to measure the reading, mathematics, and writing skills that entering college-level freshmen students should have if they are to be successful in undergraduate programs in Texas public colleges and universities.

TXVSN stands for the Texas Virtual School Network, which provides online courses for Texas students to supplement the instructional programs of public school districts. Courses are taught by qualified instructors, and courses are equivalent in rigor and scope to a course taught in a traditional classroom setting.

UIL refers to the University Interscholastic League, the statewide, voluntary nonprofit organization that oversees educational extracurricular academic, athletic, and music contests.

Appendix: Freedom from Bullying Policy

Note to Student Handbook developer: State law requires that the district's policy on bullying be distributed in its Student Handbook(s). The following has been formatted for the district to more easily insert its FFI(LOCAL) policy here rather than in the body of the handbook.

Note: School board policies may be revised at any time. For legal context and the most current copy of the local policy, visit www.marathonisd.net. Below is the text of Marathon ISD's policy FFI(LOCAL) as of the date this handbook was finalized for this school year.

Student Welfare: Freedom from Bullying

Policy FFI(LOCAL) adopted on October 9, 2017

FFI(LOCAL) - STUDENT WELFARE: FREEDOM FROM BULLYING

Table of Contents

Note: This policy addresses bullying of District students. For purposes of this policy, the term bullying includes cyberbullying.

For provisions regarding discrimination and harassment involving District students, see FFH. Note that FFI shall be used in conjunction with FFH for certain prohibited conduct. For reporting requirements related to child abuse and neglect, see FFG.

Bullying Prohibited

The District prohibits bullying, including cyberbullying, as defined by state law. Retaliation against anyone involved in the complaint process is a violation of District policy and is prohibited.

Examples

Bullying of a student could occur by physical contact or through electronic means and may include hazing, threats, taunting, teasing, confinement, assault, demands for money, destruction of property, theft of valued possessions, name calling, rumor spreading, or ostracism.

Retaliation

The District prohibits retaliation by a student or District employee against any person who in good faith makes a report of bullying, serves as a witness, or participates in an investigation.

Examples

Examples of retaliation may include threats, rumor spreading, ostracism, assault, destruction of property, unjustified punishments, or unwarranted grade reductions. Unlawful retaliation does not include petty slights or annoyances.

False Claim

A student who intentionally makes a false claim, offers false statements, or refuses to cooperate with a District investigation regarding bullying shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary action.

Timely Reporting

Reports of bullying shall be made as soon as possible after the alleged act or knowledge of the alleged act. A failure to immediately report may impair the District's ability to investigate and address the prohibited conduct.

Reporting Procedures

Student Report

To obtain assistance and intervention, any student who believes that he or she has experienced bullying or believes that another student has experienced bullying should immediately report the alleged acts to a teacher, school counselor, or other District employee. The Superintendent shall develop procedures allowing a student to anonymously report an alleged incident of bullying.

Employee Report

Any District employee who suspects or receives notice that a student or group of students has or may have experienced bullying shall immediately notify the Superintendent or designee.

Report Format

A report may be made orally or in writing. The Superintendent or designee shall reduce any oral reports to written form.

Notice of Report

When an allegation of bullying is reported, the Superintendent or designee shall notify a parent of the alleged victim on or before the third business day

after the incident is reported. The Superintendent or designee shall also notify a parent of the student alleged to have engaged in the conduct within a reasonable amount of time after the incident is reported.

Prohibited Conduct

The Superintendent or designee shall determine whether the allegations in the report, if proven, would constitute prohibited conduct as defined by policy FFH, including dating violence and harassment or discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, gender, national origin, or disability. If so, the District shall proceed under policy FFH. If the allegations could constitute both prohibited conduct and bullying, the investigation under FFH shall include a determination on each type of conduct.

Investigation of Report

The Superintendent or designee shall conduct an appropriate investigation based on the allegations in the report. The Superintendent or designee shall promptly take interim action calculated to prevent bullying during the course of an investigation, if appropriate.

Concluding the Investigation

Absent extenuating circumstances, the investigation should be completed within ten District business days from the date of the initial report alleging bullying; however, the Superintendent or designee shall take additional time if necessary to complete a thorough investigation.

The Superintendent or designee shall prepare a final, written report of the investigation. The report shall include a determination of whether bullying occurred, and if so, whether the victim used reasonable self-defense.

Notice to Parents

If an incident of bullying is confirmed, the Superintendent or designee shall promptly notify the parents of the victim and of the student who engaged in bullying.

District Action

Bullying

If the results of an investigation indicate that bullying occurred, the District shall promptly respond by taking appropriate disciplinary action in accordance with the District's Student Code of Conduct and may take corrective action

reasonably calculated to address the conduct. The District may notify law enforcement in certain circumstances.

Discipline

A student who is a victim of bullying and who used reasonable self-defense in response to the bullying shall not be subject to disciplinary action.

The discipline of a student with a disability is subject to applicable state and federal law in addition to the Student Code of Conduct.

Corrective Action

Examples of corrective action may include a training program for the individuals involved in the complaint, a comprehensive education program for the school community, follow-up inquiries to determine whether any new incidents or any instances of retaliation have occurred, involving parents and students in efforts to identify problems and improve the school climate, increasing staff monitoring of areas where bullying has occurred, and reaffirming the District's policy against bullying.

Transfers

The Superintendent or designee shall refer to FDB for transfer provisions.

Counseling

The Superintendent or designee shall notify the victim, the student who engaged in bullying, and any students who witnessed the bullying of available counseling options.

Improper Conduct

If the investigation reveals improper conduct that did not rise to the level of prohibited conduct or bullying, the District may take action in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct or any other appropriate corrective action.

Confidentiality

To the greatest extent possible, the District shall respect the privacy of the complainant, persons against whom a report is filed, and witnesses. Limited disclosures may be necessary in order to conduct a thorough investigation.

Appeal

A student who is dissatisfied with the outcome of the investigation may appeal through FNG(LOCAL), beginning at the appropriate level.

Records Retention

Retention of records shall be in accordance with CPC(LOCAL).

Access to Policy and Procedures

This policy and any accompanying procedures shall be distributed annually in the employee and student handbooks. Copies of the policy and procedures shall be posted on the District's website, to the extent practicable, and shall be readily available at each campus and the District's administrative offices.

Index

- absences
 - doctor's note, 33
 - excused, 29
 - extenuating circumstances, 31
 - for college visits, 29
 - for competition, 53
 - for playing "Taps", 30
 - for students in foster care, 29
 - makeup work, 71
 - military families, 22, 29
 - parent's note, 32, 33
 - unexcused, 30
 - See also* attendance.
- academic programs
 - nontraditional, 74
 - parent involvement, 74
- accelerated instruction
 - attendance, 28, 30
 - failure to meet passing standards on state assessment, 28
 - reading instruction, 28
- accident insurance, 79
- accountability of the school district, 33
- ADA/Section 504 coordinator, 73
- admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee, 59
- admissions
 - college and university, 38
 - University of Texas at Austin, 38
- Advanced Placement (AP) courses, 39
- anaphylaxis, 73
 - See also* food allergies.
- Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery test, 34
- asbestos, 66
- assistance animals, 23
- attendance, 28
 - college visits, 29
 - compulsory, 28, 29
 - doctor's note, 33
 - driver license, 33
 - extenuating circumstances, 31
 - for credit, 31
 - for final grade, 31
 - military families, 22
 - official attendance-taking time, 32
 - parent's note, 32
 - principal's plan, 31
 - students 19 or older, 28
 - students with disabilities, 30
 - truancy court, 31
 - truancy prevention measures, 30
 - unexcused absences, 30
 - warning letter, 30
- attendance review committee, 31, 43
- automatic admission, 38
- awarding credit, 43
- awards, 34
- bacterial meningitis, 62
 - communicability, 63
 - defined, 62
 - prevention, 63
 - symptoms, 62
 - See also* contagious diseases.
- bilingual programs, 27, 51
- bullying, 34
 - counseling, 35
 - cyberbullying, 34
 - policy, 95
 - school safety transfer, 23
 - See also* hazing.
- bus rules, 88
- buses
 - hazardous route pickup, 88
 - pickup and drop-off locations, 88
 - required conduct, 88
 - routes and schedules, 88
- cafeteria, 81
- campus behavior coordinator, 41
- career and technical education (CTE), 35
 - college credit courses, 39
 - counseling, 42
 - nondiscrimination statement, 36

- Celebrate Freedom Week, 16
- celebrations, 36
- cell phones, 50
- certificate of attendance, 59
- certificate of coursework completion, 59
- child abuse, 36
- class changes, 87
- class rank, 37
- class schedules, 38
 - partial vs. full-time, 38
 - schedule changes, 80
- classroom parties, 36
- clubs. *See* extracurricular activities.
- college
 - admissions, 38
 - credit, 39
 - University of Texas at Austin, 38
 - visits, 29
- communicable diseases
 - See* contagious diseases.
- communications, automated, 39
 - emergency, 39
 - nonemergency, 40
- complaints, 21, 40
- conduct, 40
 - at social events, 42
 - before and after school, 81
 - campus behavior coordinator, 41
 - disrupting school operations, 41
 - on school buses, 88
 - on school transportation, 41
 - use of hallways, 81
 - when school rules apply, 40
- contagious diseases, 62
 - bacterial meningitis, 62
 - excluding from school, 62
 - leaving campus in case of illness, 70
- corporal punishment, 12
- correspondence courses. *See* distance learning.
- counseling
 - academic, 42
 - grades 7 and 8, 42
 - at elementary and middle/junior high school, 42
 - personal, 42
 - postsecondary education, 42
- credit
 - by exam, 43
 - for acceleration or advancement, 43
 - with prior instruction, 43
 - without prior instruction, 43
 - credit recovery, 43
 - for coursework, 43
 - partial credit, 43
- CTE insurance, 79
- dating violence, 44
- Declaration of Independence
 - excusing a student from reciting, 16
- deliveries, 41
- Department of Public Safety (DPS), 33
- diabetes, 73
- directory information, 10, 13
- disabled students, 27
- discrimination, 45
- distance learning, 47
- distribution, 48
 - nonschool materials
 - by others, 48
 - by students, 48
 - school materials, 48
- doctor's appointments, 29
- dress code, 49
- driver license, 33
 - verification of enrollment form, 33
- drug testing, 84
 - See also* steroids.
- dual-credit programs, 39
- early mental health intervention, 86
- earning credit, 43
- e-cigarettes. *See* electronic cigarettes.
- elections for student clubs and organizations, 53
- electronic cigarettes, 66
- electronic media
 - contact between student and staff, 12
- end-of-course (EOC) assessments, 85

- English as a second language, 27, 51
- English learner, 27, 51
- exams. *See* tests.
- extracurricular activities, 52
 - conduct, 53
 - eligibility, 52
 - fees, 54
 - meetings, 82
 - offices and elections for student clubs and organizations, 53
- fees, 53
 - graduation, 60
 - waivers, 54
- field trips, 82
- fire drills, 79
- Fitnessgram. *See* physical fitness assessment.
- food allergies, 64
 - management plan, 64
 - See also* anaphylaxis.
 - See also* celebrations.
- foster care liaison, 86
- foster students. *See* students in foster care.
- foundation graduation program
 - distinguished level of achievement, 56
 - endorsements, 56
 - personal graduation plans (PGP), 58
 - See also* graduation programs.
- fundraising, 54
- gang-free zones, 55
- gender-based harassment, 45, 46
- grades, 55
 - classification by credits, 55
- grading guidelines, 55
- graduation, 56
 - activities, 60
 - certificates of coursework completion, 59
 - end-of-course (EOC) assessments, 56
 - expenses, 60
 - individual graduation committee (IGC), 56, 60
 - individualized education program (IEP), 59
 - personal graduation plan (PGP)
 - for middle school or junior high, 77
 - under the foundation graduation program, 58
- programs
 - advanced/distinguished level of achievement, 38
 - foundation program, 56
 - requirements, 56
 - for automatic college admissions, 38
 - student speakers, 60
 - students with disabilities, 59
 - See also* credit; grades; standardized tests.
- grants, 61
- grievances. *See* complaints.
- grooming standards, 49
- hall pass, 81
- harassment, 45
 - gender-based, 45, 46
 - investigation, 46
 - reporting, 46
 - retaliation, 46
 - sexual, 45
- hazing, 61
 - See also* bullying.
- head lice, 64
- health education
 - School Health Advisory Council, 74
- health instruction, 11
- health screenings, 75
- health-related matters, 62
 - asbestos, 66
 - electronic cigarettes, 66
 - food allergies, 64
 - pest management, 66
 - physical fitness, 64, 65
 - sunscreen, 72
 - tobacco, 66
 - vending machines, 66
- homeless students, 24, 67
 - diplomas, 24
 - school of origin, 24
- homework, 67, 74
 - electronic and social media, 12

- See also makeup work.
- honors, 34
- human sexuality instruction, 15
 - curriculum, 16
 - removing a child from class, 16
 - reviewing materials, 16
- illness
 - leaving campus, 70
 - See also contagious diseases.
- immunization, 67
 - exemptions for reasons of conscience, 67
 - medical exemptions, 67
 - required immunizations, 67
- individual graduation committee (IGC)
 - graduation, 56, 60
- individualized education program (IEP)
 - and eligibility for extracurricular activities, 53
 - graduation, 59
- instructional materials, 17, 18, 87
- International Baccalaureate (IB) courses, 39
- joint high school and college programs, 39
- laptops, 50
- law enforcement, 68
 - notification of law violations, 69
 - questioning of students, 68
 - students taken into custody, 68
 - verification of officer's identity and authority, 69
- learning difficulties, 25
- leaving campus, 69
 - during lunch, 70
 - in case of student illness, 70
 - signing a student out, 69
- legal guardian
 - defined, 9
- liaison for homeless children and youths, 67
- liaison for students in conservatorship of the state, 86
- library, 82
- lice. See head lice.
- limited English proficiency (LEP). See English learner
- lost and found, 70
- makeup work, 71
 - during in-school suspension, 71
 - for absences, 71
 - in DAEP, 71
 - penalties, 71
- medical emergency, 79, 82
- medicine, 72
 - allergies, 73
 - asthma, 73
 - diabetes, 73
 - herbal or dietary supplements, 72
 - insect repellent, 72
 - nonprescription, 72
 - prescription, 72
 - psychotropic drugs, 73
 - sunscreen, 72
- meditation, 76
- meetings of noncurriculum-related groups, 82
- mental health, 86
 - early intervention, 86
- mental health support, 87
- metal detectors, 83
- Military Aptitude test, 34
- military recruiters, 14
- minute of silence, 17, 76
 - in observance of September 11, 2001, 76
- mobile phones, 50
- multiple birth siblings, 22
- National School Lunch Program, 81
- netbooks, 50
- newspaper (school newspaper), 48
- no pass, no play, 47, 53
- nondiscrimination, 73
- organizations, student. See extracurricular activities.
- parent
 - access to student records, 19
 - being involved, 74
 - defined, 9
 - organizations, 74
 - rights, 11
 - volunteering, 74, 90
- parenting and paternity awareness, 11

- pediculosis. *See* head lice.
- personal appearance, 49
- personal graduation plan (PGP)
 - for middle school or junior high, 77
 - under the foundation graduation program, 58
- pest management, 66
- physical activity, 64
- physical examinations, 15
 - athletic participation, 75
- physical fitness assessment, 65
- pledges of allegiance, 76
 - excusing a student from reciting, 17
- police. *See* law enforcement.
- police dogs, 83
- prayer, 76
- privacy
 - and personal telecommunications devices, 50
 - during an investigation of prohibited conduct, 46
 - on district-owned equipment and networks, 83
 - student records, 19, 21
- programs
 - before and after school, 80
- progress reports, 78
- prohibited conduct, 44
 - investigation, 46
 - reporting, 46
 - See also* bullying; dating violence; discrimination; harassment; hazing; retaliation; sexting; vandalism; video cameras.
- promotion and retention, 76
 - personal graduation plan (PGP) for middle school or junior high, 77
 - STAAR, 76
 - See also* credit; grades; standardized tests.
- protected information, 14
- psychological evaluation, 11
- published material
 - from outside sources, 48
 - from students, 48
 - school materials, 48
- recording
 - permission, 11
 - without parental consent, 11
- release of students from school. *See* leaving campus.
- religion
 - and immunization, 67
 - and surveys, 15
 - holy days, 29
 - nondiscrimination, 73
- religious or moral beliefs
 - and removal from the classroom, 17
- report cards, 78
 - parent's signature, 78
 - parent-teacher conferences, 78
 - See also* grades.
- retaliation, 35, 46
- rights
 - parental, 11
 - student, 14
- safety, 79
 - emergency medical treatment and information, 79, 82
 - emergency preparedness, 79
 - emergency school closing, 80
 - fire, tornado, and severe weather drills, 79
 - football helmets, 52
 - insurance, 79
 - on campus, 79
 - on district vehicles, 79
 - preparedness drills, 79
 - student conduct, 79
 - UIL rules, 52
 - video cameras, 89
- SAT/ACT, 84
- schedules. *See* class schedules.
- scholarships, 61
- School Breakfast Program, 81
- school closings, 80
- school dances, 42
- school facilities, 80

- before and after school, 80
- cafeteria, 81
- meetings, 82
- School Health Advisory Council, 15
- SHAC, 65
- school nurse, 63, 67, 70, 72, 73
 - emergency medical treatment and information, 80
 - sending a student home in case of illness, 70
 - student exemption from immunization, 67
- searches, 83
 - desks and lockers, 82
 - district-owned equipment and networks, 83
 - drug testing, 84
 - metal detectors, 83
 - personal electronic devices, 50, 83
 - trained dogs, 83
- Section 504. *See* students with disabilities.,
See students with disabilities.
- service animals, 23
- sex education. *See* human sexuality instruction.
- sexting, 51
- sexual abuse of a child, 36
 - counseling options, 37
 - reporting, 37
 - warning signs, 36
- sexual harassment, 45
- SHAC. *See* School Health Advisory Council.
- signing a student out. *See* leaving campus.
- special education, 25, 27
 - graduation, 59
- special programs, 84
 - coordinator, 84
- Spinal Screening Program, 75
- standardized tests, 84
 - end-of-course (EOC) assessments, 85
 - English learner, 52
 - SAT/ACT, 84
 - STAAR**, 85
 - TSI assessment, 84
 - tutoring, 17
- See also* credit; grades; graduation; promotion and retention.
- State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness (STAAR), 85
 - promotion and retention, 76
 - retaking, 77
 - STAAR Alternate 2, 85
- steroids, 86
 - See also* drug testing.
- Student Code of Conduct, 9, 18, 40, 48, 49, 50, 51, 53, 61, 66, 79, 81, 88, 89
- student groups, 53, 54, 82
 - See also* extracurricular activities.
- student illness
 - leaving campus, 70
 - See also* contagious diseases.
- student records, 18
 - accrediting organizations, 20
 - colleges and postsecondary schools, 20
 - confidentiality, 19
 - copies, 21
 - corrections, 21
 - court orders, 20
 - custodian, 21
 - directory information, 13
 - driver license attendance verification, 33
 - financial aid, 20
 - government agencies, 20
 - institutions of higher education, 14
 - military recruiters, 14
 - released with permission, 20
 - school officials, 20
 - students age 18 or older, 19
- student speakers, 86
 - See also* graduation, student speakers.
- student work
 - display of, 11
 - publishing, 11
- students in conservatorship of the state, 24
- students in conservatorship of the state.
See students in foster care.
- students in foster care, 23, 86

- diplomas for students in conservatorship
 - of the state, 23
- educational services, 86
- enrollment assistance, 86
- enrollment of students in conservatorship
 - of the state, 23
- exemptions to compulsory attendance, 29
- foster care liaison, 86
- students with disabilities, 27
 - graduation, 59
 - nondiscrimination, 73
 - Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, 27, 73
- students with learning difficulties, 25
- substance abuse prevention and intervention, 86
- suicide awareness, 87
- summer school, 87
- surveys, 14
 - inspecting, 15
 - opting out, 15
- tablets, 50
- tardiness, 87
- teacher and staff qualifications, 21
- technology, 50
 - acceptable use of district resources, 51
 - confiscated devices, 50
 - instructional use of personal electronic devices, 50
 - personal electronic devices, 50
 - personal telecommunications devices, 50
 - prohibited uses of district resources, 51
 - recording still and video images
 - prohibited, 50
 - searches of personal devices, 50
 - unauthorized use, 50
- test preparation. *See* tutoring.
- tests, 17
 - confidentiality, 19
 - credit by exam, 43
 - exams for acceleration or grade advancement, 43
 - personal electronic devices, 50
 - scores, 18
- See also* standardized tests.
- Texas Success Initiative (TSI) assessment, 84
- Texas Virtual School Network (TXVSN), 39, 47
- textbooks, 17, 87
- Title IX Coordinator, 73
- tobacco prohibited, 66
- top 25 percent, 38
- top ten percent, 38
- tornado drills, 79
- transfers, 87
 - multiple birth siblings, 22
 - safety reasons, 23
 - special education, 27
 - students who are victims of bullying, 35
 - students who engage in bullying, 23, 35
 - unsafe schools, 23
 - victims of bullying, 23
- transportation, 87
 - school-sponsored trips, 87
- truancy, 30
 - prevention measures, 30
 - truancy court, 31
- tutoring, 17
 - removal from classroom, 17
 - school services, 17
- UIL. *See* University Interscholastic League.
- unexcused absences, 30
- university admissions. *See* college admissions.
- University Interscholastic League (UIL), 52
 - condition of football helmets, 52
 - safety rules, 52
- use of school facilities, 80
- vandalism, 89
- vaping. *See* electronic cigarettes.
- vending machines. *See* health, vending machines.
- video cameras, 89
- visitors, 89
 - business, civic, and youth groups, 90
 - career day, 90
 - classroom observation, 90
 - parents, 89

patriotic societies, 90
unauthorized persons, 90
vocational education. *See* career and
technical education (CTE).

volunteers, 74, 90
voter registration, 91
withdrawing from school, 91
yearbook, 48